

# Edwards Aquifer Application Cover Page

# Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

## Edwards Aquifer Application Cover Page

---

### Our Review of Your Application

**The Edwards Aquifer Program staff conducts an administrative and technical review of all applications. The turnaround time for administrative review can be up to 30 days as outlined in 30 TAC 213.4(e). Generally administrative completeness is determined during the intake meeting or within a few days of receipt. The turnaround time for technical review of an administratively complete Edwards Aquifer application is 90 days as outlined in 30 TAC 213.4(e). Please know that the review and approval time is directly impacted by the quality and completeness of the initial application that is received. In order to conduct a timely review, it is imperative that the information provided in an Edwards Aquifer application include final plans, be accurate, complete, and in compliance with [30 TAC 213](#).**

### Administrative Review

1. [Edwards Aquifer applications](#) must be deemed administratively complete before a technical review can begin. To be considered administratively complete, the application must contain completed forms and attachments, provide the requested information, and meet all the site plan requirements. The submitted application and plan sheets should be final plans. Please submit one full-size set of plan sheets with the original application, and half-size sets with the additional copies.

To ensure that all applicable documents are included in the application, the program has developed tools to guide you and web pages to provide all forms, checklists, and guidance. Please visit the below website for assistance: <http://www.tceq.texas.gov/field/eapp>.

2. This Edwards Aquifer Application Cover Page form (certified by the applicant or agent) must be included in the application and brought to the administrative review meeting.
3. Administrative reviews are scheduled with program staff who will conduct the review. Applicants or their authorized agent should call the appropriate regional office, according to the county in which the project is located, to schedule a review. The average meeting time is one hour.
4. In the meeting, the application is examined for administrative completeness. Deficiencies will be noted by staff and emailed or faxed to the applicant and authorized agent at the end of the meeting, or shortly after. Administrative deficiencies will cause the application to be deemed incomplete and returned.

An appointment should be made to resubmit the application. The application is re-examined to ensure all deficiencies are resolved. The application will only be deemed administratively complete when all administrative deficiencies are addressed.

5. If an application is received by mail, courier service, or otherwise submitted without a review meeting, the administrative review will be conducted within 30 days. The applicant and agent will be contacted with the results of the administrative review. If the application is found to be administratively incomplete, it can be retrieved from the regional office or returned by regular mail. If returned by mail, the regional office may require arrangements for return shipping.
6. If the geologic assessment was completed before October 1, 2004 and the site contains “possibly sensitive” features, the assessment must be updated in accordance with the *Instructions to Geologists* (TCEQ-0585 Instructions).

### Technical Review

1. When an application is deemed administratively complete, the technical review period begins. The regional office will distribute copies of the application to the identified affected city, county, and groundwater conservation district whose jurisdiction includes the subject site. These entities and the public have 30 days to provide comments on the application to the regional office. All comments received are reviewed by TCEQ.
2. A site assessment is usually conducted as part of the technical review, to evaluate the geologic assessment and observe existing site conditions. The site must be accessible to our staff. The site boundaries should be

clearly marked, features identified in the geologic assessment should be flagged, roadways marked and the alignment of the Sewage Collection System and manholes should be staked at the time the application is submitted. If the site is not marked the application may be returned.

3. We evaluate the application for technical completeness and contact the applicant and agent via Notice of Deficiency (NOD) to request additional information and identify technical deficiencies. There are two deficiency response periods available to the applicant. There are 14 days to resolve deficiencies noted in the first NOD. If a second NOD is issued, there is an additional 14 days to resolve deficiencies. If the response to the second notice is not received, is incomplete or inadequate, or provides new information that is incomplete or inadequate, the application must be withdrawn or will be denied. Please note that because the technical review is underway, whether the application is withdrawn or denied **the application fee will be forfeited.**
4. The program has 90 calendar days to complete the technical review of the application. If the application is technically adequate, such that it complies with the Edwards Aquifer rules, and is protective of the Edwards Aquifer during and after construction, an approval letter will be issued. Construction or other regulated activity may not begin until an approval is issued.

**Mid-Review Modifications**

It is important to have final site plans prior to beginning the permitting process with TCEQ to avoid delays.

Occasionally, circumstances arise where you may have significant design and/or site plan changes after your Edwards Aquifer application has been deemed administratively complete by TCEQ. This is considered a “Mid-Review Modification”. Mid-Review Modifications may require redistribution of an application that includes the proposed modifications for public comment.

If you are proposing a Mid-Review Modification, two options are available:

- If the technical review has begun your application can be denied/withdrawn, your fees will be forfeited, and the plan will have to be resubmitted.
- TCEQ can continue the technical review of the application as it was submitted, and a modification application can be submitted at a later time.

If the application is denied/withdrawn, the resubmitted application will be subject to the administrative and technical review processes and will be treated as a new application. The application will be redistributed to the affected jurisdictions.

Please contact the regional office if you have questions. If your project is located in Williamson, Travis, or Hays County, contact TCEQ’s Austin Regional Office at 512-339-2929. If your project is in Comal, Bexar, Medina, Uvalde, or Kinney County, contact TCEQ’s San Antonio Regional Office at 210-490-3096

Please fill out all required fields below and submit with your application.

<b>1. Regulated Entity Name: Speedy Stop</b>				<b>2. Regulated Entity No.: 101498996</b>					
<b>3. Customer Name: SAMIT 2002, LLC</b>				<b>4. Customer No.: 605741479</b>					
<b>5. Project Type:</b> (Please circle/check one)	New	Modification		Extension	Exception				
<b>6. Plan Type:</b> (Please circle/check one)	WPAP	CZP	SCS	UST	AST	EXP	EXT	Technical Clarification	Optional Enhanced Measures
<b>7. Land Use:</b> (Please circle/check one)	Residential	Non-residential			<b>8. Site (acres):</b>		2.41		
<b>9. Application Fee:</b>	\$650.00		<b>10. Permanent BMP(s):</b>			NA			
<b>11. SCS (Linear Ft.):</b>	NA		<b>12. AST/UST (No. Tanks):</b>			1			
<b>13. County:</b>	Travis		<b>14. Watershed:</b>			City of Austin – Colorado River			

# Application Distribution

Instructions: Use the table below to determine the number of applications required. One original and one copy of the application, plus additional copies (as needed) for each affected incorporated city, county, and groundwater conservation district are required. Linear projects or large projects, which cross into multiple jurisdictions, can require additional copies. Refer to the “Texas Groundwater Conservation Districts within the EAPP Boundaries” map found at:

[http://www.tceq.texas.gov/assets/public/compliance/field\\_ops/eapp/EAPP%20GWCD%20map.pdf](http://www.tceq.texas.gov/assets/public/compliance/field_ops/eapp/EAPP%20GWCD%20map.pdf)

For more detailed boundaries, please contact the conservation district directly.

<b>Austin Region</b>			
<b>County:</b>	<b>Hays</b>	<b>Travis</b>	<b>Williamson</b>
Original (1 req.)	—	_x_	—
Region (1 req.)	—	_x_	—
County(ies)	—	_x_	—
Groundwater Conservation District(s)	<input type="checkbox"/> Edwards Aquifer Authority <input type="checkbox"/> Barton Springs/ Edwards Aquifer <input type="checkbox"/> Hays Trinity <input type="checkbox"/> Plum Creek	<input type="checkbox"/> Barton Springs/ Edwards Aquifer	NA
City(ies) Jurisdiction	<input type="checkbox"/> Austin <input type="checkbox"/> Buda <input type="checkbox"/> Dripping Springs <input type="checkbox"/> Kyle <input type="checkbox"/> Mountain City <input type="checkbox"/> San Marcos <input type="checkbox"/> Wimberley <input type="checkbox"/> Woodcreek	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Austin <input type="checkbox"/> Bee Cave <input type="checkbox"/> Pflugerville <input type="checkbox"/> Rollingwood <input type="checkbox"/> Round Rock <input type="checkbox"/> Sunset Valley <input type="checkbox"/> West Lake Hills	<input type="checkbox"/> Austin <input type="checkbox"/> Cedar Park <input type="checkbox"/> Florence <input type="checkbox"/> Georgetown <input type="checkbox"/> Jerrell <input type="checkbox"/> Leander <input type="checkbox"/> Liberty Hill <input type="checkbox"/> Pflugerville <input type="checkbox"/> Round Rock

<b>San Antonio Region</b>					
<b>County:</b>	<b>Bexar</b>	<b>Comal</b>	<b>Kinney</b>	<b>Medina</b>	<b>Uvalde</b>
Original (1 req.)	—	—	—	—	—
Region (1 req.)	—	—	—	—	—
County(ies)	—	—	—	—	—
Groundwater Conservation District(s)	<input type="checkbox"/> Edwards Aquifer Authority <input type="checkbox"/> Trinity-Glen Rose	<input type="checkbox"/> Edwards Aquifer Authority	<input type="checkbox"/> Kinney	<input type="checkbox"/> EAA <input type="checkbox"/> Medina	<input type="checkbox"/> EAA <input type="checkbox"/> Uvalde
City(ies) Jurisdiction	<input type="checkbox"/> Castle Hills <input type="checkbox"/> Fair Oaks Ranch <input type="checkbox"/> Helotes <input type="checkbox"/> Hill Country Village <input type="checkbox"/> Hollywood Park <input type="checkbox"/> San Antonio (SAWS) <input type="checkbox"/> Shavano Park	<input type="checkbox"/> Bulverde <input type="checkbox"/> Fair Oaks Ranch <input type="checkbox"/> Garden Ridge <input type="checkbox"/> New Braunfels <input type="checkbox"/> Schertz	NA	<input type="checkbox"/> San Antonio ETJ (SAWS)	NA

I certify that to the best of my knowledge, that the application is complete and accurate. This application is hereby submitted to TCEQ for administrative review and technical review.	
Chad M. Copeland, P.G., PWS	
Print Name of Customer/Authorized Agent	1/15/2024
Signature of Customer/Authorized Agent	Date

<b>**FOR TCEQ INTERNAL USE ONLY**</b>			
Date(s) Reviewed:		Date Administratively Complete:	
Received From:		Correct Number of Copies:	
Received By:		Distribution Date:	
EAPP File Number:		Complex:	
Admin. Review(s) (No.):		No. AR Rounds:	
Delinquent Fees (Y/N):		Review Time Spent:	
Lat./Long. Verified:		SOS Customer Verification:	
Agent Authorization Complete/Notarized (Y/N):		Fee Check:	Payable to TCEQ (Y/N):
Core Data Form Complete (Y/N):			Signed (Y/N):
Core Data Form Incomplete Nos.:			Less than 90 days old (Y/N):

**Modification to a Previously Approved Plan -  
Underground Storage Tank Facility Plan Application**

**Checklist TCEQ-0590**

# Modification of a Previously Approved Plan Checklist

- Edwards Aquifer Application Cover Page (TCEQ-20705)**
- General Information Form (TCEQ-0587)**
- Attachment A - Road Map  
Attachment B - USGS / Edwards Recharge Zone Map  
Attachment C - Project Description
- Exception Requested  **Geologic Assessment Form (TCEQ-0585)**
- Attachment A - Geologic Assessment Table (TCEQ-0585-Table)  
Attachment B - Stratigraphic Column  
Attachment C - Site Geology  
Attachment D - Site Geologic Map(s)
- Modification of a Previously Approved Plan (TCEQ-0590)**
- Attachment A - Original Approval Letter and Approved Modification Letters  
Attachment B - Narrative of Proposed Modification  
Attachment C - Current Site Plan of the Approved Project
- Application Form (include any applicable to the proposed modification):**
- Aboveground Storage Tank Facility Plan (TCEQ-0575)  
Organized Sewage Collection System Application (TCEQ-0582)  
 Underground Storage Tank Facility Plan (TCEQ-0583)  
Water Pollution Abatement Plan Application (TCEQ-0584)  
Lift Station / Force Main System Application (TCEQ-0624)
- Temporary Stormwater Section (TCEQ-0602)**
- Attachment A - Spill Response Actions  
Attachment B - Potential Sources of Contamination  
Attachment C - Sequence of Major Activities  
Attachment D - Temporary Best Management Practices and Measures  
Attachment E - Request to Temporarily Seal a Feature (if requested)  
Attachment F - Structural Practices  
Attachment G - Drainage Area Map  
Attachment H - Temporary Sediment Pond(s) Plans and Calculations  
Attachment I - Inspection and Maintenance for BMPs  
Attachment J - Schedule of Interim and Permanent Soil Stabilization Practices
- Permanent Stormwater Section (TCEQ-0600), if necessary**
- Attachment A - 20% or Less Impervious Cover Declaration (if requested for multi-family, school, or small business site)  
Attachment B - BMPs for Upgradient Stormwater

Attachment C - BMPs for On-site Stormwater

Attachment D - BMPs for Surface Streams

Attachment E - Request to Seal Features, if sealing a feature

Attachment F - Construction Plans

Attachment G - Inspection, Maintenance, Repair and Retrofit Plan

Attachment H - Pilot-Scale Field Testing Plan (if requested)

Attachment I - Measures for Minimizing Surface Stream Contamination

**Agent Authorization Form (TCEQ-0599), if application submitted by agent**

**Application Fee Form (TCEQ-0574)**

**Check Payable to the "Texas Commission on Environmental Quality"**

**Core Data Form (TCEQ-10400)**

# Underground Storage Tank Facility Plan Checklist

- Edwards Aquifer Application Cover Page (TCEQ-20705)**
- General Information Form (TCEQ-0587)**
- Attachment A - Road Map  
Attachment B - USGS / Edwards Recharge Zone Map  
Attachment C - Project Description
- Exception Requested  **Geologic Assessment Form (TCEQ-0585)**
- Attachment A - Geologic Assessment Table (TCEQ-0585-Table)  
Attachment B - Stratigraphic Column  
Attachment C - Site Geology  
Attachment D - Site Geologic Map(s)
- Underground Storage Tank Facility Plan (TCEQ-0583)**
- Attachment A - Detailed Narrative of UST Facility  
Attachment B – Manufacturer Information for Tanks  
Attachment C - Alternative Design and Protection Method for Tanks (if proposed)  
Attachment D – Manufacturer Information for Piping  
Attachment E - Alternative Design and Protection Method for Piping (if proposed)  
Attachment F - Tertiary Containment Method  
Attachment G - Exception to the Geologic Assessment (if requested)  
Attachment H - Profile Drawing(s)  
Attachment I - Initial and Continuing Training  
Attachment J - Release Detection Maintenance Site Plan
- Temporary Stormwater Section (TCEQ-0602)**
- Attachment A - Spill Response Actions  
Attachment B - Potential Sources of Contamination  
Attachment C - Sequence of Major Activities  
Attachment D - Temporary Best Management Practices and Measures  
Attachment E - Request to Temporarily Seal a Feature (if requested)  
Attachment F - Structural Practices  
Attachment G - Drainage Area Map  
Attachment H - Temporary Sediment Pond(s) Plans and Calculations  
Attachment I - Inspection and Maintenance for BMPs  
Attachment J - Schedule of Interim and Permanent Soil Stabilization Practices
- Agent Authorization Form (TCEQ-0599), if application submitted by agent**
- Application Fee Form (TCEQ-0574)**
- Check Payable to the “Texas Commission on Environmental Quality”**
- Core Data Form (TCEQ-10400)**

**General Information Form**

**TCEQ-0587**

# General Information Form

## Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

For Regulated Activities on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge and Transition Zones and Relating to 30 TAC §213.4(b) & §213.5(b)(2)(A), (B) Effective June 1, 1999

**To ensure that the application is administratively complete, confirm that all fields in the form are complete, verify that all requested information is provided, consistently reference the same site and contact person in all forms in the application, and ensure forms are signed by the appropriate party.**

**Note: Including all the information requested in the form and attachments contributes to more streamlined technical reviews.**

## Signature

To the best of my knowledge, the responses to this form accurately reflect all information requested concerning the proposed regulated activities and methods to protect the Edwards Aquifer. This **General Information Form** is hereby submitted for TCEQ review. The application was prepared by:

Print Name of Customer/Agent: Chad M. Copeland, P.G., PWS

Date: 1/15/2024

Signature of Customer/Agent:



## Project Information

1. Regulated Entity Name: Speedy Stop
2. County: Travis
3. Stream Basin: Wells Branch (Colorado River Basin)
4. Groundwater Conservation District (If applicable): NA
5. Edwards Aquifer Zone:  
 Recharge Zone  
 Transition Zone
6. Plan Type:  
 WPAP  
 SCS  
 Modification  
 AST  
 UST  
 Exception Request

7. Customer (Applicant):

Contact Person: Mehdi Umatiya

Entity: SAMIT 2002, LLC

Mailing Address: 14735 Bratton Lane #101

City, State: Austin, Texas

Zip: 78728

Telephone: 512-698-7280

FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

Email Address: speedystop101@gmail.com

8. Agent/Representative (If any):

Contact Person: Chad M. Copeland, P.G., PWS

Entity: Ranger Environmental Services, LLC

Mailing Address: PO Box 201179

City, State: Austin, Texas

Zip: 78720

Telephone: 512-335-1785x124

FAX: 512-335-0527

Email Address: chad@rangerenv.com

9. Project Location:

- The project site is located inside the city limits of \_\_\_\_\_.
- The project site is located outside the city limits but inside the ETJ (extra-territorial jurisdiction) of Austin, Texas.
- The project site is not located within any city's limits or ETJ.

10.  The location of the project site is described below. The description provides sufficient detail and clarity so that the TCEQ's Regional staff can easily locate the project and site boundaries for a field investigation.

The subject site is located at 14735 Bratton Lane, Austin, Texas. The site is located on the northeast corner of Bratton Lane and Merriltown Drive.

11.  **Attachment A – Road Map.** A road map showing directions to and the location of the project site is attached. The project location and site boundaries are clearly shown on the map.

12.  **Attachment B - USGS / Edwards Recharge Zone Map.** A copy of the official 7 ½ minute USGS Quadrangle Map (Scale: 1" = 2000') of the Edwards Recharge Zone is attached. The map(s) clearly show:

- Project site boundaries.
- USGS Quadrangle Name(s).
- Boundaries of the Recharge Zone (and Transition Zone, if applicable).
- Drainage path from the project site to the boundary of the Recharge Zone.

13.  **The TCEQ must be able to inspect the project site or the application will be returned.** Sufficient survey staking is provided on the project to allow TCEQ regional staff to locate the boundaries and alignment of the regulated activities and the geologic or manmade features noted in the Geologic Assessment.

Survey staking will be completed by this date: \_\_\_\_\_

14.  **Attachment C – Project Description.** Attached at the end of this form is a detailed narrative description of the proposed project. The project description is consistent throughout the application and contains, at a minimum, the following details:

- Area of the site
- Offsite areas
- Impervious cover
- Permanent BMP(s)
- Proposed site use
- Site history
- Previous development
- Area(s) to be demolished

15. Existing project site conditions are noted below:

- Existing commercial site
- Existing industrial site
- Existing residential site
- Existing paved and/or unpaved roads
- Undeveloped (Cleared)
- Undeveloped (Undisturbed/Uncleared)
- Other: existing gas station and convenience store

### ***Prohibited Activities***

16.  I am aware that the following activities are prohibited on the Recharge Zone and are not proposed for this project:

- (1) Waste disposal wells regulated under 30 TAC Chapter 331 of this title (relating to Underground Injection Control);
- (2) New feedlot/concentrated animal feeding operations, as defined in 30 TAC §213.3;
- (3) Land disposal of Class I wastes, as defined in 30 TAC §335.1;
- (4) The use of sewage holding tanks as parts of organized collection systems; and
- (5) New municipal solid waste landfill facilities required to meet and comply with Type I standards which are defined in §330.41(b), (c), and (d) of this title (relating to Types of Municipal Solid Waste Facilities).
- (6) New municipal and industrial wastewater discharges into or adjacent to water in the state that would create additional pollutant loading.

17.  I am aware that the following activities are prohibited on the Transition Zone and are not proposed for this project:

- (1) Waste disposal wells regulated under 30 TAC Chapter 331 (relating to Underground Injection Control);

- (2) Land disposal of Class I wastes, as defined in 30 TAC §335.1; and
- (3) New municipal solid waste landfill facilities required to meet and comply with Type I standards which are defined in §330.41 (b), (c), and (d) of this title.

### ***Administrative Information***

18. The fee for the plan(s) is based on:

- For a Water Pollution Abatement Plan or Modification, the total acreage of the site where regulated activities will occur.
- For an Organized Sewage Collection System Plan or Modification, the total linear footage of all collection system lines.
- For a UST Facility Plan or Modification or an AST Facility Plan or Modification, the total number of tanks or piping systems.
- A request for an exception to any substantive portion of the regulations related to the protection of water quality.
- A request for an extension to a previously approved plan.

19.  Application fees are due and payable at the time the application is filed. If the correct fee is not submitted, the TCEQ is not required to consider the application until the correct fee is submitted. Both the fee and the Edwards Aquifer Fee Form have been sent to the Commission's:

- TCEQ cashier
- Austin Regional Office (for projects in Hays, Travis, and Williamson Counties)
- San Antonio Regional Office (for projects in Bexar, Comal, Kinney, Medina, and Uvalde Counties)

20.  Submit one (1) original and one (1) copy of the application, plus additional copies as needed for each affected incorporated city, groundwater conservation district, and county in which the project will be located. The TCEQ will distribute the additional copies to these jurisdictions. The copies must be submitted to the appropriate regional office.

21.  No person shall commence any regulated activity until the Edwards Aquifer Protection Plan(s) for the activity has been filed with and approved by the Executive Director.

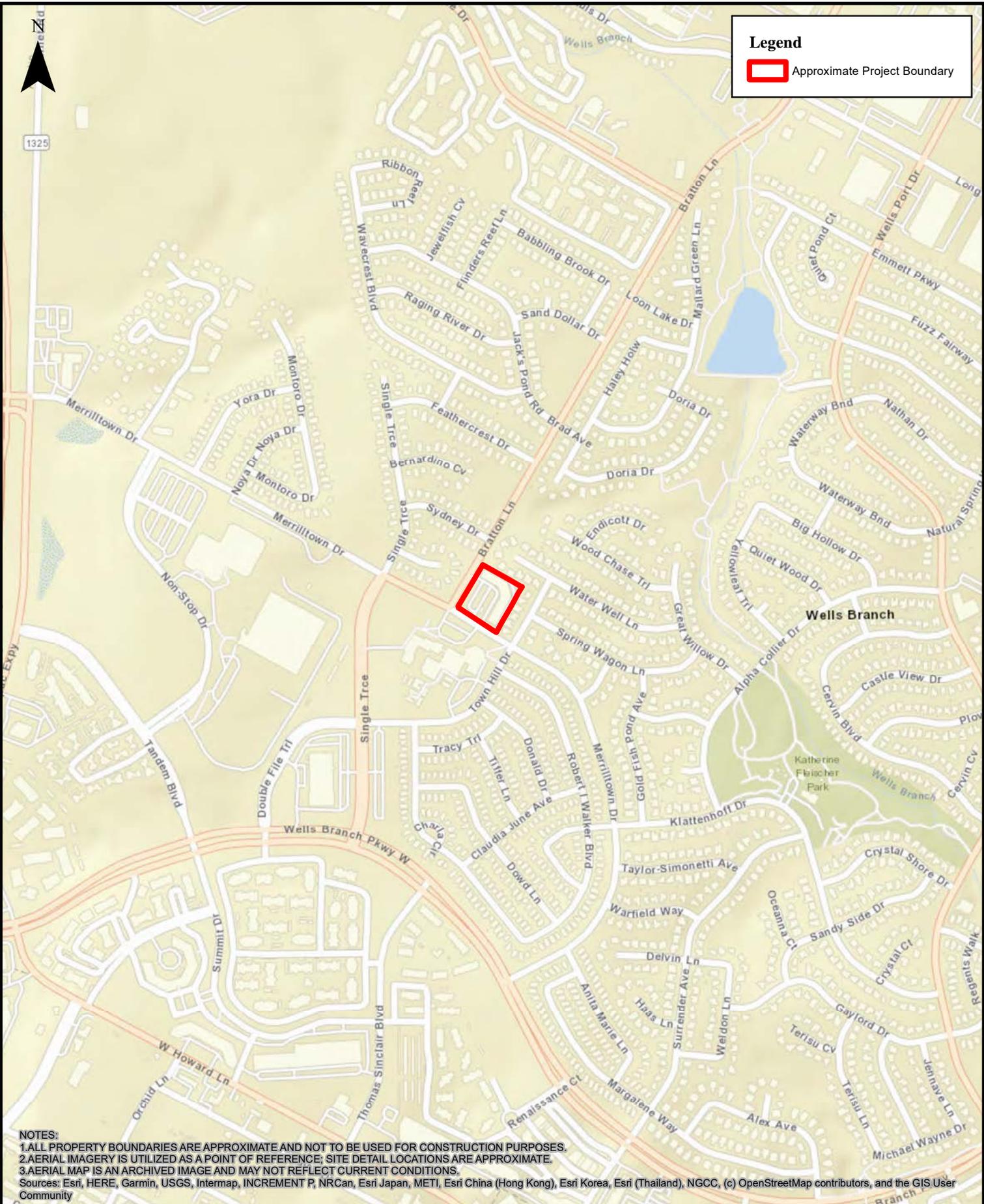
ATTACHMENT A

Road Map

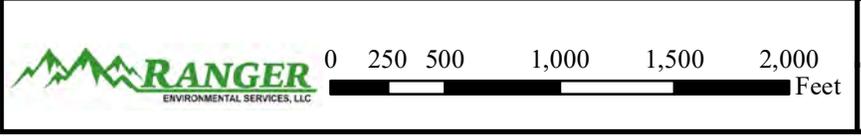


**Legend**

 Approximate Project Boundary



**NOTES:**  
 1. ALL PROPERTY BOUNDARIES ARE APPROXIMATE AND NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.  
 2. AERIAL IMAGERY IS UTILIZED AS A POINT OF REFERENCE; SITE DETAIL LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE.  
 3. AERIAL MAP IS AN ARCHIVED IMAGE AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT CONDITIONS.  
 Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, USGS, Intermap, INCREMENT P, NRCan, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri Korea, Esri (Thailand), NGCC, (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community



**Street Map**  
 Petro-Tank  
 147358 Bratton Lane, Austin TX

ATTACHMENT B  
USGS / Edwards Recharge Zone Map



**Legend**

 Approximate Project Boundary



**Edwards Aquifer  
Recharge Zone**

**Edwards Aquifer  
Transition Zone**

**NOTES:**  
1. ALL PROPERTY BOUNDARIES ARE APPROXIMATE AND NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.  
2. AERIAL IMAGERY IS UTILIZED AS A POINT OF REFERENCE; SITE DETAIL LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE.  
3. AERIAL MAP IS AN ARCHIVED IMAGE AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT CONDITIONS.  
Source: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AeroGRID, IGN, and the GIS User Community

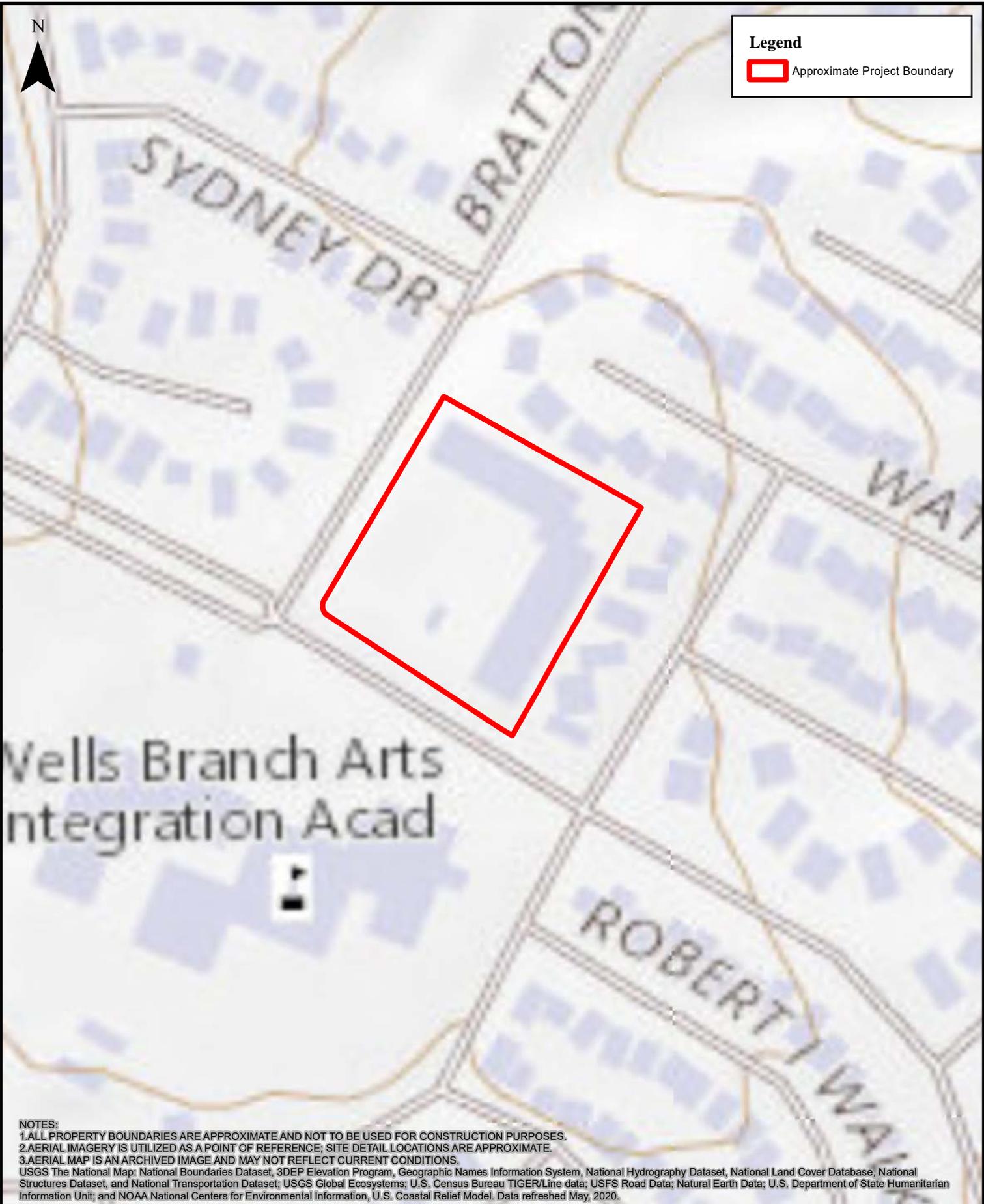
 0 250 500 1,000 1,500 2,000 Feet

**Edwards Aquifer Map**  
Petro-Tank  
14735 Bratton Lane, Austin TX



**Legend**

 Approximate Project Boundary



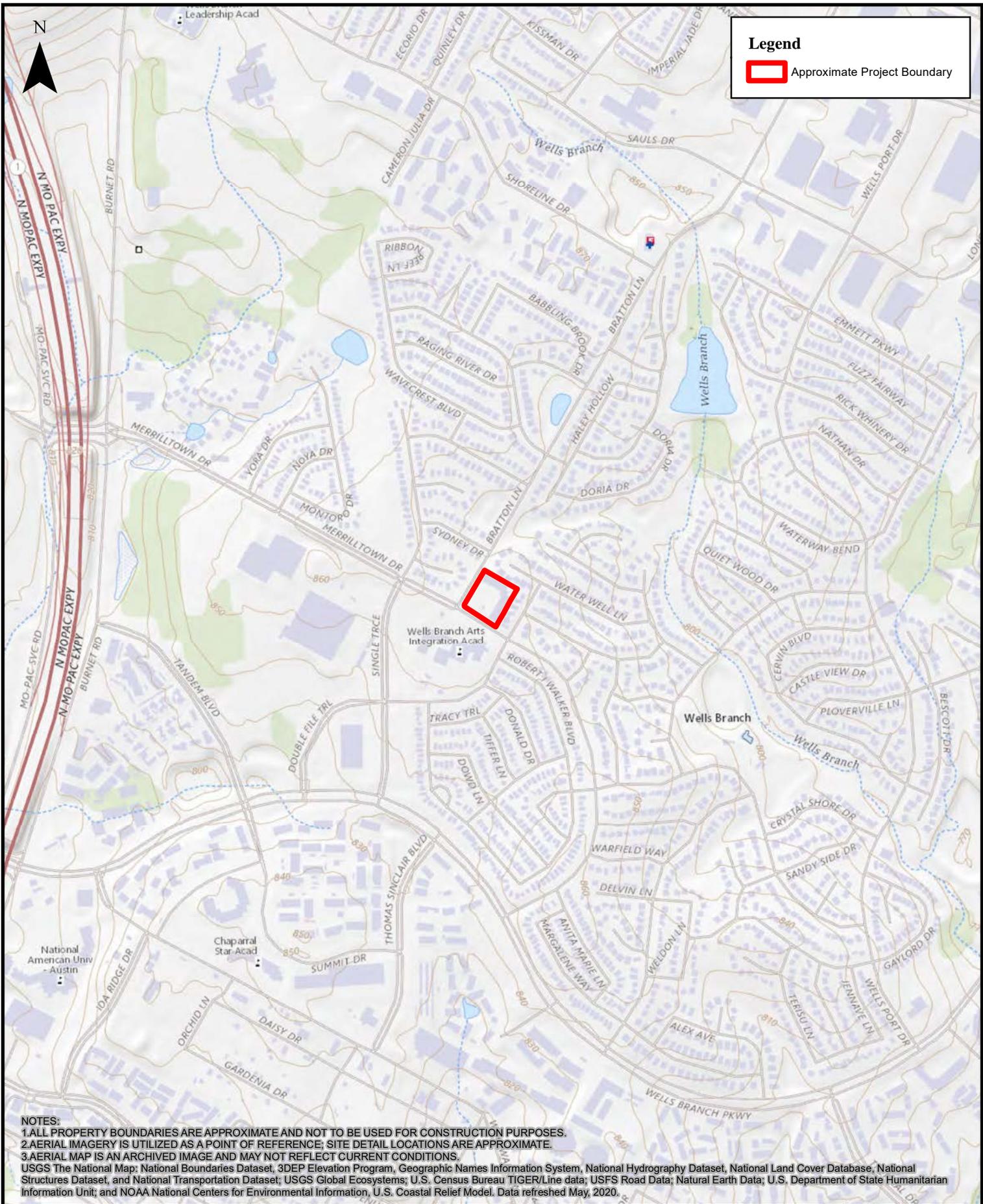
**NOTES:**  
 1. ALL PROPERTY BOUNDARIES ARE APPROXIMATE AND NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.  
 2. AERIAL IMAGERY IS UTILIZED AS A POINT OF REFERENCE; SITE DETAIL LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE.  
 3. AERIAL MAP IS AN ARCHIVED IMAGE AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT CONDITIONS.  
 USGS The National Map: National Boundaries Dataset, 3DEP Elevation Program, Geographic Names Information System, National Hydrography Dataset, National Land Cover Database, National Structures Dataset, and National Transportation Dataset; USGS Global Ecosystems; U.S. Census Bureau TIGER/Line data; USFS Road Data; Natural Earth Data; U.S. Department of State Humanitarian Information Unit; and NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information, U.S. Coastal Relief Model. Data refreshed May, 2020.



0 50 100 200 300 400 Feet

1:2,000

**Topographic Map (Pflugerville West)**  
 Petro-Tank  
 14735 Bratton Lane, Austin TX



0 300 600 1,200 1,800 2,400  
 Feet

1:12,000



**Topographic Map (Pflugerville West)**

Petro-Tank  
 14735 Bratton Lane, Austin TX

ATTACHMENT C  
Project Description

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The subject site is located at 14735 Bratton Lane, Austin, Travis County, Texas. The site is located within the Edwards Aquifer Transition Zone. The subject site is an existing retail fueling and convenience store. The proposed activities include the installation of a new, tertiary, fueling system. The existing canopy will remain.

The areas surrounding the subject site supports mixed commercial and residential properties.

The proposed underground storage tank system will include a 20,000-gallon Tex-Tank ACT-100-U steel triple-wall tank containing gasoline and diesel (UL 58, UL 1746). The UST will be constructed of three steel tanks with a urethane coating. The UST will be compartmentalized with the following storage capacity: 16,000-gallons gasoline and 4,000-gallons diesel. The corresponding underground storage tank sumps proposed are Bravo collar-mount tank sumps. Associated with this tank will be two (2) Gilbarco Encore 700s 3+0 dispensers along with Dualoy 3000/LCX inside Dualoy 3000/L fiberglass piping (tertiary containment).

The tank will be equipped with Red Jacket submersible pumps (2 hp) for each compartment. Overfill prevention for each tank compartment will be provided by a valve assembly which will be installed in the tank below the vapor recovery fitting and will be set to shut off flow into the tank when the volume of liquid in the tank reaches no more than 95% of the tank capacity.

Product piping will be U.L. listed Dualoy 3000/LCX double wall fiberglass-reinforced plastic piping placed inside Dualoy 3000/L creating tertiary containment. Dualoy 3000/L pipe is UL 971 listed. Vent lines will be 2-inch diameter single-wall Smith piping. Under each dispenser, for each product grade, there will be a shear valve mounted to a rigid framework and installed at the dispenser island surface level to assure automatic shut-off of product flow during impact or fire emergencies. In addition, FLEX-ING flexible connectors will be installed at both ends of each product line in isolation sumps to connect to the dispenser unit and submersible pump.

Corrosion protection for the metallic components of the underground storage systems will be provided by electrical isolation. The submersible pump housings and pump-end flexible connectors will be installed within a Bravo Collar-Mount tank sump, which will provide isolation from the backfill material while also providing containment for any leaks from these components. The dispenser-end flexible connectors will be similarly isolated by enclosure within Bravo Economy B1000 Series under dispenser sumps.

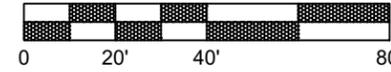
The proposed tank and piping will be monitored for leaks by means of inventory control, tank monitor CSLD release detection software, sump and interstitial leak detection, and mechanical line leak detection. The tank will be equipped with a liquid discrimination sensor which will be installed adjacent to the submersible pumps in the sumps and in all dispenser sumps. The tank will also be equipped with an electronic automatic tank gauging inventory probe for inventory of the product volume in the tank.

The controller will be equipped with Continuous Statistical Leak Detection to meet TCEQ release detection requirements. Each product piping line will be equipped with mechanical line leak detection. The probes and sensors from the tank will be connected

to a Veeder-Root TLS-450PLUS programmable control unit to be located in the store building. The tank interstitial is monitored with a Veeder Root interstitial sensor which will set off an alarm if liquid enters the tank interstitial. This central monitoring unit is designed to provide visual and audible alarms when hydrocarbon liquids or water is detected.

# BRATTON LANE

(60' R.O.W.)



SCALE: 1" = 40'

IF DRAWING BAR DOES NOT MEASURE 2"  
THIS PRINT IS NOT TO SCALE



## LEGEND

- PROPOSED PROPERTY/PROJECT BOUNDARY LINE
- EXISTING R.O.W./PROPERTY LINE
- EXISTING EASEMENT LINE
- PROPOSED CURB & GUTTER LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION
- FIBER ROLL (MULCH)
- STAGING & TEMPORARY SPOILS AREA
- STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
- CONCRETE WASHOUT

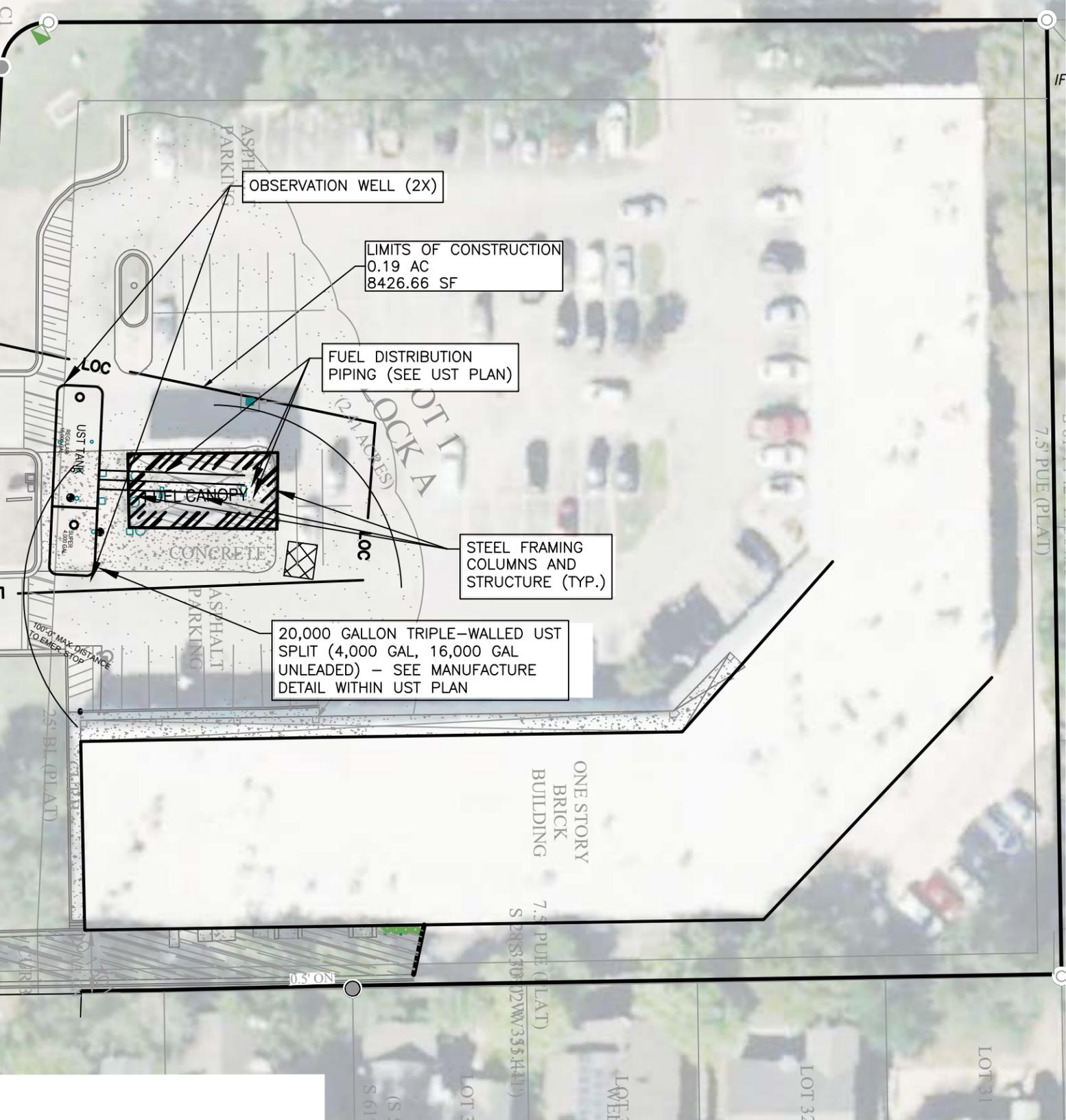
NOTE: ADDITIONAL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES MAY BE REQUIRED BY INSPECTOR AT TIME OF CONSTRUCTION.

- DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
- DRAINAGE AREA DESIGNATION AND AREA DRAINED
- FLOW ARROW

## NOTES

1. ALL PROPERTY BOUNDARIES ARE APPROXIMATE.
2. ABOVE GROUND STORAGE TANK SIZE AND SPECIFICATION TO BE PER AST APPLICATION TO TCEQ.
3. TANK LOCATION AND SIZE IS ESTIMATED AND WILL BE FIELD VERIFIED.
4. ALL TANKS SHOWN ARE DOUBLE WALLED AND THEREFORE HAVE THEIR OWN CONTAINMENT.
5. SEE ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR CANOPY DETAILS AND CONFIRMATION OF FUEL ISLAND DATA.

MERRILLTOWN DRIVE  
(64' R.O.W.)

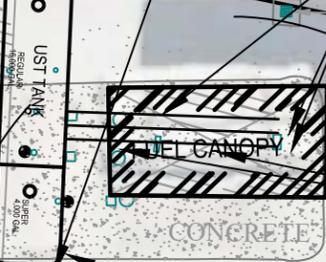


OBSERVATION WELL (2X)

LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION  
0.19 AC  
8426.66 SF

FUEL DISTRIBUTION  
PIPING (SEE UST PLAN)

LOC



STEEL FRAMING  
COLUMNS AND  
STRUCTURE (TYP.)

20,000 GALLON TRIPLE-WALLED UST  
SPLIT (4,000 GAL, 16,000 GAL  
UNLEADED) - SEE MANUFACTURE  
DETAIL WITHIN UST PLAN

ONE STORY  
BRICK  
BUILDING

SITE PLAN
SHEET 6 OF 6
BRATTON EAPP UST
BRATTON SERIES

ENGINEERING | CONSULTING

## SANDLIN

SERVICES, LLC

TBPELS FIRM #21356  
4501 WHISPERING VALLEY DRIVE #27  
AUSTIN, TX 78727

**Geologic Assessment  
TCEQ-0585**



**Modification of a Previously Approved Plan**  
**TCEQ-0590**

# Modification of a Previously Approved Plan

## Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

for Regulated Activities on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone and Transition Zone and Relating to 30 TAC 213.4(j), Effective June 1, 1999

***To ensure that the application is administratively complete, confirm that all fields in the form are complete, verify that all requested information is provided, consistently reference the same site and contact person in all forms in the application, and ensure forms are signed by the appropriate party.***

***Note: Including all the information requested in the form and attachments contributes to more streamlined technical reviews.***

## Signature

To the best of my knowledge, the responses to this form accurately reflect all information requested concerning the proposed regulated activities and methods to protect the Edwards Aquifer. This request for a **Modification of a Previously Approved Plan** is hereby submitted for TCEQ review and executive director approval. The request was prepared by:

Print Name of Customer/Agent: Chad M. Copeland, P.G., PWS

Date: 1/15/2024

Signature of Customer/Agent:



## Project Information

1. Current Regulated Entity Name: Speedy Stop  
Original Regulated Entity Name: Speedy Stop  
Regulated Entity Number(s) (RN): 101498996  
Edwards Aquifer Protection Program ID Number(s): 11-96021502  
 The applicant has not changed and the Customer Number (CN) is: 605741479  
 The applicant or Regulated Entity has changed. A new Core Data Form has been provided.
2.  **Attachment A: Original Approval Letter and Approved Modification Letters.** A copy of the original approval letter and copies of any modification approval letters are attached.

3. A modification of a previously approved plan is requested for (check all that apply):
- Physical or operational modification of any water pollution abatement structure(s) including but not limited to ponds, dams, berms, sewage treatment plants, and diversionary structures;
  - Change in the nature or character of the regulated activity from that which was originally approved or a change which would significantly impact the ability of the plan to prevent pollution of the Edwards Aquifer;
  - Development of land previously identified as undeveloped in the original water pollution abatement plan;
  - Physical modification of the approved organized sewage collection system;
  - Physical modification of the approved underground storage tank system;
  - Physical modification of the approved aboveground storage tank system.
4.  Summary of Proposed Modifications (select plan type being modified). If the approved plan has been modified more than once, copy the appropriate table below, as necessary, and complete the information for each additional modification.

<b><i>WPAP Modification</i></b>	<b><i>Approved Project</i></b>	<b><i>Proposed Modification</i></b>
<b><i>Summary</i></b>		
Acres	_____	_____
Type of Development	_____	_____
Number of Residential Lots	_____	_____
Impervious Cover (acres)	_____	_____
Impervious Cover (%)	_____	_____
Permanent BMPs	_____	_____
Other	_____	_____

<b><i>SCS Modification</i></b>	<b><i>Approved Project</i></b>	<b><i>Proposed Modification</i></b>
<b><i>Summary</i></b>		
Linear Feet	_____	_____
Pipe Diameter	_____	_____
Other	_____	_____

<b>AST Modification</b>	<b>Approved Project</b>	<b>Proposed Modification</b>
<b>Summary</b>		
Number of ASTs	_____	_____
Volume of ASTs	_____	_____
Other	_____	_____

<b>UST Modification</b>	<b>Approved Project</b>	<b>Proposed Modification</b>
<b>Summary</b>		
Number of USTs	<u>3</u>	<u>1</u>
Volume of USTs	<u>8k,6k,8k</u>	<u>20k</u>
Other	_____	_____

5.  **Attachment B: Narrative of Proposed Modification.** A detailed narrative description of the nature of the proposed modification is attached. It discusses what was approved, including any previous modifications, and how this proposed modification will change the approved plan.
  
6.  **Attachment C: Current Site Plan of the Approved Project.** A current site plan showing the existing site development (i.e., current site layout) at the time this application for modification is attached. A site plan detailing the changes proposed in the submitted modification is required elsewhere.
  - The approved construction has not commenced. The original approval letter and any subsequent modification approval letters are included as Attachment A to document that the approval has not expired.
  - The approved construction has commenced and has been completed. Attachment C illustrates that the site was constructed as approved.
  - The approved construction has commenced and has been completed. Attachment C illustrates that the site was **not** constructed as approved.
  - The approved construction has commenced and has **not** been completed. Attachment C illustrates that, thus far, the site was constructed as approved.
  - The approved construction has commenced and has **not** been completed. Attachment C illustrates that, thus far, the site was **not** constructed as approved.
  
7.  The acreage of the approved plan has increased. A Geologic Assessment has been provided for the new acreage.
  - Acreage has not been added to or removed from the approved plan.
  
8.  Submit one (1) original and one (1) copy of the application, plus additional copies as needed for each affected incorporated city, groundwater conservation district, and county in which the project will be located. The TCEQ will distribute the additional copies to these jurisdictions. The copies must be submitted to the appropriate regional office.

ATTACHMENT A

Original Letter and Approved Modification Letters.

Speedy Stop  
14735 Bratton Lane  
Austin, Texas 78728  
RN101498996  
CN605741479  
EAPP 11-96021502

As part of the current application, Ranger Environmental Services, LLC (Ranger) attempted to obtain the originally approved EAPP from the TCEQ. Attached is a letter, dated December 28, 2023, in which the TCEQ notified Ranger that "...we were unable to located any responsive information in the possession of the TCEQ...".

According to the TCEQ Central Registry, a UST plan was approved for three (3) tanks in February 1996. The customer listed is Fletcher, Keith.

Metro Supplier, Inc. was listed as an owner prior to SAMIT 2002, LLC. Metro Suppliers, Inc. is no longer in business.

The former and proposed UST system details are provide in the Project Description.

Jon Niermann, *Chairman*  
Emily Lindley, *Commissioner*  
Bobby Janecka, *Commissioner*  
Kelly Keel, *Executive Director*



## Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

*Protecting Texas by Reducing and Preventing Pollution*

December 28, 2023

Via E-Mail

Chad Copeland  
Ranger Environmental Services, Llc

Re: TCEQ Public Information Request number 89700

Dear Chad Copeland:

The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) received your request for information under the Texas Public Information Act. After reviewing the appropriate resources of the TCEQ, we were unable to locate any responsive information in the possession of the TCEQ concerning the above referenced request.

If you have any questions concerning this matter, you may contact me at 512-239-7009 or by e-mail at [Sarah.Patterson@tceq.texas.gov](mailto:Sarah.Patterson@tceq.texas.gov).

Sincerely,

Sarah Patterson  
License And Permit Spec  
Central Texas Area Division

ATTACHMENT B  
Narrative of Proposed Modification

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The subject site is located at 14735 Bratton Lane, Austin, Travis County, Texas. The site is located within the Edwards Aquifer Transition Zone. The subject site is an existing retail fueling and convenience store. The proposed activities include the installation of a new, tertiary, fueling system. The existing canopy will remain.

The areas surrounding the subject site supports mixed commercial and residential properties.

The proposed underground storage tank system will include a 20,000-gallon Tex-Tank ACT-100-U steel triple-wall tank containing gasoline and diesel (UL 58, UL 1746). The UST will be constructed of three steel tanks with a urethane coating. The UST will be compartmentalized with the following storage capacity: 16,000-gallons gasoline and 4,000-gallons diesel. The corresponding underground storage tank sumps proposed are Bravo collar-mount tank sumps. Associated with this tank will be two (2) Gilbarco Encore 700s 3+0 dispensers along with Dualoy 3000/LCX inside Dualoy 3000/L fiberglass piping (tertiary containment).

The tank will be equipped with Red Jacket submersible pumps (2 hp) for each compartment. Overfill prevention for each tank compartment will be provided by a valve assembly which will be installed in the tank below the vapor recovery fitting and will be set to shut off flow into the tank when the volume of liquid in the tank reaches no more than 95% of the tank capacity.

Product piping will be U.L. listed Dualoy 3000/LCX double wall fiberglass-reinforced plastic piping placed inside Dualoy 3000/L creating tertiary containment. Dualoy 3000/L pipe is UL 971 listed. Vent lines will be 2-inch diameter single-wall Smith piping. Under each dispenser, for each product grade, there will be a shear valve mounted to a rigid framework and installed at the dispenser island surface level to assure automatic shut-off of product flow during impact or fire emergencies. In addition, FLEX-ING flexible connectors will be installed at both ends of each product line in isolation sumps to connect to the dispenser unit and submersible pump.

Corrosion protection for the metallic components of the underground storage systems will be provided by electrical isolation. The submersible pump housings and pump-end flexible connectors will be installed within a Bravo Collar-Mount tank sump, which will provide isolation from the backfill material while also providing containment for any leaks from these components. The dispenser-end flexible connectors will be similarly isolated by enclosure within Bravo Economy B1000 Series under dispenser sumps.

The proposed tank and piping will be monitored for leaks by means of inventory control, tank monitor CSLD release detection software, sump and interstitial leak detection, and mechanical line leak detection. The tank will be equipped with a liquid discrimination sensor which will be installed adjacent to the submersible pumps in the sumps and in all dispenser sumps. The tank will also be equipped with an electronic automatic tank gauging inventory probe for inventory of the product volume in the tank.

The controller will be equipped with Continuous Statistical Leak Detection to meet TCEQ release detection requirements. Each product piping line will be equipped with mechanical line leak detection. The probes and sensors from the tank will be connected

to a Veeder-Root TLS-450PLUS programmable control unit to be located in the store building. The tank interstitial is monitored with a Veeder Root interstitial sensor which will set off an alarm if liquid enters the tank interstitial. This central monitoring unit is designed to provide visual and audible alarms when hydrocarbon liquids or water is detected.

ATTACHMENT C  
Current Site Plan of the Approved Project

Speedy Stop  
14735 Bratton Lane  
Austin, Texas 78728  
RN101498996  
CN605741479  
EAPP 11-96021502

As part of the current application, Ranger Environmental Services, LLC (Ranger) attempted to obtain the originally approved EAPP from the TCEQ. Attached is a letter, dated December 28, 2023, in which the TCEQ notified Ranger that "...we were unable to located any responsive information in the possession of the TCEQ...".

According to the TCEQ Central Registry, a UST plan was approved for three (3) tanks in February 1996. The customer listed is Fletcher, Keith.

Metro Supplier, Inc. was listed as an owner prior to SAMIT 2002, LLC. Metro Suppliers, Inc. is no longer in business.

The former and proposed UST system details are provide in the Project Description.

Jon Niermann, *Chairman*  
Emily Lindley, *Commissioner*  
Bobby Janecka, *Commissioner*  
Kelly Keel, *Executive Director*



## Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

*Protecting Texas by Reducing and Preventing Pollution*

December 28, 2023

Via E-Mail

Chad Copeland  
Ranger Environmental Services, Llc

Re: TCEQ Public Information Request number 89700

Dear Chad Copeland:

The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) received your request for information under the Texas Public Information Act. After reviewing the appropriate resources of the TCEQ, we were unable to locate any responsive information in the possession of the TCEQ concerning the above referenced request.

If you have any questions concerning this matter, you may contact me at 512-239-7009 or by e-mail at [Sarah.Patterson@tceq.texas.gov](mailto:Sarah.Patterson@tceq.texas.gov).

Sincerely,

Sarah Patterson  
License And Permit Spec  
Central Texas Area Division

**Underground Storage Tank Facility Plan Application**  
**TCEQ-0583**

# Underground Storage Tank Facility Plan Application

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

for Storage on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge and Transition Zones and Relating to 30 TAC §213.5(d), Effective June 1, 1999

*To ensure that the application is administratively complete, confirm that all fields in the form are complete, verify that all requested information is provided, consistently reference the same site and contact person in all forms in the application, and ensure forms are signed by the appropriate party.*

*Note: Including all the information requested in the form and attachments contributes to more streamlined technical reviews.*

## Signature

To the best of my knowledge, the responses to this form accurately reflect all information requested concerning the proposed regulated activities and methods to protect the Edwards Aquifer. All components used for this facility are U.L. listed or certified by a 3rd party and are compatible and will function pursuant to 30 TAC §213.5(d) and 30 TAC Chapter 334 Subchapter C. This **Underground Storage Tank Facility Plan Application** is hereby submitted for TCEQ review and Executive Director approval. The application was prepared by:

Print Name of Customer/Agent: Chad M. Copeland, P.G., PWS

Date: 1/15/2024

Signature of Customer/Agent:



Regulated Entity Name: Speedy Stop

## Underground Storage Tank (UST) System Information

- Attachment A – Detailed Narrative of UST Facility.** A detailed narrative description of the proposed UST Facility is attached. Note: Example descriptions are provided in the instructions (TCEQ-0583-Instructions)
- Tanks and substance to be stored:

**Table 1 - Tanks and Substances Stored**

<i>UST Number</i>	<i>Size(Gallons)</i>	<i>Substance to be Stored</i>	<i>Double-wall Tank Material</i>
1	20,000 (split)	16,000 gal - gasoline 4,000 gal - diesel	Tex-Tank - ACT-100-U (Triple wall steel with a urethane coating)
2			
3			
4			
5			

3. Tanks:

- Attachment B – Manufacturer Information for Tanks.** New or replacement systems for the underground storage of static hydrocarbons or hazardous substances must be double-walled or provide an equivalent method of protection approved by the executive director. Tanks must comply with technical standards as required by 30 TAC 334.45(b) relating to technical standards for new tanks. Manufacturer information is attached.
- Attachment C – Alternative Design and Protection Method for Tanks.** Information required by 30 TAC 334.43, relating to variances and alternative procedures is attached.

4. Piping:

- Attachment D – Manufacturer Information for Piping.** Piping must comply with technical standards as required by 30 TAC 334.45(c) relating to technical standards for new piping. Manufacturer information is attached.
- Attachment E – Alternative Design and Protection Method for Piping.** Information required by 30 TAC 334.43, relating to variances and alternative procedures is attached.

5.  Any new underground storage tank system that does not incorporate a method for tertiary containment shall be located a minimum horizontal distance of 150 feet from any domestic, industrial, irrigation, or public water supply well, or other sensitive feature as required by 30 TAC §213.5(d)(1)(B).
- The UST system(s) will not be installed within 150 feet of a domestic, industrial, irrigation, or public water supply well, or other sensitive feature.
  - Attachment F - Tertiary Containment Method.** The UST system(s) will be required to have tertiary containment provided. A description of the method proposed to provide tertiary containment is attached.

6.  Corrosion protection equipment to be installed or type of non-corrodible materials:

**Table 2 - Corrosion Protection**

<b>Equipment</b>	<b>Corrosion Protection (Method)</b>
Tanks	Tex-Tank - ACT-100-U (tertiary cont.)
Product Delivery Piping	Dualoy 3000/LCX inside Dualoy 3000/L (tertiary cont.)
Vapor Recovery Piping	NA
Submersible Pumps	Isolated in sump
Flex Connector (dispenser end)	Isolated in sump
Flex Connector (pump end)	Isolated in sump
Riser	Dielectric tape and stainless steel

7.  Overfill protection equipment to be installed:
- Overfill prevention restrictor positioned at 90% capacity.
  - Overfill prevention valve positioned at 95% capacity.
  - Overfill audible and visual alarm positioned at 90% capacity.
8.  Methods for detecting leaks in the inside wall of a double-walled system must be included in the facility's design and construction. The leak detection system must provide continuous monitoring of the system and must be capable of immediately alerting the system's owner of possible leakages. Release detection equipment to be installed: (Check all that apply)
- Central on-site monitor
  - Interstitial tank probes
  - Automatic tank gauge
  - Pump/manway sump probes
  - Observation well probes
  - Mechanical line leak detectors (for pressurized lines only)
  - Automatic (electronic) line leak detectors

***Excavation and Backfill***

9.  The depth of the tank excavation will be sufficient to accommodate piping fall requirements, tank diameter, bedding, and a minimum cover of three (3) feet [30 TAC §334.46].  
The depth of the tank excavation will be 14.5 feet.
10.  The minimum thickness of the tank bedding will conform to 30 TAC §334.46(a)(5)(C and D).  
The tank bedding thickness will be 12 inches.
11.  The material to be used as backfill will conform to 30 TAC §334.46(a)(5)(A and B) and will consist of:

- Clean washed non-corrosive sand
- Pea gravel
- Crushed rock
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

12.  The slope of the product delivery line(s) will conform to 30 TAC §334.46(c)(2) and will be 1/8" (1/8" per foot minimum).

### ***Site Plan Requirements***

**Items 13 - 24 must be included on the Site Plan.**

13.  The Site Plan must have a minimum scale of 1" = 400'.  
Site Plan Scale: 1" = 40'.
14. 100-year floodplain boundaries:
- The 100-year floodplain boundaries are based on the following specific (including date of material) sources(s): GIS ESRI Map (Floodplain)
  - Some part(s) of the project site is located within the 100-year floodplain. The floodplain is shown and labeled.
  - No part of the project site is located within the 100-year floodplain.
15.  The layout of the development is shown with existing and finished contours at appropriate, but not greater than ten-foot contour intervals. Show lots, recreation centers, buildings, roads, etc.
- The layout of the development is shown with existing contours. Finished topographic contours will not differ from the existing topographic configuration and are not shown.
16. All known wells (oil, water, unplugged, capped and/or abandoned, test holes, etc.):
- There are 0(#) wells present on the project site and the locations are shown and labeled. (Check all of the following that apply)
    - The wells are not in use and have been properly abandoned.
    - The wells are not in use and will be properly abandoned.
    - The wells are in use and comply with 16 TAC §76.
  - There are no wells or test holes of any kind known to exist on the project site.
17. Geologic or manmade features which are on the site:
- All sensitive geologic or manmade features identified in the Geologic Assessment are shown and labeled.
  - No sensitive geologic or manmade features were identified in the Geologic Assessment.
  - Attachment G - Exception to the Geologic Assessment.** A request and justification for an exception to a portion of the Geologic Assessment is attached.
18.  The drainage patterns and approximate slopes anticipated after major grading activities.
19.  Areas of soil disturbance and areas which will not be disturbed.

- 20.  Locations of major structural and nonstructural controls. These are the temporary best management practices.
- 21.  Locations where soil stabilization practices are expected to occur.
- 22.  Surface waters (including wetlands).  
 N/A
- 23.  Locations where stormwater discharges to surface water or sensitive features.  
 There will be no discharges to surface water or sensitive features.
- 24.  Legal boundaries of the site are shown.

### ***UST System Profiles***

- 25.  **Attachment H - Profile Drawing(s).** A profile drawing(s) of the proposed UST system with all components shown and labeled is attached.

### ***Best Management Practices***

- 26.  **Attachment I - Initial and Continuing Training.** A description of the initial and continuing training of on-site personnel for operation of release detection equipment is attached. The description should include how personnel will respond to warning and alarm conditions of the leak detection monitoring system.
- 27.  **Attachment J - Release Detection Maintenance.** A description of the program and schedule for maintaining release detection and cathodic protection equipment is attached. Any such equipment should be operated and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications and instructions.

### ***Administrative Information***

- 28. A Water Pollution Abatement Plan (WPAP) is required for construction of any associated commercial, industrial or residential project located on the Recharge Zone.
  - The WPAP application for this project was approved by letter dated \_\_\_\_\_. A copy of the approval letter is attached at the end of this application.
  - The WPAP application for this project was submitted to the TCEQ on \_\_\_\_\_, but has not been approved.
  - A WPAP application is required for an associated project, but it has not been submitted.
  - There will be no building or structure associated with this project. In the event a building or structure is needed in the future, the required WPAP will be submitted to the TCEQ.
  - The proposed UST is located on the **Transition Zone** and a WPAP is not required. Information requested in 30 TAC 213.5 subsection (b)(4)(B) and (C) and (5) is provided with this application. (Forms TCEQ-0600 Permanent Stormwater Section and TCEQ-0602 Temporary Stormwater Section or Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan/SW3P).

29.  UST systems must be installed by a person possessing a valid certificate of registration in accordance with the requirements of 30 TAC Chapter 334 Subchapter I.
30.  This facility is subject to and must meet the requirements of 30 TAC Chapter 334, including but not limited to the 30 day construction notification and reporting and cleanup of surface spills and overfills.
31.  Upon completion of the tankhold excavation, a geologist must certify that the excavation was inspected for the presence of sensitive features. The certification must be submitted to the appropriate regional office. If sensitive features are found, then excavation near the feature may not proceed until the methods to protect the Edwards Aquifer are reviewed and approved by the executive director.
32.  Submit one (1) original and one (1) copy of the application, plus additional copies as needed for each affected incorporated city, groundwater conservation district, and county in which the project will be located. The TCEQ will distribute the additional copies to these jurisdictions. The copies must be submitted to the appropriate regional office.
33.  Any modification of this UST application will require TCEQ approval, prior to construction, and may require submission of a revised application, with appropriate fees.

ATTACHMENT A  
Detailed Narrative of UST Facility

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The subject site is located at 14735 Bratton Lane, Austin, Travis County, Texas. The site is located within the Edwards Aquifer Transition Zone. The subject site is an existing retail fueling and convenience store. The proposed activities include the installation of a new, tertiary, fueling system. The existing canopy will remain.

The areas surrounding the subject site supports mixed commercial and residential properties.

The proposed underground storage tank system will include a 20,000-gallon Tex-Tank ACT-100-U steel triple-wall tank containing gasoline and diesel (UL 58, UL 1746). The UST will be constructed of three steel tanks with a urethane coating. The UST will be compartmentalized with the following storage capacity: 16,000-gallons gasoline and 4,000-gallons diesel. The corresponding underground storage tank sumps proposed are Bravo collar-mount tank sumps. Associated with this tank will be two (2) Gilbarco Encore 700s 3+0 dispensers along with Dualoy 3000/LCX inside Dualoy 3000/L fiberglass piping (tertiary containment).

The tank will be equipped with Red Jacket submersible pumps (2 hp) for each compartment. Overfill prevention for each tank compartment will be provided by a valve assembly which will be installed in the tank below the vapor recovery fitting and will be set to shut off flow into the tank when the volume of liquid in the tank reaches no more than 95% of the tank capacity.

Product piping will be U.L. listed Dualoy 3000/LCX double wall fiberglass-reinforced plastic piping placed inside Dualoy 3000/L creating tertiary containment. Dualoy 3000/L pipe is UL 971 listed. Vent lines will be 2-inch diameter single-wall Smith piping. Under each dispenser, for each product grade, there will be a shear valve mounted to a rigid framework and installed at the dispenser island surface level to assure automatic shut-off of product flow during impact or fire emergencies. In addition, FLEX-ING flexible connectors will be installed at both ends of each product line in isolation sumps to connect to the dispenser unit and submersible pump.

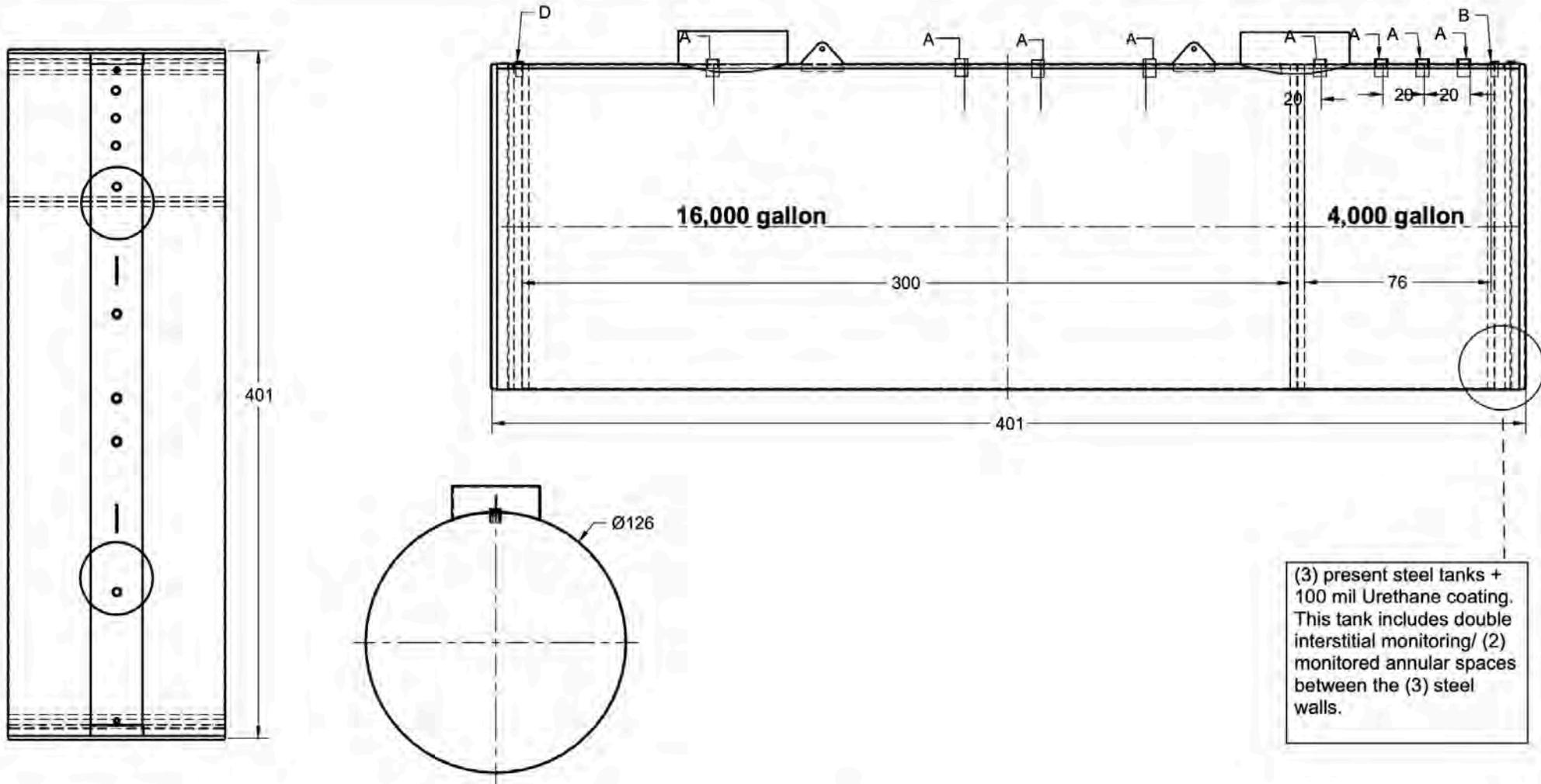
Corrosion protection for the metallic components of the underground storage systems will be provided by electrical isolation. The submersible pump housings and pump-end flexible connectors will be installed within a Bravo Collar-Mount tank sump, which will provide isolation from the backfill material while also providing containment for any leaks from these components. The dispenser-end flexible connectors will be similarly isolated by enclosure within Bravo Economy B1000 Series under dispenser sumps.

The proposed tank and piping will be monitored for leaks by means of inventory control, tank monitor CSLD release detection software, sump and interstitial leak detection, and mechanical line leak detection. The tank will be equipped with a liquid discrimination sensor which will be installed adjacent to the submersible pumps in the sumps and in all dispenser sumps. The tank will also be equipped with an electronic automatic tank gauging inventory probe for inventory of the product volume in the tank.

The controller will be equipped with Continuous Statistical Leak Detection to meet TCEQ release detection requirements. Each product piping line will be equipped with mechanical line leak detection. The probes and sensors from the tank will be connected

to a Veeder-Root TLS-450PLUS programmable control unit to be located in the store building. The tank interstitial is monitored with a Veeder Root interstitial sensor which will set off an alarm if liquid enters the tank interstitial. This central monitoring unit is designed to provide visual and audible alarms when hydrocarbon liquids or water is detected.

ATTACHMENT B  
Manufacturer Information for Tanks



TANK BUILT TO MEET OR EXCEED ACT100-U STANDARDS.  
 ANCHOR STRAP AMOUNT AND LOCATION DETERMINED BY INSTALLERS

LEGEND			
A	4" COUPLING		
B	2" INTERSTITIAL		
C	42" COLLAR		
D	2" MONITOR		

TEX TANKS	BLACK
20K ACT100-U SPLIT 16-4	
Triple Wall**	

ATTACHMENT D  
Manufacturer Information for Piping

# Dualoy® 3000/LCX Product Data

---

## Applications

Rigid fiberglass coaxial fuel handling systems requiring Underwriters Laboratories Listing for integral primary and containment piping conveying the following fuels:

- Motor Vehicle (MV)
- Aviation and Marine A&M)
- High Blend (HB)
- Bio-Diesel
- Concentrated (CT)
- Diesel Exhaust Fluid

---

## Description

Dualoy 3000/LCX rigid fiberglass coaxial piping is a cost-effective solution for contained piping systems. LCX is used for product delivery lines in underground fuel handling systems to convey fuel from the tank to the dispensers. Dualoy 3000/LCX pipe is UL Listed for use with motor vehicle (MV), high blend (HB), concentrated (CT) and aviation and marine (A&M) fuels. Based on currently known tests, NOV Fiber Glass Systems found this product to be suitable for conveying all blends of biodiesel and ethanol type fuels and the conveyance of DEF.

The LCX pipe is manufactured as an integral unit. The primary is made of chemically inert, non-permeable, fiberglass reinforced epoxy resin which is inherently resistant to deterioration due to water and microbial attack. This layer is covered with a porous layer to provide the small volume interstitial space, which facilitates rapid leak detection. Then, the containment layer, comprised of the same material as the primary, is wound over the primary and porous layers.

The containment system is installed with custom designed clamshell containment fittings. Both the primary and containment systems are bonded for long-term, reliable performance.

- Dualoy 3000/LCX containment fittings are typically bolted in place while the adhesive cures.
- Dualoy 3000/LCX reduces installation and inspection time dramatically, retaining system integrity.
- Dualoy 3000/LCX double wall design significantly improves impact resistance over single wall pipe.
- Dualoy 3000/LCX systems provide true double wall design which permits rapid communication through the interstice.

---

## Listings and Approvals

The rigid fiberglass piping used in Dualoy 3000/LCX is Listed in the United States with Underwriters Laboratories for nonmetallic underground piping for MV, HB, CT and A&M fuels under File No. MH9162. Dualoy 3000/LCX pipe and fittings are also Listed with Underwriters Laboratories of Canada for Petroleum Products and Oxygenated Fuels (File CMH715). Underwriters Laboratories has also approved Dualoy 3000/L and Dualoy 3000/LCX for use with MTBE fluids.

---

## Performance

Primary operating pressures to 200 psig (13.8 bar)

Continuous operating temperature to 150°F (66°C)

Containment system pressures to 50 psig (3.45 bar)

Individual system components may not have the same ratings as the pipe. Refer to the detailed product information for the specific components to determine the pressure rating for the system as a whole.

---

## Composition

**Primary pipe:** Filament-wound fiberglass reinforced epoxy pipe with integral epoxy liner. When classified in accordance with ASTM D2310 and ASTM D2996, the pipe meets the following cell limits: RTRP 11CF1-5420.

**Pipe containment:** Filament-wound fiberglass reinforced epoxy pipe.

**Interstitial space:** Dry, graded glass beads secured in place with adhesive backed tape.

**Fittings:** Compression molded or filament-wound fiberglass reinforced epoxy primary fittings. Containment fittings are molded.

**Adhesive:** PSX™ •20 or PSX™ •34 ambient-cure, two-part epoxy for all services (including alcohols and MTBE).

## Joining System Primary:

Bell and spigot taper/taper adhesive-bonded joint

### Containment:

Adhesive-bonded clamshell fittings. Parts are compression molded for exact fit and match. Material is identical to primary fittings and is UL Listed for all services, including use in MTBE fluids.

## Pipe Lengths

Standard 20 ft. (6.1 m) random lengths 17 to 21 ft. (5.2 to 6.4 m) and 30 ft. (9.1 m) random lengths 27 to 32 ft. (8.2 to 9.7 m)

Other lengths up to 42 ft. (12.8 m) available upon request.

## Fittings

Primary	Adapters: bell x NPT male <sup>(1)</sup> Adapters: bell x NPT female <sup>(2)</sup> Adapters: spigot x NPT female <sup>(2)</sup> Adapters: spigot x NPT male <sup>(2)</sup> 45° elbows <sup>(1)</sup> 90° elbows <sup>(1)</sup> End caps <sup>(1)</sup> Flange rings <sup>(1)</sup>	Flange stub ends <sup>(1)</sup> Isolation bushings <sup>(1)</sup> Nipples <sup>(2)</sup> Reducer bushings <sup>(1)</sup> Repair couplings <sup>(1)</sup> Sleeve couplings <sup>(2)</sup> Tees <sup>(1)</sup> Dispenser pan penetration fittings <sup>(1)</sup>
Containment	45° elbows <sup>(1)</sup> 90° elbows <sup>(1)</sup> Termination sleeves <sup>(1), (3)</sup>	Couplings <sup>(1)</sup> Tees <sup>(1)</sup>

<sup>(1)</sup> Molded fitting

<sup>(2)</sup> Filament-wound fitting

<sup>(3)</sup> 2" (50 mm) available with or without test valve. 3" and 4" (80 and 100 mm) available only with test valve

## Typical Pipe Dimensions and Weights

Pipe Size		Primary Pipe ID		Primary Pipe OD <sup>(1)</sup>		Primary Wall Thickness		Containment OD		Capacity		Weight	
in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	gal/ft	l/m	lb/ft	kg/m
2	50	2.21	56	2.37	60	0.080	2.03	2.59	66	0.20	0.76	0.90	1.34
3	80	3.32	84	3.50	89	0.085	2.16	3.70	94	0.45	1.70	1.30	1.93
4	100	4.33	110	4.50	114	0.087	2.21	4.70	119	0.77	2.92	1.74	2.59

<sup>(1)</sup> Typical outside diameters of 2"-4" (50 -100 mm) pipe are within API, ASTM and ANSI fiberglass and steel pipe dimensions.

## Typical Primary Pipe Performance

Pipe Size		Pressure Rating <sup>(1)</sup>		Ultimate Internal Pressure <sup>(1)</sup>		Ultimate Collapse Pressure <sup>(2)</sup>	
in	mm	psig	MPa	psig	MPa	psig	MPa
2	50	200	2.07	1500	10.3	153	1.05
3	80	200	1.38	1000	6.9	90	0.62
4	100	175	1.21	750	5.2	39	0.27

<sup>(1)</sup> At 80°F (27°C)

<sup>(2)</sup> At 80°F (27°C) For continuous service do not exceed 75% of these values.

## Fittings Pressure Performance

Pipe Size		Primary All Fittings		Containment Clamshell Fittings	
in	mm	psig	MPa	psig	kPa
2	50	200	1.38	50 <sup>(1)</sup>	345
3	80	125	0.86	50 <sup>(1)</sup>	345
4	100	100	0.69	20	138

<sup>(1)</sup> With reinforcing rings

For dimensions of primary fittings, consult Dualoy 3000/L Fittings Dimensions document. Pressure ratings of fittings without UL Listing are available on request.

Dualoy 3000/LCX piping systems are designed to function at temperatures ranging from -40 to 150°F (-40 to 66°C) at service pressures between -1 and 13.8 bar. Dualoy 3000/LCX pipe conforms to ASTM D2310, D2517 and D2996.

<b>Typical Physical Properties of Primary Pipe</b>			
Pipe Property	Units	Value	ASTM
Thermal conductivity	Btu-in/(h•ft <sup>2</sup> •°F)	1.7	C177
	W/m•°C	7.6	
Linear thermal expansion	10 <sup>-6</sup> in/in/°F	8.5	D696
	10 <sup>-6</sup> cm/cm/°C	15.3	
Friction factor	Hazen-Williams	150.0	—
Absolute roughness	10 <sup>-6</sup> ft	15.0	—
	10 <sup>-6</sup> m	4.6	
Specific gravity	—	1.81	D792
Barcol Hardness	Impressor 934-1	65.0	D2583

<b>Typical Mechanical Properties of Primary Pipe</b>			
Pipe Property <sup>(1)</sup>	Units	Value <sup>(1)</sup>	ASTM
Tensile strength Longitudinal	10 <sup>3</sup> psi MPa	35.0	D2105
		241.0	
Circumferential	10 <sup>3</sup> psi MPa	70.0	D1599
		483.0	
Tensile modulus Longitudinal	10 <sup>6</sup> psi GPa	2.5	D2105
		17.2	
Circumferential	10 <sup>6</sup> psi GPa	3.8	FGSTM
		26.2	
Compressive strength Longitudinal	10 <sup>3</sup> psi MPa	24.5	FGSTM
		168.9	
Compressive modulus Longitudinal	10 <sup>6</sup> psi GPa	2.6	FGSTM
		17.8	
Cyclic	10 <sup>3</sup> psi MPa	8.0	D2992(A)
		55.0	
Poisson's Ratio <sup>(2)</sup>	—	0.16	FGSTM
		0.17	FGSTM

<sup>(1)</sup> Based on structural wall thickness.

<sup>(2)</sup> The first subscript denotes the direction of applied stress and the second that of measured contraction  
 x denotes longitudinal direction.  
 y denotes circumferential direction.

<b>Bending Radius</b>						
Pipe Size		Minimum Bending Radius <sup>(1)</sup>		Maximum Deflection per 20 ft Joint	Minimum Length Required for 10° Change	
in	mm	ft	m	deg	ft	m
2	50	75	23	15	13	4
3	80	100	38	9	22	7
4	100	150	46	7.5	27	8

<sup>(1)</sup> At rated pressure. Sharper bends may create excessive stress concentrations. Do not bend pipe until adhesive has cured.

National Oilwell Varco has produced this brochure for general information only, and it is not intended for design purposes. Although every effort has been made to maintain the accuracy and reliability of its contents, National Oilwell Varco in no way assumes responsibility for liability for any loss, damage or injury resulting from the use of information and data herein nor is any warranty expressed or implied. Always cross-reference the bulletin date with the most current version listed at the web site noted in this literature.

*North America*

17115 San Pedro Ave. Suite 200  
San Antonio, Texas 78232 USA  
Phone: 210 477 7500

*South America*

Avenida Fernando Simoes  
Recife, Brazil 51020-390  
Phone: 55 31 3501 0023

*Europe*

P.O. Box 6, 4190 CA  
Geldermalsen, The Netherlands  
Phone: 31 345 587 587

*Asia Pacific*

No. 7A, Tuas Avenue 3  
Jurong, Singapore 639407  
Phone: 65 6861 6118

*Middle East*

P.O. Box 17324  
Dubai, UAE  
Phone: 971 4881 3566

# Dualoy™ 3000/L Fiberglass Pipe

(Product Data)



## Applications

- Service Station
- Vent/Vapor Recovery
- Bulk Plant Terminals
- Fueling Terminals
- Central Fuel Oil Systems
- Marinas Terminals
- Ethanol Fuel Blends
- Diesel Exhaust Fluid
- UL/ULC Systems that require MV, HB, CT, A&M Fuels

## Materials and Construction

Filament-wound fiberglass reinforced epoxy pipe with integral epoxy liner and exterior coating. When classified in accordance with ASTM D2310 and ASTM D2996, the pipe meets the following cell limits: RTRP 11CXF1-5420. The operating pressure of the pipe is up to 200 psig (13.8 bar) with continuous operating temperature to 150°F (66°C).

Dualoy 3000/L is Listed with Underwriters Laboratories Standard 971-2004 for nonmetallic underground piping for motor vehicle (MV), high blend (HB), concentrated (CT) and aviation and marine (A&M) fuels (File MH9162). Dualoy 3000/L pipe and fittings are

also Listed with Underwriters Laboratories of Canada (File CMH 715). In Great Britain the Dualoy 3000/L system has been tested and accepted by the London Fire and Civil Defence Authority. Dualoy 3000/L has been issued a Certificate of Compliance to the Institute of Petroleum (IP) Specification by ERA Technology, Ltd.

## Performance

Individual system components may not have the same ratings as the pipe. Refer to the detailed product information for the specific components to determine the pressure rating for the system as a whole.

## Fittings

Compression-molded and filament-wound fiberglass reinforced epoxy.

For dimensions of fittings, consult publication Dualoy 3000/L Fittings Dimensions.

Pressure ratings of fittings without UL listing are available on request

## Joining System

- **Bell & Spigot** - The primary joining method for fitting joints.

## Nominal Dimensional Data

Pipe Size		Inside Diameter		Outside Diameter <sup>(1)</sup>		Wall Thickness				Capacity		Weight		Max. Deflection per 20 ft Joint	Min. Length Req. for 10° Change		Stiffness Factor <sup>(2)</sup>	
						Total		Structural										
in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	gal/ft	l/m	lb/ft	kg/m	deg	ft	m	lb•in <sup>3</sup> /in <sup>2</sup>	N•m
2	50	2.21	56	2.37	60	0.080	2.03	0.060	1.5	0.20	2.50	0.47	0.70	15	13	4	45	5.1
3	80	3.32	84	3.50	89	0.085	2.16	0.065	1.6	0.45	5.60	0.72	1.07	9	22	7	75	8.5
4	100	4.33	110	4.50	114	0.087	2.21	0.070	1.8	0.77	2.92	1.00	1.49	7.5	27	8	60	6.8
6	150	6.39	162	6.63	168	0.120	3.10	0.100	2.5	1.67	6.35	2.10	3.13	5	40	12	275	31.1

<sup>(1)</sup> Typical outside diameters of 2 through 6-inch pipe are within API, ASTM and ANSI fiberglass and steel pipe dimensions.

<sup>(2)</sup> At 5% deflection.

View of Joint Illustrations (Joint illustration only depicts type of connection available, not type of pipe featured in data sheet)



**Bell & Spigot**

## Typical Pipe Performance

Nominal Pipe Size		Pressure Rating <sup>(1)</sup>		Ultimate Internal Pressure <sup>(1)</sup>		Ultimate Collapse Pressure <sup>(2)</sup>	
in	mm	psig	MPa	psig	MPa	psig	MPa
2	50	200	2.07	3200	22.1	153	1.05
3	80	200	1.38	2400	16.5	90	0.62
4	100	175	1.21	2000	13.8	39	0.27
6	150	175	1.21	2000	13.8	38	0.26

<sup>(1)</sup> At 80°F (27°C).

<sup>(2)</sup> At 80°F (27°C). For continuous service do not exceed 75% of these values.

## Typical Mechanical Properties

Pipe Property <sup>(1)</sup>	Method		
<b>Tensile Strength</b>			
Longitudinal	35,000 psi	241.3 MPa	ASTM D2105
Circumferential	70,000 psi	482.7 MPa	ASTM D1599
<b>Poisson's Ratio</b> $v_{ha}^{(2)} - v_{ha}^{(3)}$	0.16 - 0.26		FGSTM
<b>Tensile Modulus</b>			
Longitudinal	25,000 psi	172.4 Mpa	ASTM D2105
Circumferential	38,000 psi	262.0 MPa	FGSTM
<b>Compressive Strength</b>			
Longitudinal	24,500 psi	168.9 MPa	FGSTM
<b>Compressive Modulus</b>			
Longitudinal	26,000 psi	179.3 MPa	FGSTM
<b>Cyclic</b>	8,000 psi	55.2 MPa	ASTM D2992 Procedure A

## Typical Physical Properties

Pipe Property	Value	Value	Method
Thermal Conductivity	1.7 BTU-in/hr·ft <sup>2</sup> ·°F	7.6 W/m·°C	ASTM C177
Thermal Expansion	8.5 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> in/in °F	15.3 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> cm/cm °C	ASTM D696
Friction Factor	Hazen-Williams 150.0		-
Absolute Roughness	0.00021 in	0.00053 mm	
Specific Gravity	1.8		ASTM D792
Barcol Hardness	65.0 (Impressor 934-1)		ASTM D2583

<sup>(1)</sup> Based on structural wall thickness.

<sup>(2)</sup>  $v_{ha}$  = The ratio of axial strain to hoop strain resulting from stress in the hoop direction.

<sup>(3)</sup>  $v_{ah}$  = The ratio of hoop strain to axial strain resulting from stress in the axial direction.

## Pipe Length

Size		Standard		Random	
in	mm	ft	m	ft	m
2-6	50-150	20	6.1	17-21	5.2 - 6.4

## Minimum Bending Radius

Size		Minimum Bending Radius <sup>(1)</sup>	
in	mm	ft	m
2	50	75	23
3	80	100	38
4	100	150	46
6	150	200	61

<sup>(1)</sup> At rated pressure. Sharper bends may create excessive stress concentrations. Do not bend pipe until adhesive has cured.

National Oilwell Varco has produced this brochure for general information only, and it is not intended for design purposes. Although every effort has been made to maintain the accuracy and reliability of its contents, National Oilwell Varco in no way assumes responsibility for liability for any loss, damage or injury resulting from the use of information and data herein nor is any warranty expressed or implied. Always cross-reference the bulletin date with the most current version listed at the web site noted in this literature.

### Fiber Glass Systems

17115 San Pedro Avenue, Ste 200  
 San Antonio, Texas 78232 USA  
 Phone: 210 477 7500  
 Fax: 210 477 7560

# Dualoy® 3000/LCX Secondary Containment Fittings

## Uses and Applications

- Service station product, vent and vapor recovery piping
- Bulk plant terminals and fueling terminals
- Central fuel oil systems
- Marinas and marine terminals (onshore only)
- All underground piping systems requiring UL or ULC Listing for MV, HB, CT and A&M fuels
- Containment piping for all of the above
- Designed for use with pressure, vacuum or hydrostatic monitoring systems

## Description

Dualoy 3000/LCX systems employ a coaxial construction for the pipe wall and specially designed primary and containment fittings. The system provides a complete double-wall enclosure for all product, vent and vapor recovery lines. The "LCX" contained system has been designed for providing a compact profile and easy, fast and reliable installation. "LCX" can be installed in either parallel or series patterns, taking advantage, where possible, of the reduced cost and number of buried fittings afforded by the series pattern. See details below.

Features of Dualoy 3000/LCX containment systems include:

- Filament-wound, fiberglass-reinforced pipe with integral liner;
- Compact fittings dimensions to minimize trench excavation;
- Smooth exterior pipe surface that eliminates the need for special end preparation tools;
- Ready accessibility to and complete inspectability of primary fittings prior to closure of the containment;
- Complete testability during installation and at any time thereafter;
- Rapid joint makeup with pre-inserted nuts and ambient cure adhesive.

## Listings

Dualoy 3000/LCX is Listed in the United States with Underwriters Laboratories for nonmetallic underground piping for motor vehicle (MV), high blend (HB), concentrated (CT) and aviation and marine (A&M) under File MH9162. Dualoy 3000/LCX pipe and fittings are also Listed with Underwriters' Laboratories of Canada (File CMH715)

## Performance

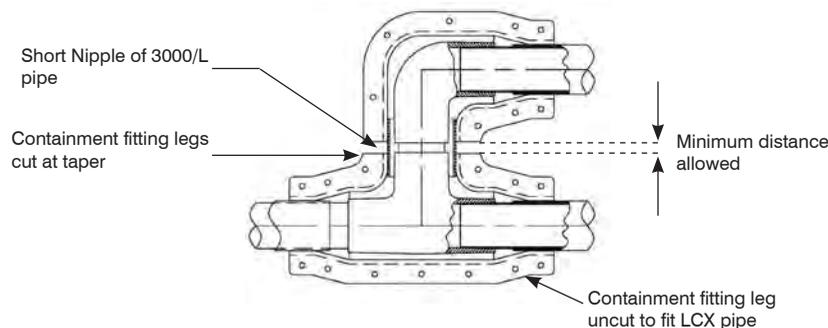
Containment pressure rated to 50 psig

Continuous operating temperatures to 150°F (66°C)

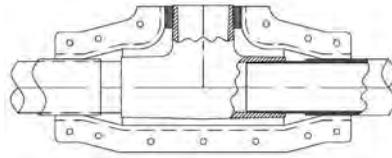
Individual system components may not have the same ratings as the pipe. Refer to the detailed product information for the specific components to determine the pressure rating for the system as a whole.

## Piping System Features

**Low Profile Crossovers** - Dualoy 3000/LCX clamshell fittings are specifically designed to allow the minimum distance between primary fittings to be maintained when crossovers or offsets are needed. The center portion of the fitting is designed to fit the next-size-larger single wall pipe size. When distance between primary fittings is critical, simply cut off the corresponding tapered legs of the clamshell fittings and connect them with single wall pipe. (Reference dimension E on part drawings.) The distance between center lines shown in the drawing below is exactly the same as it would be for a single-wall system.

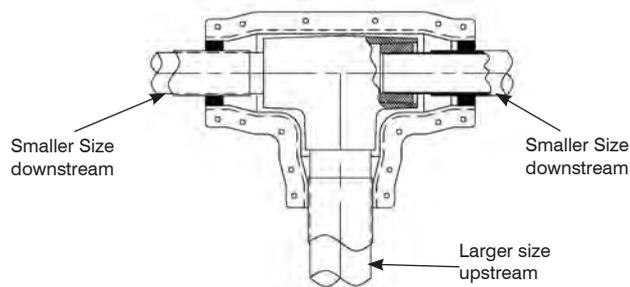


**Branch Termination for Series Installation** - Dualoy 3000/LCX piping can be installed in series with the pipe coming in on one side of the sump and exiting the other side. To maintain the containment continuity through the sump, the system can be configured with a termination ring on the branch of the tee or leg of an elbow. To do this, the tapered portion of the clamshell fitting leg is cut off and a termination ring is bonded between the primary fitting and the clamshell. A bushing or pipe nipple can be bonded into the primary bell as needed.



**Size Reductions** - For large systems where larger diameter trunk lines are used, pipe diameter reductions are easily made with the Dualoy 3000/LCX system at fittings. Single piece bushings are used in the primary fitting to reduce the primary pipe size. The containment pipe size is reduced by bonding a 2-piece reducer ring between the clamshell and the smaller pipe jacket. No cutting of clamshell fitting tapers is involved.

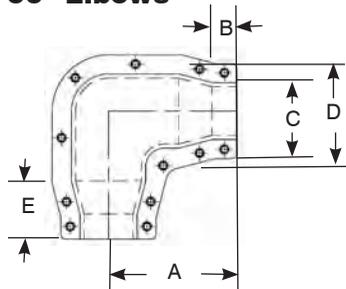
Size reduction can be done on any fitting leg or legs (as on a tee).



**Continuous Monitoring** - The Dualoy 3000/LCX system has exceptional performance in continuously monitored systems. Due to its small interstitial space, it is very reliable in detecting leaks in systems monitored by pressure, vacuum or hydrostatic methods. False alarms are eliminated by the lesser sensitivity to external conditions while detection capability of actual leaks is increased. Consult NOV Fiber Glass Systems Engineering for details and design of monitoring methods.

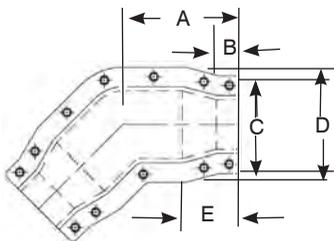
## LCX Fittings Dimensions

### 90° Elbows



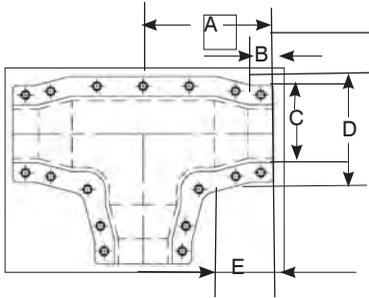
Size		A	B	C	D	E	Weight
(in)	(mm)						lbs
2	50	6.88	1.34	5.12	6.04	3.00	3.55
3	80	7.75	1.38	6.32	7.13	3.00	4.70
4	100	8.75	1.35	7.23	9.19	3.50	7.50

### 45° Elbows



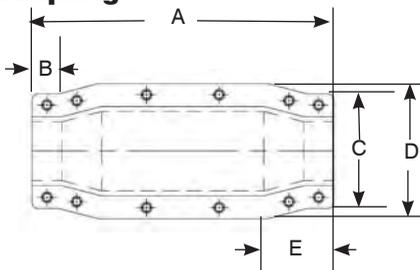
Size		A	B	C	D	E	Weight
(in)	(mm)						lbs.
2	50	6.25	1.34	5.12	6.04	3.00	3.30
3	80	6.75	1.38	6.32	7.13	3.00	4.15
4	100	7.50	1.35	7.23	9.19	3.50	6.50

**Tees**



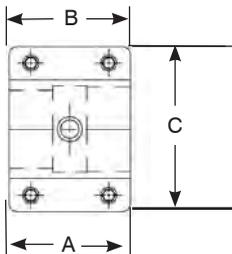
Size		A	B	C	D	E	Weight
(in)	(mm)						lbs.
2	50	6.88	1.34	5.12	6.04	3.00	4.30
3	80	7.75	1.38	6.32	7.13	3.00	6.00
4	100	8.75	1.35	7.23	9.19	3.50	9.95

**Containment-Couplings**



Size		A	B	C	D	E	Weight
(in)	(mm)						lbs.
2	50	13.50	1.34	5.12	6.04	3.00	3.12
3	80	12.81	1.38	6.32	7.13	3.00	2.95
4	100	12.25	1.38	7.23	9.19	3.50	3.44

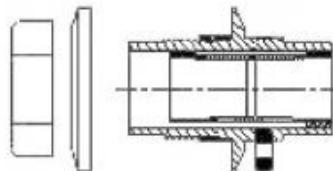
**Termination**



Size		A	B	C	Weight
(in)	(mm)				lbs.
2	50	3.75	1.34	5.12	1.00
3	80	3.75	1.38	6.32	1.35
4	100	3.75	1.35	7.23	1.45

**Sump Penetration Fittings**

Sump penetration fittings (SPF) can be used on straight sumps. Dualoy 3000/LCX pipe can pass through or be terminated at the SPF. Ends are closed by bonding half-sections of 2-inch coupling clamshells between the SPF and the pipe jacket. Shrader valves can be supplied for testing or monitoring. SPF is not open to mid-wall of double wall sump, as provided. Field drilling of SPF body near flange can be done to open interstice between SPF and pipe to sump interstice.



National Oilwell Varco has produced this brochure for general information only, and it is not intended for design purposes. Although every effort has been made to maintain the accuracy and reliability of its contents, National Oilwell Varco in no way assumes responsibility for liability for any loss, damage or injury resulting from the use of information and data herein nor is any warranty expressed or implied. Always cross-reference the bulletin date with the most current version listed at the web site noted in this literature.

North America

17115 San Pedro Ave. Suite 200  
San Antonio, Texas 78232 USA  
Phone: 210 477 7500

South America

Avenida Fernando Simoes  
Recife, Brazil 51020-390  
Phone: 55 31 3326 69020

Europe

P.O. Box 6, 4190 CA  
Geldermalsen, The Netherlands  
Phone: 31 346 587 587

Asia Pacific

No. 7A, Tuas Avenue 3  
Jurong, Singapore 639407  
Phone: 65 6861 6118

Middle East

P.O. Box 17324  
Dubai, UAE  
Phone: 971 4881 3566

**[www.fgspipe.com](http://www.fgspipe.com) • [fgspipe@nov.com](mailto:fgspipe@nov.com)**

**NOV Fiber Glass Systems**

© 2012 National Oilwell Varco. All rights reserved.  
FH3610 - September 2012

## Triple Wall Dualoy LCX at a C-Store



**Application** Triple-Wall project for a national C-Store chain in a very sensitive region of Texas

**Location** Austin area (Edwards Aquifer)

**Product** 1,500 feet of 2" Dualoy 3000/LCX coaxial piping inside 3" Dualoy 3000/L single-wall piping to create the Triple-Wall system required for this region. Based on the customer's needs, we machined special 45 and 90 degree containment elbows as part of the triple-wall system design.

**Features & Benefits** NOV Fiber Glass Systems developed a Triple-Wall system to meet the requirements in an environmentally sensitive region. Tertiary sites are becoming the norm over the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone, and the marketer and contractor choose NOV Fiber Glass Systems to meet the tertiary requirement. The adaptability and design of Dualoy systems provided the perfect solution. The team of experts at NOV Fiber Glass Systems used Dualoy 3000/LCX coaxial pipe inside Dualoy 3000/L single-wall pipe, which saved the contractor time and the marketer money with its compact low-profile design. Fiberglass is the only material allowed over aquifers in Texas. The use of an all fiberglass system provides the owner and installing contractor alike a peace of mind only fiberglass can deliver with over with almost 50 years of service to the industry.

North America  
17115 San Pedro Ave. Suite 200  
San Antonio, Texas 78232 USA  
Phone: 210 477 7500

South America  
Acesso A Zona Industrial  
Portuária de Suape, s/nº - Suape,  
Ipojuca-PE-Brazil 55.590-000  
Phone: 55 81 81312488

Europe  
P.O. Box 6, 4190 CA  
Geldermalsen, The Netherlands  
Phone: 31 345 587 587

Asia Pacific  
No. 7A, Tuas Avenue 3  
Jurong, Singapore 639407  
Phone: 65 6861 6118

Middle East  
P.O. Box 17324  
Dubai, UAE  
Phone: 971 4881 3566

[www.fgspipe.com](http://www.fgspipe.com) • [fgspipe@nov.com](mailto:fgspipe@nov.com)

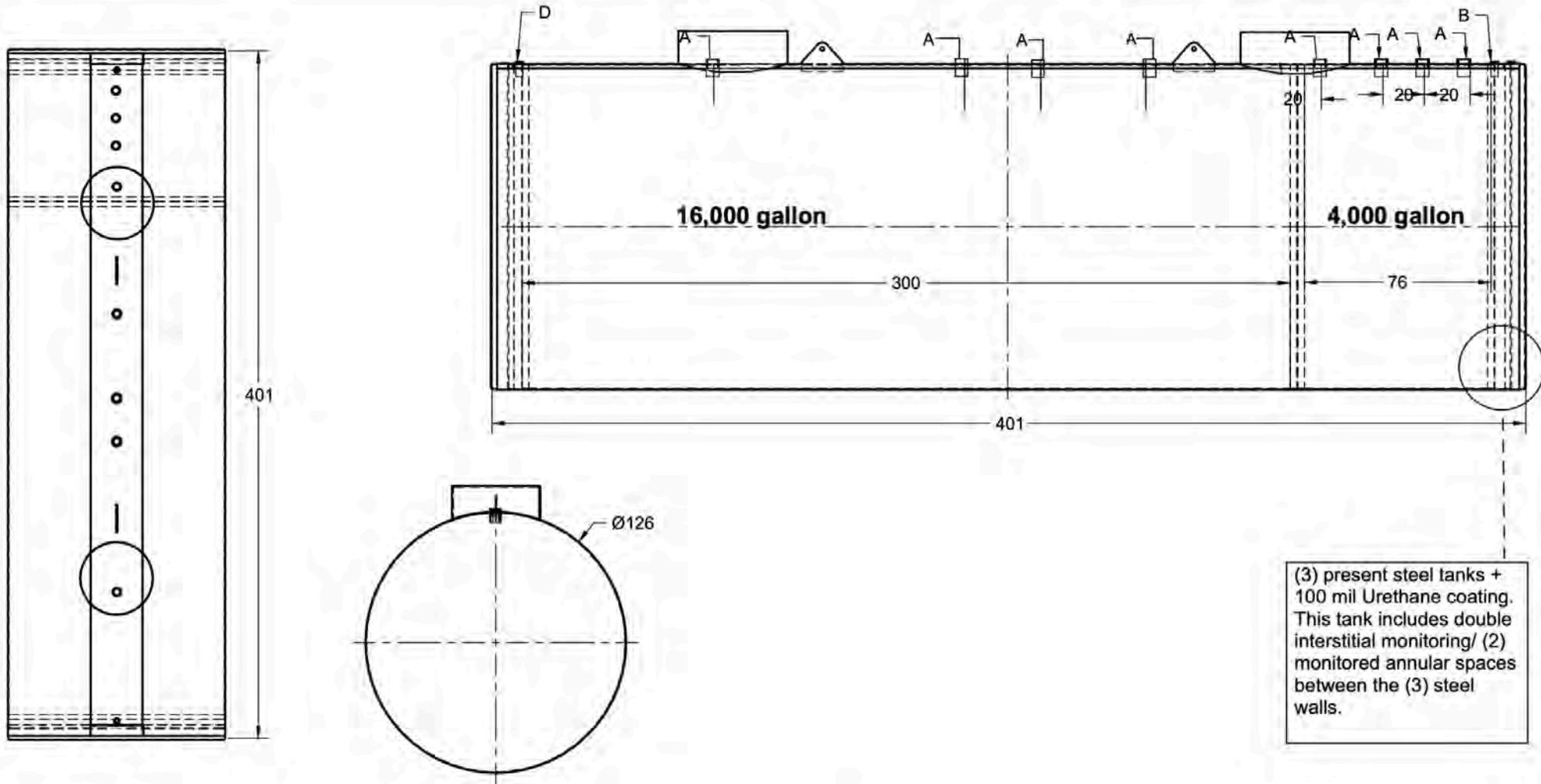
 **Fiber Glass Systems**

©2014 National Oilwell Varco. All rights reserved.  
CH8017ENG February 2015

ATTACHMENT G  
Exception to the Geologic Assessment



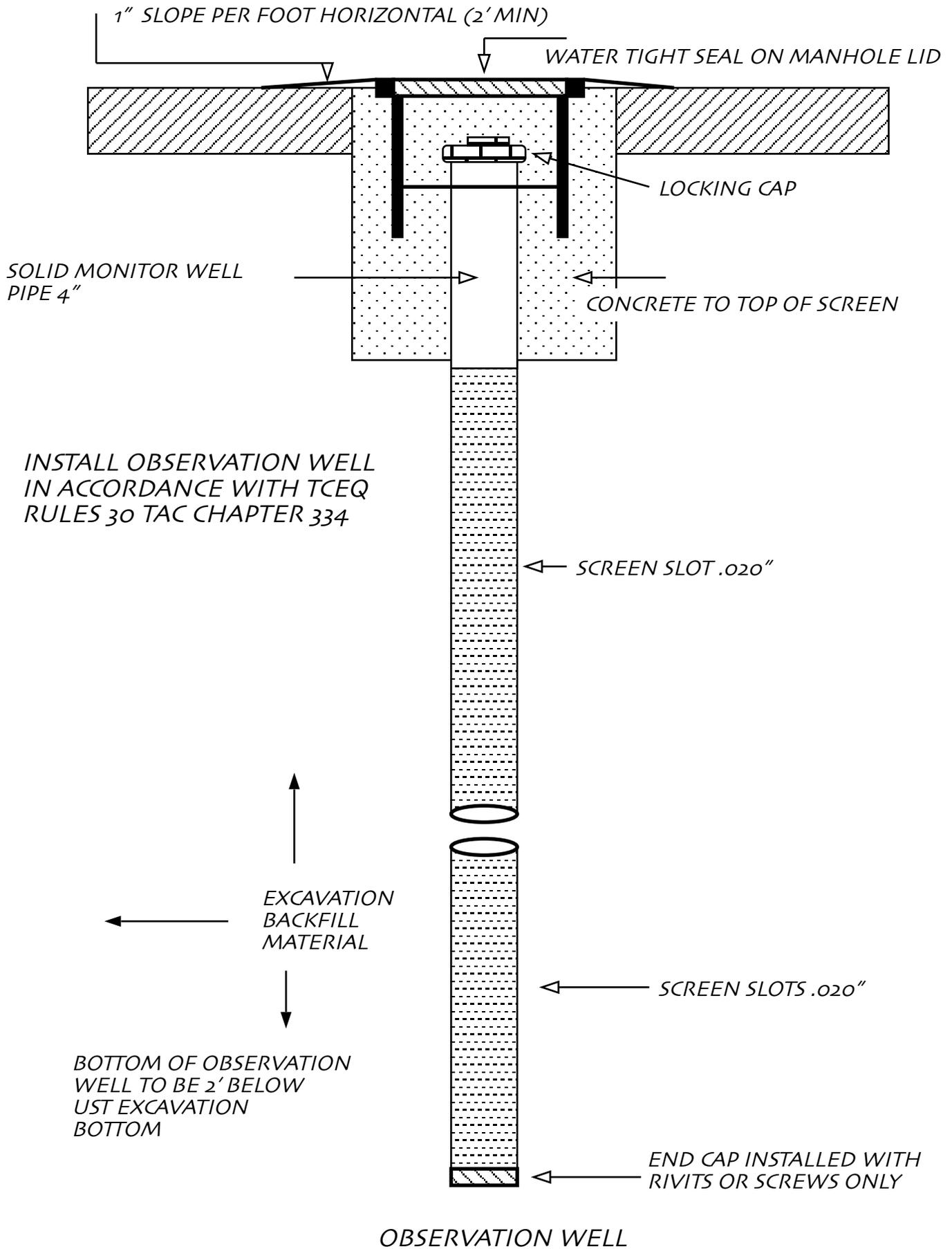
ATTACHMENT H  
Profile Drawings

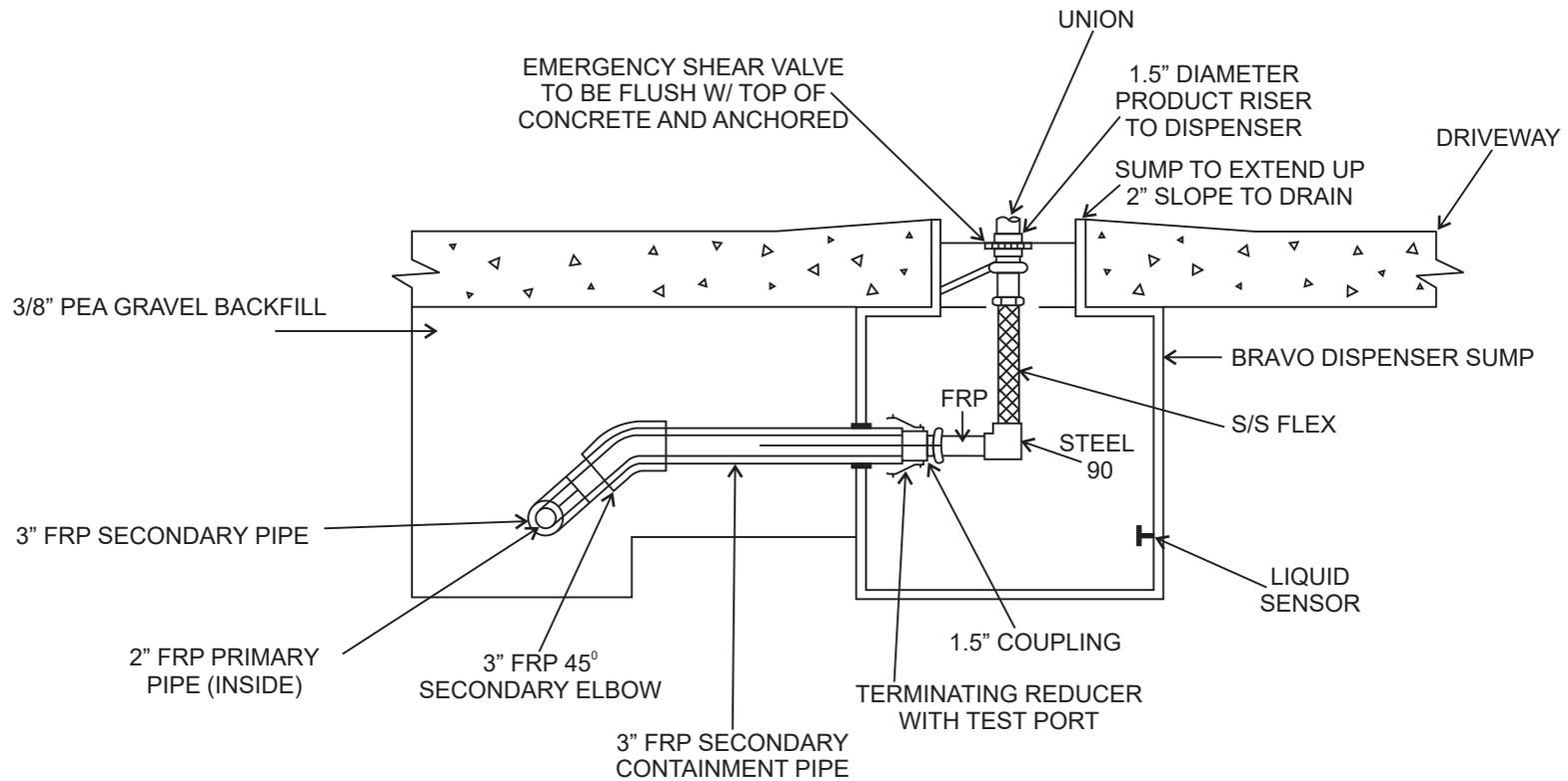


TANK BUILT TO MEET OR EXCEED ACT100-U STANDARDS.  
 ANCHOR STRAP AMOUNT AND LOCATION DETERMINED BY INSTALLERS

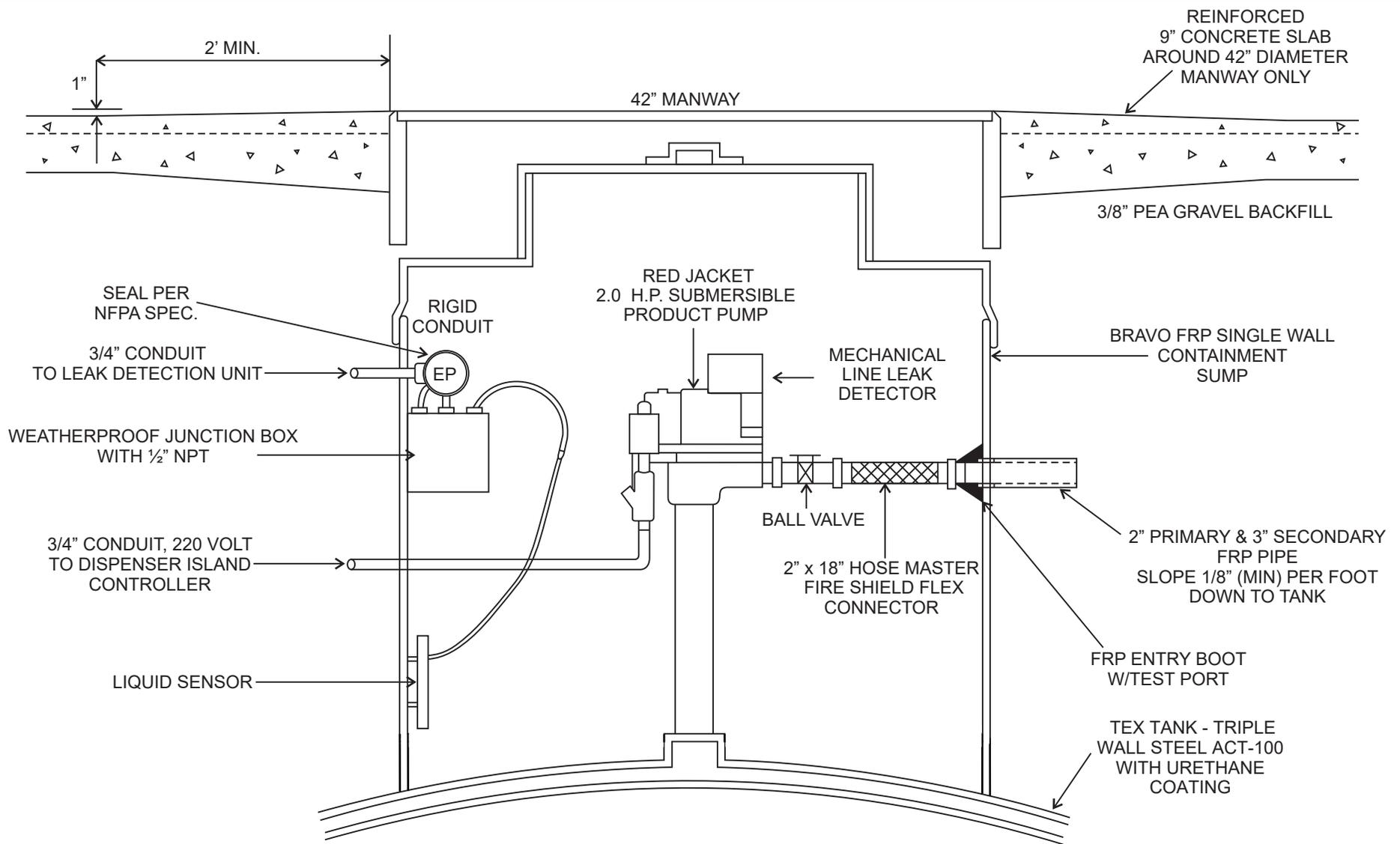
LEGEND			
A	4" COUPLING		
B	2" INTERSTITIAL		
C	42" COLLAR		
D	2" MONITOR		

TEX TANKS	BLACK
20K ACT100-U SPLIT 16-4	
Triple Wall**	

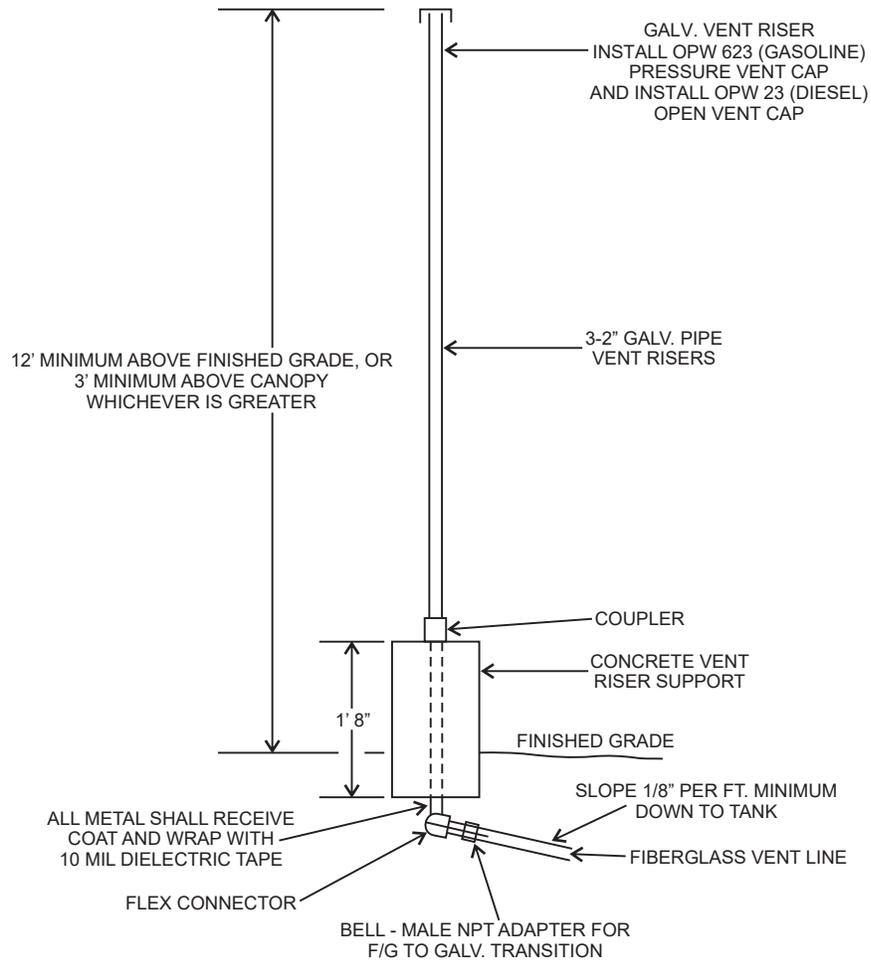




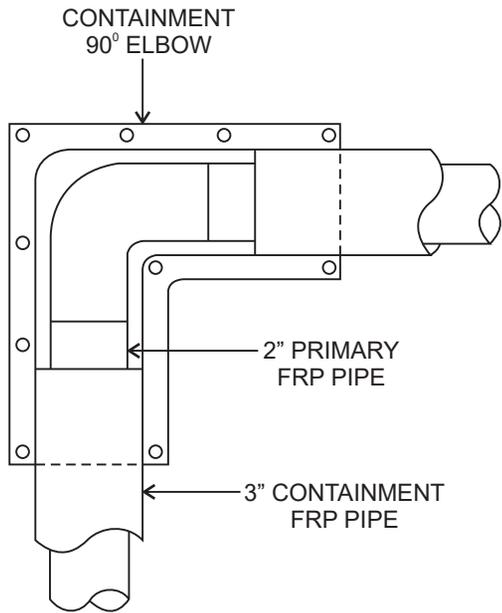
DISPENSER PIPING  
NOT TO SCALE



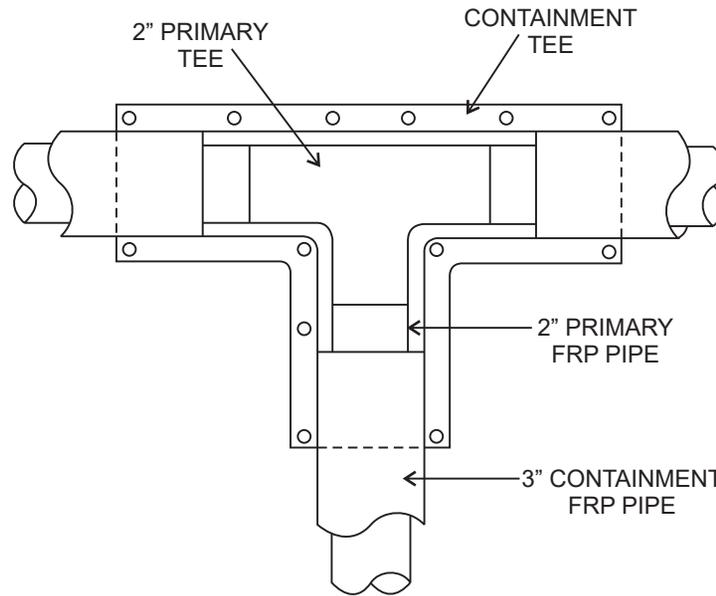
TYPICAL SUBMERSIBLE PUMP ASSEMBLY  
NOT TO SCALE



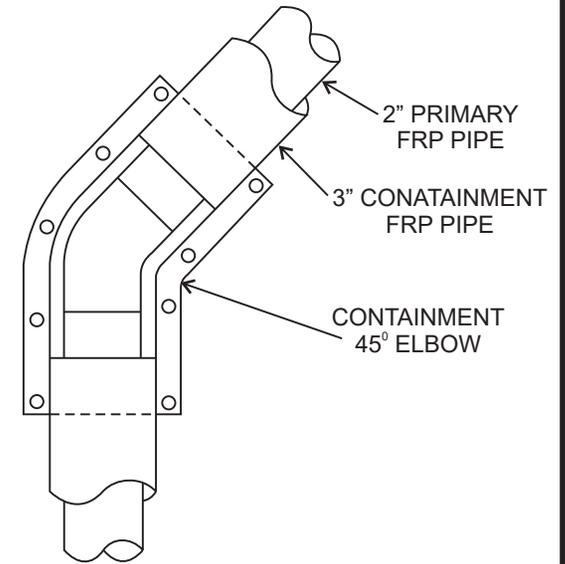
TANK VENT RISER  
NOT TO SCALE



TYPICAL 90° ELBOW



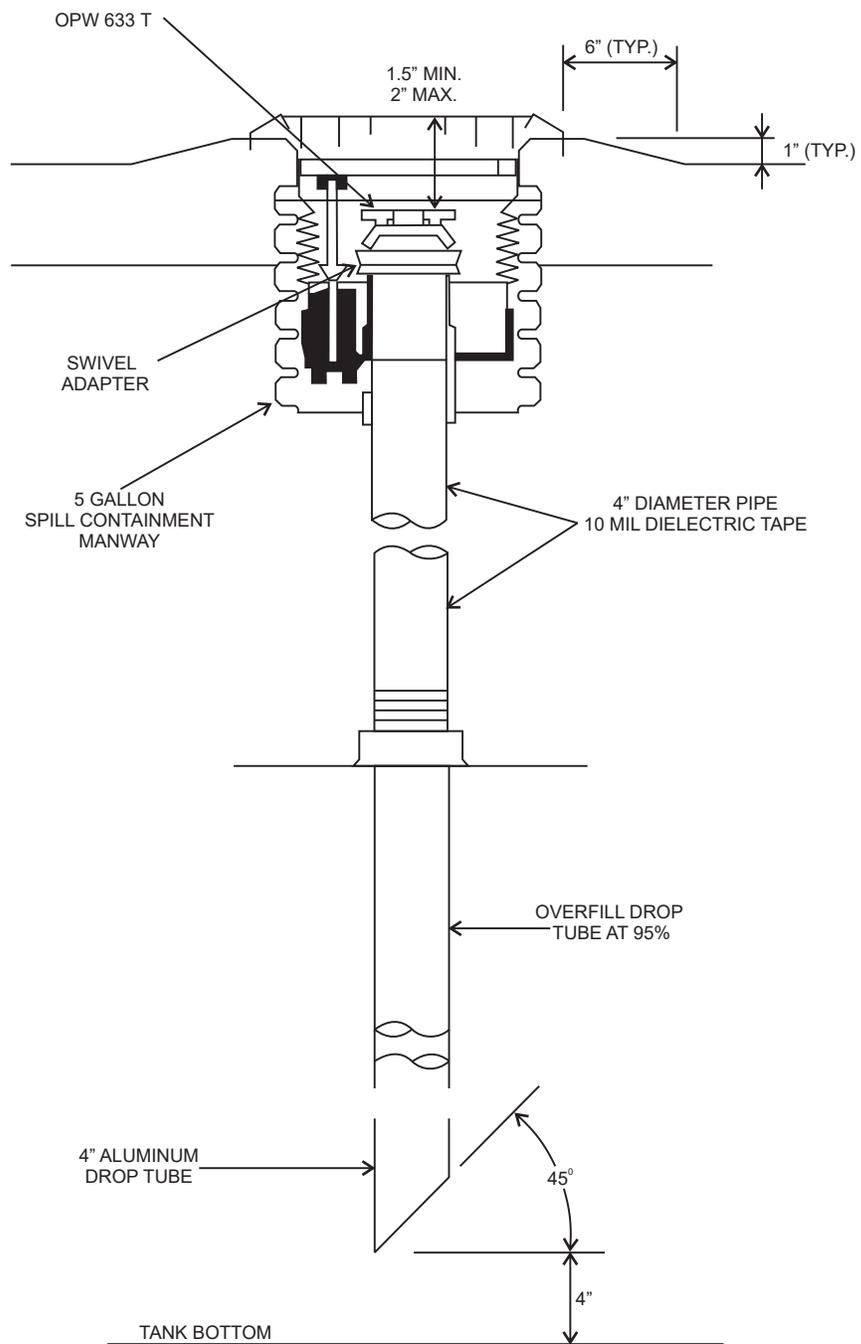
TYPICAL THREE WAY TEE



TYPICAL 45° ELBOW

U.L. listed Dualoy 3000/LCX double wall fiberglass-reinforced plastic piping placed inside Dualoy 3000/L

PIPING PLAN NOT TO SCALE



FILL RISER DETAIL  
NOT TO SCALE



Product Shown  
B1380-E30

## About the Economy B1000 Series

One of the most cost competitive UDCs on the market, the B1000-E Series is an exclusive offer by Bravo that features electrical offsets on both ends of the UDC, providing flexible compatibility with modern station designs. The reduced metal work is galvanized while the splash lip is FRP, ensuring a distinct corrosion advantage over other designs.

### Bravo Solution Center

Call or Text (323) 541-3851  
[orders@sbravo.com](mailto:orders@sbravo.com)

## SIZES

- 28" width at base

*\*See page 2 for dimension drawing and dimension chart*

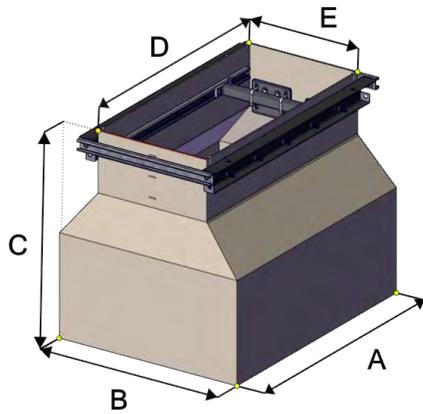
## MATERIAL

- Fiberglass
- Galvanized steel
- Quality FRP material won't deform like polyethylene

## SPECIFICATIONS

- 28" width for more room inside the UDC for components
- Superior materials priced comparably to polyethylene UDCs
- Room for up to 10 conduits
- Pre-plumb options available
- 10-year corrosion warranty
- UL2447 listed





### Bracket and Kits for Economy B1000 Series

Stabilizer Bar and Bracket Assembly		
Encore/Helix Wide	BK-1017	Boss-mount bracket for B1000 & stabilizer bar for 17". Wide assembly with hardware.
Ovation/Ovation High Speed/Helix Narrow/Pacific/Reliance/Select	BK-1015	Boss-mount bracket for B1000 & stabilizer bar for 15". Wide assembly with hardware.
Atlas/Bennett 3000	BK1011	Boss-mount bracket for B1000 & stabilizer bar for 11". Wide assembly with hardware.

### Economy B1000 Series

Dispenser Model	Part #	A	B	C	D	E
Gilbarco Encore 300, 500, 700	B1380-E30	38.5"	28"	29.5"	37.5"	17"
Wayne Ovation (3+0) (3+1) up to 3 inlets	B1250-E30	37"	28"	29.5"	35"	14.75"
Wayne Helix Wide Frame	B1256-E30	38.5"	28"	29.5"	37.5"	17"
Wayne Helix Narrow Frame	B1242-E30	29"	28"	29.5"	27.5"	14.75"
Wayne Ovation High-speed Diesel/Ovation HL Series	B1254-E30	37"	28"	29.5"	35"	14.75"
Wayne Ovation High-speed Diesel/Ovation HS Series *	B1257-E30	29"	28"	29.5"	27.5"	14.75"
Wayne Reliance Select	B1210-E30	29"	28"	29.5"	27.5"	14.75"
Bennett Pacific	B1411-E30	37"	28"	29.5"	35"	14.75"
Bennett 3000 Big Fueler*	B1430-E30	19"	29.5"	29.5"	19"	11.5"
Gasboy Atlas	B1670-E30	19"	29.5"	29.5"	19"	11.5"

\* Electrical Offsets on one end





Product Shown  
F-30-F

### About the FF Series Fittings

The Bravo FF Series flange by flange entry fitting for singlewall sumps is our most cost effective bonded FRP entry fitting. The FF is a pass-through entry fitting which brings the secondary pipe into the interior of the containment sump. A separate test reducer is needed to terminate from primary to secondary pipe. Models available for both size-over-size, coaxial FRP and rigid conduit. Quality FRP construction and bonded installation provides an extremely long service life compared to flexible entry fittings.

#### Bravo Solution Center

Call or Text (323) 541-3851  
[orders@sbravo.com](mailto:orders@sbravo.com)

### SIZES

- 3/4" galvanized or PVC coated conduit
- 1" galvanized or PVC coated conduit
- 2",3",4" fiberglass pipe including LCX coaxial
- 6" fiberglass pipe

### MATERIAL

- Tank-spec fiberglass

### SPECIFICATIONS

- Bonded FRP entry fitting, for long service life
- Available for singlewall sumps
- Our most cost-effective bonded fitting
- 30-year corrosion warranty
- Easy installation
- Ideal for series piping applications
- Handles up to 5 degrees of angle
- UL2447 Listed



### NEW CONSTRUCTION FITTINGS

### Pass-Through Entry Fittings for Singlewall FRP Sumps Flat sump wall



Pipe type	Part #	Description
3/4" galvanized conduit	F-07-F	3/4" galvanized conduit, double-sided pass-through for flat walls, EPOXY REQ'D
3/4" PVCcoated conduit	F-07R-F	3/4" PVC coated conduit, double-sided pass-through for flat walls, EPOXYREQ'D
1" galvanized conduit	F-10-F	1" galvanized conduit, double-sided pass-through for flat walls, EPOXY REQ'D
1" PVCcoated conduit	F-10R-F	1" PVC coated conduit, double-sided pass-through for flat walls, EPOXYREQ'D
2" SW FRP	F-20-F	2" SW FRP pipe, double-sided pass-through for flat walls, EPOXY REQ'D
3" SW FRP	F-30-F	3" SW FRP pipe, double-sided pass-through for flat walls, EPOXY REQ'D
4" SW FRP	F-40-F	4" SW FRP pipe, double-sided pass-through for flat walls, EPOXY REQ'D
6" SW FRP	F-60-F	6" SW FRP pipe, double-sided pass-through for flat walls, EPOXY REQ'D
2" LCX FRP	F-20L-F	2" LCX pipe, double-sided pass-through for flat walls, EPOXYREQ'D
3" LCX FRP	F-30L-F	3" LCX pipe, double-sided pass-through for flat walls, EPOXYREQ'D
4" LCX FRP	F-40L-F	4" LCX pipe, double-sided pass-through for flat walls, EPOXYREQ'D

### Pass-Through Entry Fittings for Singlewall FRP Sumps Round Sump Wall

Pipe type	Part #	Description
3/4" galvanized conduit	F-07-R	3/4" galvanized conduit, double-sided pass-through for round walls, EPOXY REQ'D
3/4" PVC coated conduit	F-07R-R	3/4" PVC coated conduit, double-sided pass-through for round walls, EPOXY REQ'D
1" galvanized conduit	F-10-R	1" galvanized conduit, double-sided pass-through for round walls, EPOXY REQ'D
1" PVC coated conduit	F-10R-R	1" PVC coated conduit, double-sided pass-through for round walls, EPOXY REQ'D
2" SW FRP	F-20-R	2" SW FRP pipe, double-sided pass-through for round walls, EPOXY REQ'D
3" SW FRP	F-30-R	3" SW FRP pipe, double-sided pass-through for round walls, EPOXY REQ'D
4" SW FRP	F-40-R	4" SW FRP pipe, double-sided pass-through for round walls, EPOXY REQ'D
6" SW FRP	F-60-R	6" SW FRP pipe, double-sided pass-through for round walls, EPOXY REQ'D
2" LCX FRP	F-20L-R	2" LCX pipe, double-sided pass-through for round walls, EPOXY REQ'D
3" LCX FRP	F-30L-R	3" LCX pipe, double-sided pass-through for round walls, EPOXY REQ'D
4" LCX FRP	F-40L-R	4" LCX pipe, double-sided pass-through for round walls, EPOXY REQ'D
	EP-100	Bravo 7 oz. standard epoxy kit; use with FRP, steel, PVC, and PVDF

# Fuel Handling Piping Systems

RED THREAD™ IIA, DUALOY™ 3000/LCX, 3000/L

**BOOST  
YOUR  
BOTTOM  
LINE**

1st to  
**50**  
Red Thread™ IIA



1968-2018  
Fiber Glass Systems



# Fuel Handling: The Industry Leader

Fiber Glass Systems is the leader for time-tested piping systems for underground fueling systems. We have proven our leadership with almost 50 years of continuous supply of two brands of UL Listed products for underground fuel handling. With a combined experience approaching 100 years, Red Thread IIA, Dualoy 3000/L and 3000/LCX have never been removed due to fuel incompatibility. Our products are manufactured for today's fuel blends and tomorrow's.

## Lower Your Total Cost of Ownership

Our products are made with thermosetting, aromatic amine cured epoxy resin, ensuring no maintenance or replacement costs due to fuel incompatibility. In addition, our superior flow capabilities mean more flow at significantly lower pumping costs when compared to competitive products. Finally, using our Bonded Sump Entry Fitting – Termination Style helps eliminate the expense of pumping out leaking sumps, which can be substantial.



Over 100 million feet of Red Thread IIA and Dualoy fiberglass piping systems have been installed.



Over 2.1 trillion gallons of gasoline and diesel have been pumped using Red Thread IIA and Dualoy fiberglass piping systems in the last 30 years



30-year pipe warranty for both internal/external corrosion when using our Red Thread IIA and Dualoy fiberglass piping systems.



Our Red Thread IIA product line was the FIRST composite pipe to receive UL LISTED (UL 971) approval in 1968 for underground fuel handling.

# HISTORY OF FIBERGLASS PIPE IN FUEL HANDLING

Fiberglass pipe was first listed by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL) in 1968. The product was a welcome addition to the market due to the corrosion and thread leak problems associated with single-wall steel pipe, the incumbent material.

UL physical requirements for pressure, bending and tensile performance vs. rating have remained virtually unchanged since that time. The “chemical” requirements have changed significantly since the original draft of UL Subject 971, “Standard for Nonmetallic Underground Piping for Flammable Liquids”. The original requirements of the standard allowed no measurable weight change of the product holding a variety of fuels and liquids over a 180 day period. Both of the NOV products, Red Thread IIA and Dualoy 3000/L met this requirement. Another stringent requirement passed by fiberglass pipe was the required strength retention after 270 days of total immersion (open, square-cut pieces of pipe immersed in a battery of fuels and other liquids).

Since the initial authorization to apply the Listing Mark was given, the fuel market has changed, most notably with the use of alcohol in fuel (both ethanol and methanol) and the requirement for secondary containment. Requirements for the piping have changed, also. In 1995, UL relaxed the requirements for fuel permeation (tested in terms of weight loss) and also allowed candidate products to be tested with “single-sided immersion” where the test fuel or liquid was only in contact with the interior surface of the product. With fiberglass pipe already passing the more demanding test criteria, this level of performance was easily demonstrated.

In 2004, after poor field experience with several products, UL “tightened” the requirements on permeation and instituted new criteria for dimensional stability and weight gain, and also increased the percent strength retention requirements. Following the permeation requirements for primary pipe through this chronology reveals the allowable fluid migration through piping to go from zero (from 1968 to 1995) to 4 grams per square meter per day (to 2004) to the current 1 gram per square meter per day.

Put in more practical terms, this equates to a little over 1/20 (one-twentieth) of a gallon per day per 100 ft. of 2-inch pipe. This is down from the 1/5 of a gallon per day per 100 ft. of 2-inch pipe that existed between 1995 and 2004, but is still higher than the “zero” originally allowed.

The 30-year warranty against internal and external corrosion when used for underground transfer of fuels has been proven repeatedly through almost 50 years of unparalleled performance by any other product offered, ever.

Fiber Glass Systems offers piping products for all fuel types, services and product types. These include:

## **Red Thread IIA**

Listed with Underwriters Laboratories Standard 971-2004 for non-metallic underground piping for motor vehicle (MV), high blend (HB), concentrated (CT) and aviation and marine (A&M) fuels. The pipe and fittings are also Listed with Underwriters Laboratories of Canada with both Listings under File MH9162.

## **Dualoy 3000/L**

Listed with Underwriters Laboratories Standard 971-2004 for nonmetallic underground piping for motor vehicle (MV), high blend (HB), concentrated (CT) and aviation and marine (A&M) fuels (File MH9162). Dualoy 3000/L pipe and fittings are also Listed with Underwriters Laboratories of Canada (File CMH 715). In Great Britain the Dualoy 3000/L system has been tested and accepted by the London Fire and Civil Defence Authority. Dualoy 3000/L has been issued a Certificate of Compliance to the Institute of Petroleum (IP) Specification by ERA Technology, Ltd.

## **Dualoy 3000/LCX**

Listed in the United States with Underwriters Laboratories for nonmetallic underground piping for motor vehicle (MV), high blend (HB), concentrated (CT) and aviation and marine (A&M) under File MH9162. Dualoy 3000/LCX pipe and fittings are also Listed with Underwriters Laboratories of Canada for Petroleum Products and Oxygenated Fuels (File CMH715). Underwriters Laboratories has also approved Dualoy 3000/L-A and Dualoy 3000/LCX for use with MTBE fluids.



# RED THREAD IIA PIPE SYSTEMS

Red Thread IIA piping systems are made of fiberglass reinforced, aromatic amine cured, rigid, thermosetting epoxy resin. The pipe is manufactured using the classical reciprocal filament winding process where fibers are wound around a steel mandrel under controlled tension at a prescribed angle, optimized for stresses caused by pressure. Most fittings are made in matched-die compression molds where the pre-impregnated (pre-preg) fiberglass bands are chopped and placed in the mold cavities where heat and pressure are applied to form the consolidated part. Fittings can also be made by the filament winding process, where efficiency and practicality make this possible.

Pipe and fittings are bonded together using a two-part adhesive, specially formulated for strength, fuel resistance and ease of handling, including the ability to mix, apply and cure at ambient temperatures above the minimum.

## Joining Methods

The primary method of joining pipe-to-pipe is with a T. A. B. (threaded and bonded) coupling. Matching, low profile threads on the pipe and in the coupling allow a mechanical fit of the components while the adhesive cures, assuring a tight make-up.

Pipe-to-fittings bonds are made with matching tapers that “lock” together as they are joined with either an axial force or a slight twist while a “push” is being applied by hand (for 2-inch pipe only). Pipe with T. A. B. threads can also be bonded into smooth, tapered ends of fittings using the same method.

Complete joining instructions are available, along with a comprehensive set of tools to perform the installation procedures.

## Secondary Containment

Where secondary containment is needed, Red Thread IIA provides a true pipe-in-a-pipe system. Containment pipe is identical to the primary pipe. Sections are joined together with matching two-piece clamshells that are bonded and bolted together. One half of the clamshell fitting is pre-fitted with female threaded fasteners to make assembly fast and easy from one side of the fitting.



**Old vs. New - Pipe in the foreground was installed in 1973 and removed 27 years later when the station closed.**

# DUALOY™ 3000/LCX PIPE SYSTEMS

The Dualoy 3000/LCX product was developed on the technology used for the Dualoy 3000/L system. The addition of the “CX” to the product name indicated the product is of coaxial construction. The common term in the marketplace for the product is “LCX” and that will be used here, also.

To build this product, first the Dualoy 3000/L primary pipe is made on a proprietary continuous process. Adhesive-backed tape is used to carry size-graded glass beads and is wrapped over the primary pipe. Another layer of adhesive-backed tape is then wound over it to form a complete, dry, porous layer, which is then over-wrapped with the containment layer (or jacket) of fiberglass and resin.

## Benefits of LCX

First installed in 1995, the LCX product has since gained in popularity and market share. In addition to having the benefits of fiberglass compared to other materials, the unique coaxial construction has other practical and theoretical benefits. Some of these benefits are obvious, while others are less so, but probably more significant. Both pipe walls are together, making it easier to carry and requiring fewer trips into the ditch.

- No measuring is required for containment pipe, cutting down on potential mistakes and waste.
- The pipe is compact, allowing less trenching, backfill and haul-off, as well as taking less warehouse space for inventory.
- Fittings design makes series lay-out easy and allows cross-overs for parallel systems to be made to the same dimensions as a single-wall system.
- The two pipe layers do not move relative to each other. This causes each one to support the other and enhance the strength of the pipe and the joints.

The two layers are very close to each other, although totally separated. This narrow distance and low volume have benefits that may not be obvious:

- No backfill or debris can get between the layers. This, along with there being no movement between the layers prevents any abrasive wear that may cause damage later.
- If water would get between the layers (unlikely), the volume is insufficient to allow any damage to occur, should that water freeze and expand (crushing primary in other cases).

- Should a leak occur (also very unlikely), only a very small amount will be needed before it will travel to a detection point.
- During testing at installation, any communication between the two layers will be seen as it will cause a large change in the gauge pressure in the containment (because the volume of the containment is small relative to the primary – 15:1 for 2-inch pipe).
- If a leak needs to be located, the “soapy water” test can be used to inspect the whole system (joints, fittings and pipe) – soaping the cut end of the jacket will show any leaks in that primary pipe section.

Continuous monitoring can be done with any of the approved methods, Vacuum, Pressure or Hydrostatic, with the Hydrostatic method approved by the NWGLDE and the state of California Fiber Glass Systems has the fiberglass pipe to suit all services and product type preferences.



Dualoy 3000/LCX pipe

# DUALOY™ 3000/L PIPE SYSTEMS

Like Red Thread IIA, Dualoy 3000/L piping systems are made of fiberglass reinforced, aromatic amine cured, rigid, thermosetting epoxy resin. This pipe is manufactured using a unique process where a continuous cylinder is generated with the fibers oriented more near the circumferential and axial directions than with the reciprocal process. Dualoy 3000/L also includes a resin-rich liner. Fittings are compression molded or filament wound, as is further described in the Red Thread IIA text.

Dualoy 3000/L Pipe and fittings are also bonded using a 2-part adhesive.

## Joining Methods

All primary system bonds are made with matching tapers with the Dualoy 3000/L system. The same “lock” is made as they are joined with either an axial force or a slight twist while the force is being applied. Instructions and tools are also available.

## Secondary Containment

Where secondary containment is needed, Dualoy 3000/L is very much the same as Red Thread IIA.



Dualoy Secondary Containment

## ADHESIVES

Fiber Glass Systems offers two adhesive lines: Series 8000 and PSX. Both lines can be used on Red Thread IIA and Dualoy pipe. Series 8000 is typically used for bonding primary pipe and fittings. A thickening agent is offered for bonding secondary containment fittings, particularly in warmer weather. PSX-20 is typically used for bonding primary pipe and fittings, and PSX-34, with a higher viscosity, is typically used for bonding secondary containment fittings.

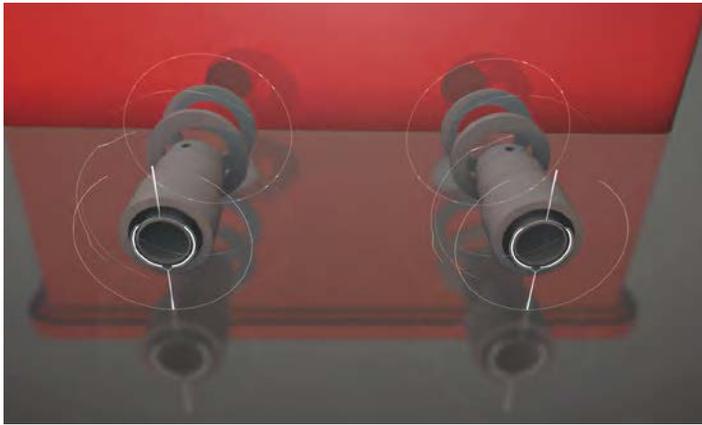


Adhesive Series 8000



Adhesive Series PSX

# FIBERGLASS SUMP PENETRATION FITTINGS FOR PERMANENT SUMP BONDS



**Bonded Sump Entry Fitting - Termination Style** for double-containment systems. Works with 3"-over-2" and 4"-over-3" Red Thread IIA and Dualoy 3000/L; and 2" and 3" Dualoy 3000/LCX. A 30-year Water Intrusion Warranty is offered with this fitting.

**Bonded Sump Entry Fitting - Pass-thru Style** for LCX. Works with 2" and 3" Dualoy 3000/LCX.

**Bonded Single-Wall Sump Entry Fitting** for 2" - 6" Red Thread IIA Installations.

## TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT



**Model 2100 Tool** - Tapers 2"-3" Red Thread IIA pipe, scarfs 3"-4" pipe. Taper mandrels are available for Dualoy 3000/L products.



**Model 3000 Tool** - Tapers and scarfs 2" and 3" Dualoy 3000/LCX pipe.



**Jacket Cutter Tool** - Cuts containment jacket from 2"-4" Dualoy 3000/LCX pipe

## SOFTWARE

**StationWare 3000** is a stand-alone CAD program that will provide a professional looking station lay-out drawing and a bill of materials for the site. Users can select a variety of products and configurations to meet specifications or find the most efficient and economical design.

---

National Oilwell Varco has produced this brochure for general information only, and it is not intended for design purposes. Although every effort has been made to maintain the accuracy and reliability of its contents, National Oilwell Varco in no way assumes responsibility for liability for any loss, damage or injury resulting from the use of information and data herein nor is any warranty expressed or implied. Always cross-reference the bulletin date with the most current version listed at the web site noted in this literature.

© 2016 National Oilwell Varco All Rights Reserved  
FH1000 February 2018

**Fiber Glass Systems**

17115 San Pedro Avenue, Ste 200  
San Antonio, Texas 78232 USA  
Phone: 210 477 7500  
Fax: 210 477 7560

LCX Fittings for Triple Wall System



LCX 4" LCX 45-Elbow



LCX 4" 90-Elbow



LCX 4" Coupling



LCX 4" Tee

# Dualoy® 3000/LCX Secondary Containment Fittings

## Uses and Applications

- Service station product, vent and vapor recovery piping
- Bulk plant terminals and fueling terminals
- Central fuel oil systems
- Marinas and marine terminals (onshore only)
- All underground piping systems requiring UL or ULC Listing for MV, HB, CT and A&M fuels
- Containment piping for all of the above
- Designed for use with pressure, vacuum or hydrostatic monitoring systems

## Description

Dualoy 3000/LCX systems employ a coaxial construction for the pipe wall and specially designed primary and containment fittings. The system provides a complete double-wall enclosure for all product, vent and vapor recovery lines. The "LCX" contained system has been designed for providing a compact profile and easy, fast and reliable installation. "LCX" can be installed in either parallel or series patterns, taking advantage, where possible, of the reduced cost and number of buried fittings afforded by the series pattern. See details below.

Features of Dualoy 3000/LCX containment systems include:

- Filament-wound, fiberglass-reinforced pipe with integral liner;
- Compact fittings dimensions to minimize trench excavation;
- Smooth exterior pipe surface that eliminates the need for special end preparation tools;
- Ready accessibility to and complete inspectability of primary fittings prior to closure of the containment;
- Complete testability during installation and at any time thereafter;
- Rapid joint makeup with pre-inserted nuts and ambient cure adhesive.

## Listings

Dualoy 3000/LCX is Listed in the United States with Underwriters Laboratories for nonmetallic underground piping for motor vehicle (MV), high blend (HB), concentrated (CT) and aviation and marine (A&M) under File MH9162. Dualoy 3000/LCX pipe and fittings are also Listed with Underwriters' Laboratories of Canada (File CMH715)

## Performance

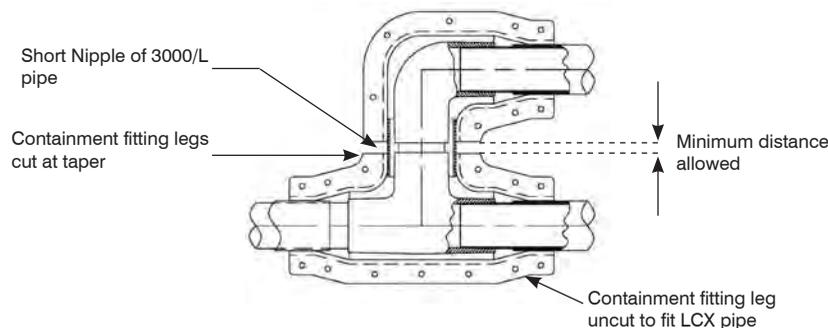
Containment pressure rated to 50 psig

Continuous operating temperatures to 150°F (66°C)

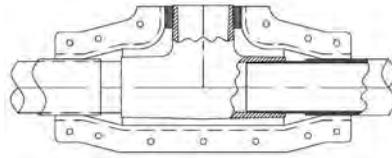
Individual system components may not have the same ratings as the pipe. Refer to the detailed product information for the specific components to determine the pressure rating for the system as a whole.

## Piping System Features

**Low Profile Crossovers** - Dualoy 3000/LCX clamshell fittings are specifically designed to allow the minimum distance between primary fittings to be maintained when crossovers or offsets are needed. The center portion of the fitting is designed to fit the next-size-larger single wall pipe size. When distance between primary fittings is critical, simply cut off the corresponding tapered legs of the clamshell fittings and connect them with single wall pipe. (Reference dimension E on part drawings.) The distance between center lines shown in the drawing below is exactly the same as it would be for a single-wall system.

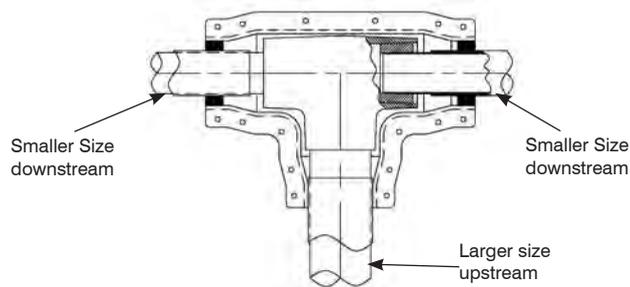


**Branch Termination for Series Installation** - Dualoy 3000/LCX piping can be installed in series with the pipe coming in on one side of the sump and exiting the other side. To maintain the containment continuity through the sump, the system can be configured with a termination ring on the branch of the tee or leg of an elbow. To do this, the tapered portion of the clamshell fitting leg is cut off and a termination ring is bonded between the primary fitting and the clamshell. A bushing or pipe nipple can be bonded into the primary bell as needed.



**Size Reductions** - For large systems where larger diameter trunk lines are used, pipe diameter reductions are easily made with the Dualoy 3000/LCX system at fittings. Single piece bushings are used in the primary fitting to reduce the primary pipe size. The containment pipe size is reduced by bonding a 2-piece reducer ring between the clamshell and the smaller pipe jacket. No cutting of clamshell fitting tapers is involved.

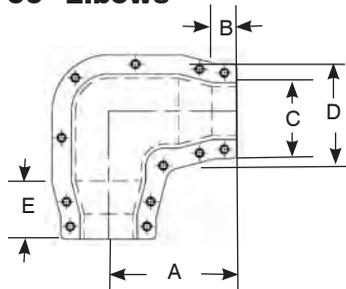
Size reduction can be done on any fitting leg or legs (as on a tee).



**Continuous Monitoring** - The Dualoy 3000/LCX system has exceptional performance in continuously monitored systems. Due to its small interstitial space, it is very reliable in detecting leaks in systems monitored by pressure, vacuum or hydrostatic methods. False alarms are eliminated by the lesser sensitivity to external conditions while detection capability of actual leaks is increased. Consult NOV Fiber Glass Systems Engineering for details and design of monitoring methods.

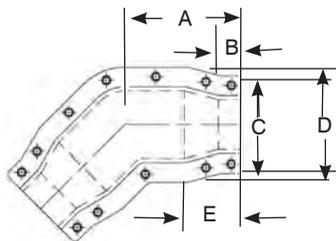
## LCX Fittings Dimensions

### 90° Elbows



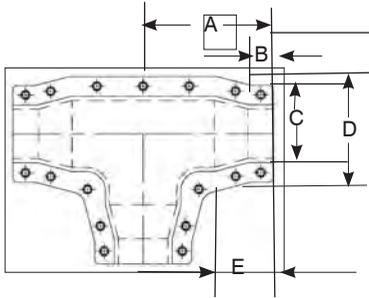
Size		A	B	C	D	E	Weight
(in)	(mm)						lbs
2	50	6.88	1.34	5.12	6.04	3.00	3.55
3	80	7.75	1.38	6.32	7.13	3.00	4.70
4	100	8.75	1.35	7.23	9.19	3.50	7.50

### 45° Elbows



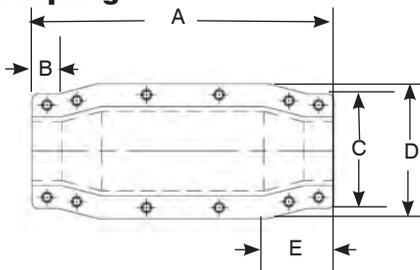
Size		A	B	C	D	E	Weight
(in)	(mm)						lbs.
2	50	6.25	1.34	5.12	6.04	3.00	3.30
3	80	6.75	1.38	6.32	7.13	3.00	4.15
4	100	7.50	1.35	7.23	9.19	3.50	6.50

**Tees**



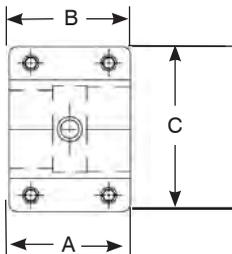
Size		A	B	C	D	E	Weight
(in)	(mm)						lbs.
2	50	6.88	1.34	5.12	6.04	3.00	4.30
3	80	7.75	1.38	6.32	7.13	3.00	6.00
4	100	8.75	1.35	7.23	9.19	3.50	9.95

**Containment-Couplings**



Size		A	B	C	D	E	Weight
(in)	(mm)						lbs.
2	50	13.50	1.34	5.12	6.04	3.00	3.12
3	80	12.81	1.38	6.32	7.13	3.00	2.95
4	100	12.25	1.38	7.23	9.19	3.50	3.44

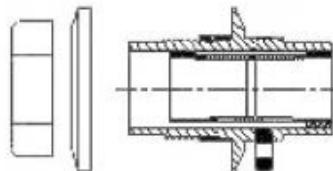
**Termination**



Size		A	B	C	Weight
(in)	(mm)				lbs.
2	50	3.75	1.34	5.12	1.00
3	80	3.75	1.38	6.32	1.35
4	100	3.75	1.35	7.23	1.45

**Sump Penetration Fittings**

Sump penetration fittings (SPF) can be used on straight sumps. Dualoy 3000/LCX pipe can pass through or be terminated at the SPF. Ends are closed by bonding half-sections of 2-inch coupling clamshells between the SPF and the pipe jacket. Shrader valves can be supplied for testing or monitoring. SPF is not open to mid-wall of double wall sump, as provided. Field drilling of SPF body near flange can be done to open interstice between SPF and pipe to sump interstice.



National Oilwell Varco has produced this brochure for general information only, and it is not intended for design purposes. Although every effort has been made to maintain the accuracy and reliability of its contents, National Oilwell Varco in no way assumes responsibility for liability for any loss, damage or injury resulting from the use of information and data herein nor is any warranty expressed or implied. Always cross-reference the bulletin date with the most current version listed at the web site noted in this literature.

North America

17115 San Pedro Ave. Suite 200  
San Antonio, Texas 78232 USA  
Phone: 210 477 7500

South America

Avenida Fernando Simoes  
Recife, Brazil 51020-390  
Phone: 55 31 3326 69020

Europe

P.O. Box 6, 4190 CA  
Geldermalsen, The Netherlands  
Phone: 31 346 587 587

Asia Pacific

No. 7A, Tuas Avenue 3  
Jurong, Singapore 639407  
Phone: 65 6861 6118

Middle East

P.O. Box 17324  
Dubai, UAE  
Phone: 971 4881 3566

**[www.fgspipe.com](http://www.fgspipe.com) • [fgspipe@nov.com](mailto:fgspipe@nov.com)**

**NOV Fiber Glass Systems**

© 2012 National Oilwell Varco. All rights reserved.  
FH3610 - September 2012



Product Shown  
F-30-F

### About the FF Series Fittings

The Bravo FF Series flange by flange entry fitting for singlewall sumps is our most cost effective bonded FRP entry fitting. The FF is a pass-through entry fitting which brings the secondary pipe into the interior of the containment sump. A separate test reducer is needed to terminate from primary to secondary pipe. Models available for both size-over-size, coaxial FRP and rigid conduit. Quality FRP construction and bonded installation provides an extremely long service life compared to flexible entry fittings.

#### Bravo Solution Center

Call or Text (323) 541-3851  
[orders@sbravo.com](mailto:orders@sbravo.com)

### SIZES

- 3/4" galvanized or PVC coated conduit
- 1" galvanized or PVC coated conduit
- 2",3",4" fiberglass pipe including LCX coaxial
- 6" fiberglass pipe

### MATERIAL

- Tank-spec fiberglass

### SPECIFICATIONS

- Bonded FRP entry fitting, for long service life
- Available for singlewall sumps
- Our most cost-effective bonded fitting
- 30-year corrosion warranty
- Easy installation
- Ideal for series piping applications
- Handles up to 5 degrees of angle
- UL2447 Listed



### NEW CONSTRUCTION FITTINGS

### Pass-Through Entry Fittings for Singlewall FRP Sumps Flat sump wall



Pipe type	Part #	Description
3/4" galvanized conduit	F-07-F	3/4" galvanized conduit, double-sided pass-through for flat walls, EPOXY REQ'D
3/4" PVCcoated conduit	F-07R-F	3/4" PVC coated conduit, double-sided pass-through for flat walls, EPOXYREQ'D
1" galvanized conduit	F-10-F	1" galvanized conduit, double-sided pass-through for flat walls, EPOXY REQ'D
1" PVCcoated conduit	F-10R-F	1" PVC coated conduit, double-sided pass-through for flat walls, EPOXYREQ'D
2" SW FRP	F-20-F	2" SW FRP pipe, double-sided pass-through for flat walls, EPOXY REQ'D
3" SW FRP	F-30-F	3" SW FRP pipe, double-sided pass-through for flat walls, EPOXY REQ'D
4" SW FRP	F-40-F	4" SW FRP pipe, double-sided pass-through for flat walls, EPOXY REQ'D
6" SW FRP	F-60-F	6" SW FRP pipe, double-sided pass-through for flat walls, EPOXY REQ'D
2" LCX FRP	F-20L-F	2" LCX pipe, double-sided pass-through for flat walls, EPOXYREQ'D
3" LCX FRP	F-30L-F	3" LCX pipe, double-sided pass-through for flat walls, EPOXYREQ'D
4" LCX FRP	F-40L-F	4" LCX pipe, double-sided pass-through for flat walls, EPOXYREQ'D

### Pass-Through Entry Fittings for Singlewall FRP Sumps Round Sump Wall

Pipe type	Part #	Description
3/4" galvanized conduit	F-07-R	3/4" galvanized conduit, double-sided pass-through for round walls, EPOXY REQ'D
3/4" PVC coated conduit	F-07R-R	3/4" PVC coated conduit, double-sided pass-through for round walls, EPOXY REQ'D
1" galvanized conduit	F-10-R	1" galvanized conduit, double-sided pass-through for round walls, EPOXY REQ'D
1" PVC coated conduit	F-10R-R	1" PVC coated conduit, double-sided pass-through for round walls, EPOXY REQ'D
2" SW FRP	F-20-R	2" SW FRP pipe, double-sided pass-through for round walls, EPOXY REQ'D
3" SW FRP	F-30-R	3" SW FRP pipe, double-sided pass-through for round walls, EPOXY REQ'D
4" SW FRP	F-40-R	4" SW FRP pipe, double-sided pass-through for round walls, EPOXY REQ'D
6" SW FRP	F-60-R	6" SW FRP pipe, double-sided pass-through for round walls, EPOXY REQ'D
2" LCX FRP	F-20L-R	2" LCX pipe, double-sided pass-through for round walls, EPOXY REQ'D
3" LCX FRP	F-30L-R	3" LCX pipe, double-sided pass-through for round walls, EPOXY REQ'D
4" LCX FRP	F-40L-R	4" LCX pipe, double-sided pass-through for round walls, EPOXY REQ'D
	EP-100	Bravo 7 oz. standard epoxy kit; use with FRP, steel, PVC, and PVDF

LCX Fittings for Triple Wall System



LCX 4" LCX 45-Elbow



LCX 4" 90-Elbow



LCX 4" Coupling



LCX 4" Tee

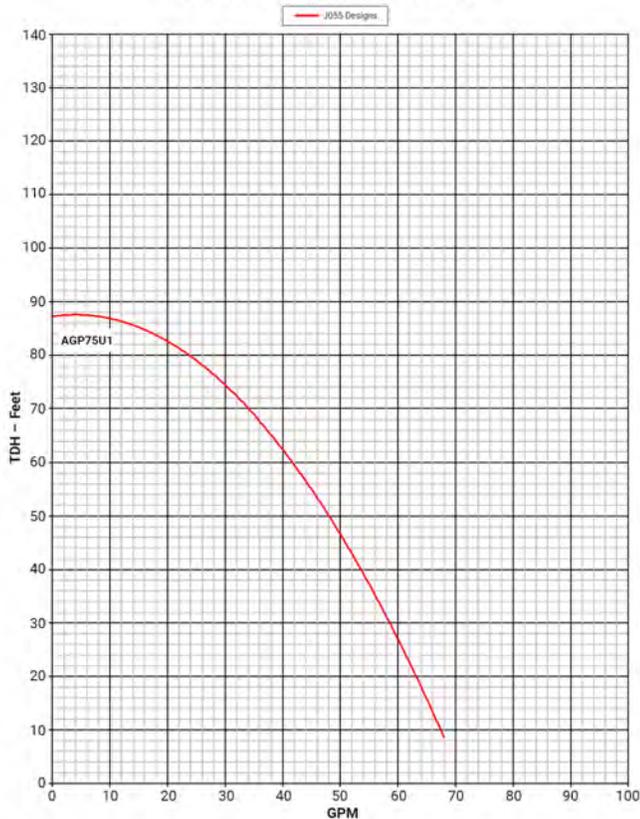
<b>STP Description</b>	<p>The Red Jacket Submersible Turbine Pump (STP) is responsible for driving fuel from the storage tank, through the piping infrastructure and into the vehicle through the use of pressure energy. It optimizes fuel flow and dispensing, and its advanced packer manifold design makes it the industry's easiest and safest STP to install and service. Available in 3/4 HP to 2 HP configurations and fixed or variable Quick Set® lengths. As a Veeder-Root flagship product line, Red Jacket is backed by the largest network of distributors and authorized service contractors worldwide.</p>			
<b>4" Red Jacket STP</b>	<b>Part #</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Model #</b>	<b>Notes</b>
	0410140-001	4" TRJ STP - Quick Set (Adjustable) Final Assemblies, 72" - 102" Length	P75U1 RJ1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3/4 HP, 0.56 KW, 208/230 Voltage, Single Phase.</li> </ul>
	0410140-002	4" TRJ STP - Quick Set (Adjustable) Final Assemblies, 102" - 162" Length	P75U1 RJ2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Length is in inches, measured from top of the eyebolt to the bottom of the motor inlet.</li> </ul>
	0410140-003	4" TRJ STP - Quick Set (Adjustable) Final Assemblies, 162" - 222" Length	P75U1 RJ3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FSA stands for Floating Suction Adapter.</li> </ul>
	0410140-004	4" TRJ STP - Quick Set (Adjustable) Final Assemblies, 74.4" - 104.4" Length	P75U1 RJ1 FSA	
	0410140-005	4" TRJ STP - Quick Set (Adjustable) Final Assemblies, 104.4" - 164.4" Length	P75U1 RJ2 FSA	
	0410140-006	4" TRJ STP - Quick Set (Adjustable) Final Assemblies, 164.4" - 224.4" Length	P75U1 RJ3 FSA	
<b>Fuel Compatibility</b>	<b>The Red Jacket Submersible Turbine Pump Model is UL Listed for:</b>			<b>STP Application Description</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 100% Gasoline</li> <li>• 100% Diesel</li> <li>• 80% Gasoline with 20% TAME, ETBE or MTBE Gasoline</li> <li>• 85% Gasoline with 15% Methanol</li> <li>• 90% Gasoline with 10% Ethanol</li> </ul>			<p>Pump shall be of submersible centrifugal type which installs through a standard 4" threaded tank opening. Motor size shall be from 3/4 through 2 HP, depending upon required flow rates and head loss of a given piping system.</p>
<b>Mechanical Features</b>	<b>Pump</b>			<b>Impellers and Diffusers</b>
	<p>Pump shall be multi-stage, dependent upon required flow rate, self-lubricating and easily removed from storage tank without disconnecting discharge piping, mechanical or electronic leak detectors or siphon systems. The pump and motor assembly shall be readily separable from the pump column pipe to allow for simple field replacement of the pump and motor.</p>			<p>Impellers shall be splined to the pump shaft to provide positive, non-slip rotation. Diffusers shall be tightly secured to prevent rotation.</p>
	<b>Pump Intake Inlet</b>			<b>Manifold Head Assembly</b>
	<p>Pump intake inlet shall be horizontal to prevent drawing sediment from the tank bottom into the pump inlet. The intake inlet shall be compatible with the particulate "Trapper" to prevent particulate from being ingested into the motor.</p>			<p>Manifold head assembly shall consist of a manifold and extractable packer assembly and shall be completely sealed against product leakage into the ground and exterior water intrusion into the storage tank. The discharge outlet shall be a 2" NPT opening. The manifold shall have a built-in air purge screw, line check valve, pressure relief valve, and shall support dual vacuum sensor siphon systems when required. The extractable packer shall incorporate industrial die springs to break loose the o-ring seals when the flange nuts holding the extractable packer in place are removed. No physical lifting effort or special equipment shall be required to break the extractable packer seals. The contractor's box shall be built into the manifold head assembly and be completely isolated from the fuel path. The extractable packer assembly shall incorporate a lifting eye for safe extraction of the pump motor.</p>

<b>Mechanical Features (Continued)</b>	<b>Electrical Disconnect</b>	<b>Check Valve with "Lock-n-Lift" Feature</b>
	The electrical disconnect shall be an integral part of the manifold assembly. The electrical disconnect shall automatically disconnect and sever electrical connection to the pump motor, without a swing joint, when the extractable packer assembly is removed. Re-insertion of the extractable packer and tightening of the flange nuts shall remake the electrical connection.	The check valve shall incorporate a "Lock-n-Lift" feature that mechanically locks the check valve and lifts to provide a larger path to depressurize the line and manifold head assembly, returning fuel to the tank preventing service spills. The check valve shall provide pressure relief of the product line and be optimized for compatibility with Veeder-Root PLLD systems.
	<b>Vacuum Sensor Siphon System</b>	<b>Quick Set®</b>
The vacuum sensor siphon system shall be capable of drawing 25" of mercury vacuum through a venturi. The vacuum sensor siphon shall incorporate a check valve to maintain the siphon system vacuum after the pump has been turned off. Check valves shall be incorporated on the siphon inlet and fuel source inlet to the venturi. The inlet shall incorporate a screen that reduces clogs and failures that can cause false alarms on vacuum monitor systems. The vacuum sensor siphon system shall incorporate a swivel top for easy connection to siphon tubing. The vacuum sensor siphon system shall be designed to integrate with Veeder-Root Vacuum Sensors. The manifold head assembly shall support dual vacuum sensor siphon systems for vacuum monitoring or siphon manifold applications. Unused vacuum siphon ports shall be sealed with a plug designed specifically for that purpose.	The Quick Set feature shall be capable of varying the overall pump length. The Quick Set shall incorporate a collet gripping mechanism and setscrew as a locking mechanism allowing future resizing.	
<b>Electrical Features</b>	<b>Electric Motors - 4" Models</b>	<b>Connections</b>
	The motor shall be 208/230 volt, 60 Hz, single phase, 3450 RPM, permanent split capacitor type continuous duty, rated explosion proof in Class 1, Group D, petroleum products. The motor windings shall be hermetically sealed against leakage of product or moisture, and shall have a thermal overload device with automatic reset built into the motor windings for motor cut-off when motor temperature reaches a level which may cause damage to the motor.	The motor shall have a quick-disconnect type male/female connector to be readily separable for servicing without cutting or splicing of conducting wires. Wiring connections to the motor shall be disconnected by the quick-disconnect. Reconnecting motor to column pipe shall use an alignment dowel pin for positive realignment of electrical male/female connector.
<b>Construction</b>	<b>Accessibility</b>	<b>Assembly Order</b>
	All components shall be designed and assembled to facilitate disassembly and servicing from above without disrupting the discharge piping, leak detection equipment and vacuum sensor siphon systems.	The pump shall be assembled with the pump inlet and impellers at the bottom for maximum liquid draw. The motor is to be mounted above the pump inlet, so that the motor is both cooled and lubricated by the liquid flow through and past the motor.
<b>Environmental</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The pump assembly shall be rated for operation between -40°F (-40°C) and 105°F (40.5°C) in non-gelling petroleum products.</li> <li>• The pump assembly shall be listed under UL 79 for operation between -20°F (-4°C) and 125°F (51°C) ambient environment.</li> <li>• The product temperature must not exceed 105°F (40.5°C).</li> <li>• Petroleum shall not exceed the specific gravity as stated in the installation manuals (ranging from 0.86 - 0.95) based upon the specific pump model.</li> <li>• Maximum viscosity allowable - 70SSU @ 60°F (15°C).</li> </ul>	
<b>Approvals</b>	UL 79, cUL	
<b>Product Installation Guide</b>	<a href="https://www.veeder.com/us/technical-document-library">https://www.veeder.com/us/technical-document-library</a>	

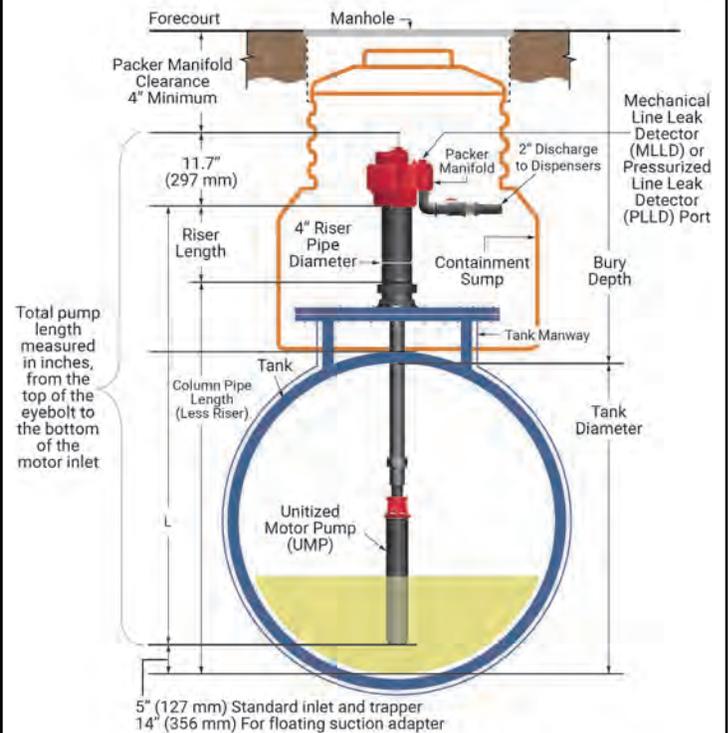
Bill of Materials	4" Red Jacket STP Models		
	Component	Material	Surface Finish
	Packer/Manifold Head	Gray Cast Iron	Low VOC Paint
	Elastomers – "O" Rings	Fluorocarbon	None
	Check Valve Seat	Stainless Steel	None
	Check Valve Lock Down Screw	Brass	None
	Column Pipes	Steel Tubing	Powder Primer
	Conduit Pipe	1/2" Steel Pipe	Mill Finish
	Quick Set Connector	Gray Cast Iron	Phosphate and Oil
	Discharge Head	Gray Cast Iron	Corrosion Inhibitor
	Retaining Nuts	Steel	Zinc Plating
	Die Springs	Spring Steel	Enamel Paint
	Purge Screw	Brass	None
	Siphon Cartridge	Brass	None
	Pump/Motor		
	Outer Shell	Stainless Steel	None
	Stator Shell	Stainless Steel	None
Rotor Shaft	Stainless Steel	None	
Impellers & Diffusers	(Acetel) Celcon® Plastic	None	
Motor Bearings	Carbon	None	

### The Red Jacket STP Performance

#### Performance @ 230V; SG=0.78



### The Red Jacket STP Dimensions



# Notice

---

Veeder-Root makes no warranty of any kind with regard to this publication, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.

**Veeder-Root shall not be liable for errors contained herein or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this publication.**

Veeder-Root reserves the right to change system options or features, or the information contained in this publication.

This publication contains proprietary information which is protected by copyright. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be photocopied, reproduced, or translated to another language without the prior written consent of Veeder-Root.

## **Example Illustrations**

Illustrations used in this guide for example sensor installations may contain components that are customer supplied and not included with the sensor. Please check with your Veeder-Root Distributor for recommended installation accessories.

## **Third Party Evaluations**

Third party evaluations of the Veeder-Root sensors contained in this application guide can be found under the Veeder-Root vendor name on the National Work Group on Leak Detection Evaluations (NWGLDE) website:

<http://www.nwglde.org>



Product Shown  
M1PC42-12

## About the Titan Composite Manway Cover

One of the most durable covers on the market today, Bravo's Titan I Composite Manway Cover features an EN124-C250 (56,000 lbs.) load rating far exceeding the load ratings required in forecourt applications. Lightweight with custom nonskid surfaces for workplace safety, its composite skirt and frame offer corrosion resistance far superior to traditional steel skirts..

**Bravo Solution Center**  
Call or Text (323) 541-3851  
[orders@sbravo.com](mailto:orders@sbravo.com)

## SIZES

- 36" frame opening
- 42" frame opening

*\*See page 2 for dimension drawing and dimension chart*

## MATERIAL

- Fiberglass cover
- Fiberglass skirt/frame
- Stainless steel handle

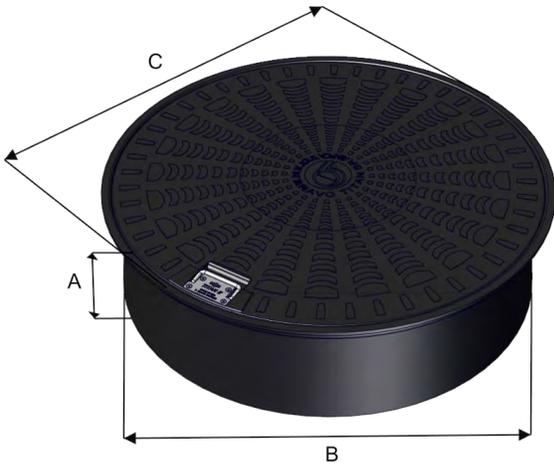
## SPECIFICATIONS

- Exceeds test ratings for EN-124-C250 (EU) and H-25 (US)
- Easy-to-use stainless-steel handle
- Handle (also a pry point) rated at 1100 lbs. pull
- Water-tight O-ring seal available
- No corrosion with composite skirt and frame
- Light weight
- Non-skid surface even in wet conditions



## MANWAYS

### Titan Composite Standard Manway



**Titan I EN124 C250 Load-rated Standard Plain Cover with Composite Skirt and Frame**

Part #	Description	A	B	C
M1PC36-12	36" Titan I composite Manway plain cover with 12" skirt and frame	12"	39"	36"
M1PC36-18	36" Titan I composite Manway plain cover with 18" skirt and frame	18"	39"	36"
M1PC42-12	42" Titan I composite Manway plain cover with 12" skirt and frame	12"	44"	42"
M1PC42-18	42" Titan I composite Manway plain cover with 18" skirt and frame	18"	44"	42"
M1PC42-24	42" Titan I composite Manway plain cover with 24" skirt and frame	24"	44"	42"

### Titan Water-tight Composite Manway Cover

Use Bravo Grease or Silicone Grease to lubricate the O-ring

Part #	Description	A	B	C
M1WT36-12	36" Water-tight with O-ring, Titan I composite Manway cover with 12" skirt and frame	12"	39"	36"
M1WT36-18	36" Water-tight with O-ring, Titan I composite Manway cover with 18" skirt and frame	18"	39"	36"
M1WT42-12	42" Water-tight with O-ring, Titan I composite Manway cover with 12" skirt and frame	12"	44"	42"
M1WT42-18	42" Water-tight with O-ring, Titan I composite Manway cover with 18" skirt and frame	18"	44"	42"
M1WT42-24	42" Water-tight with O-ring, Titan I composite Manway cover with 24" skirt and frame	24"	44"	42"

**Trent Caster**  
Western Regional  
Sales Manager  
303.359-8862

**Bob Hyatt**  
Eastern Regional  
Sales Manager  
239.888.6565





Product Shown  
B423-60-S-01

## About the Singlewall Tall Collar Tank Sumps

The octagon-shaped Tall Collar singlewall tank sump is ideally configured for piping laid out in 45- and 90-degree angles. It is field height-adjustable and features an easy slurry pour channel to join the sump base and top hat. It comes standard with a snap-lock lid with vertical O-ring seal to make it watertight with available lid options. It can be attached to tank manufactures' collars using lamination or a combination of lamination and a slurry pour depending on the manufacturer. If using a Bravo collar with pour channel no field laminations are needed.

## SIZES

- 42" or 48" diameter
- 32" or 36" reducer

*\*See page 2 for dimension drawing and dimension chart*

## MATERIAL

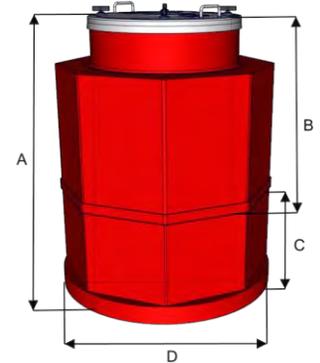
- Fiberglass

## SPECIFICATIONS

- Quality FRP construction
- Two-piece configuration is height-adjustable
- Epoxy pour channel saves installation time
- 30-year corrosion warranty
- UL2447 listed



## TANK SUMPS



### 42" Diameter Tall Collar Singlewall FRP Sump

Sump Type	Part # with 32" SL lid	Part # with 36" SL lid	Part # with 32" Twist-Lock lid	Min/Max	A	B	C	D
Singlewall collar-mount 42" tall	B423-42-S-01	B423-42-S-02	B423-42-S-50	24" / 3'6"	42"	26"	16"	42"
Singlewall collar-mount 48" tall	B423-48-S-01	B423-48-S-02	B423-48-S-50	32" / 4'	48"	26"	22"	42"
Singlewall collar-mount 60" tall	B423-60-S-01	B423-60-S-02	B423-60-S-50	36" / 5'	60"	38"	22"	42"
Singlewall collar-mount 72" tall	B423-72-S-01	B423-72-S-02	B423-72-S-50	36" / 6'	72"	50"	22"	42"
Singlewall collar-mount 84" tall	B423-84-S-01	B423-84-S-02	B423-84-S-50	36" / 7'	84"	62"	22"	42"

### 48" Diameter Tall Collar Singlewall FRP Sump

Sump Type	Part # with 32" SL lid	Part # with 36" SL lid	Part # with 32" Twist-Lock lid	Min/Max	A	B	C	D
Singlewall collar-mount 42" tall	B483-43-S-01	B483-43-S-02	B483-42-S-50	24" / 3'6"	42"	26"	16"	48"
Singlewall collar-mount 48" tall	B483-48-S-01	B483-48-S-02	B483-48-S-50	32" / 4'	48"	26"	22"	48"
Singlewall collar-mount 60" tall	B483-60-S-01	B483-60-S-02	B483-60-S-50	36" / 5'	60"	38"	22"	48"
Singlewall collar-mount 72" tall	B483-72-S-01	B483-72-S-02	B483-72-S-50	36" / 6'	72"	50"	22"	48"
Singlewall collar-mount 84" tall	B483-84-S-01	B483-84-S-02	B483-84-S-50	36" / 7'	84"	62"	22"	48"

ATTACHMENT I  
Initial and Continuing Training

## **Initial and Continuing Training**

The release detection system at the facility will be a Veeder Root TLS-450 Plus. The system will also be equipped with CSLD Release Detection Software and inventory reconciliation. The system will have sump sensors installed in the submersible sump containment area to monitor sub pump, sump sensors installed in the dispenser sumps and tank interstitial sensors. The system will be equipped with mechanical line leak detection for the product delivery lines. The system will be installed by a Veeder Root certified technician. The system will be installed in accordance with Veeder Root specifications and instructions. The system is UL listed and is third party certified for release detection under USEPA guidelines. The system has self- diagnostic programs to test and warn of failures of the external devices as well as internal electronics. The system has been tested by a Third Party and found to be compliant with USEPA requirements for release detection.

Annual maintenance of the system will be conducted to certify the function of all modules in the system.

On-site employees will monitor the system condition locally and remotely on a daily basis, with particular emphasis on any sensor alarms or release detection alarms as indicated on the panel of the system. In the case of any sensor or inventory alarm, employees will notify the Owner or General Manager who will make the determination of a proper course of action. Site employees are not authorized to reset or disable any alarm conditions on the system.

New facility employees will be trained in the proper operation and functional modes of the system. Ongoing reviews of the system operation will be presented to all employees to ensure operation and function status is understood.

Ongoing maintenance will be conducted by Petro-Tank Solutions, LLC personnel.



# Operating And Maintaining Underground Storage Tank Systems

## Practical Help And Checklists



## Contents

<b>How to Use This Booklet .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Section 1 — Identifying The Equipment At Your UST Facility .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Section 2 — Release Detection .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Section 3 — Suspected Or Confirmed Releases .....</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>Section 4 — Spill And Overfill Protection .....</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>Section 5 — Corrosion Protection .....</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>Section 6 — Frequent Walk-Through Inspections .....</b>	<b>42</b>
<b>Section 7 — For More Information .....</b>	<b>44</b>

### DISCLAIMER

This document provides information on operating and maintaining underground storage tank (UST) systems. The document is not a substitute for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations nor is it a regulation itself — it does not impose legally binding requirements.

For regulatory requirements regarding UST systems, refer to the federal regulations governing UST systems (40 CFR Part 280).

# How To Use This Booklet

## Who Should Read This Booklet?

This booklet is for owners and operators of underground storage tank systems (USTs).

You are responsible for making sure your USTs do not leak. This booklet can help you meet your UST responsibilities.

## What Can This Booklet Help You Do?

- Identify and understand the operation and maintenance (O&M) procedures you need to follow routinely to make sure your USTs don't have leaks that damage the environment or endanger human health.
- Identify good O&M procedures you can use to avoid cleanup costs and liability concerns.
- Maintain useful records of your O&M.

### Key Terms Used In This Booklet

An **UST** is an **underground storage tank and underground piping connected to the tank** that has at least 10 percent of its combined volume underground. The federal regulations apply only to USTs storing petroleum or certain hazardous substances.

**O&M** stands for **operation and maintenance procedures** that must be followed to keep USTs from causing leaks and creating costly cleanups.

## Your UST System Is New Or Upgraded — Is That Enough?

Being new or upgraded is not enough. New and upgraded USTs are made of a complex collection of mechanical and electronic devices that can fail under certain conditions. These failures can be prevented or quickly detected by following routine O&M procedures. Having a new or upgraded UST system is a good start, but the system must be properly operated and continuously maintained to ensure that leaks are avoided or quickly detected.

## What Should You Do With Each Section Of This Booklet?

Read through each section carefully and use the checklists to help you establish clear O&M procedures.

By identifying and understanding the O&M tasks you need to perform routinely, you will ensure timely repair or replacement of components when problems are identified.



## **How Can You Use The Following Checklists Effectively?**

This booklet's pages are 3-hole punched and unbound so you can put all the materials in a handy 3-ring binder. You can easily remove any of the following checklists from the binder, reproduce them, and then fill them out.

You can select the specific mix of checklists that matches your UST facility. Once you have your select group of checklists together, make several copies that you can fill out periodically over time.

In this way you can keep track of your O&M activities and know that you've done what was necessary to keep your UST site safe and clean, avoiding any threats to the environment or nearby people as a result of costly and dangerous UST releases.

## **Use This Booklet Often — Effective O&M Requires Constant Vigilance.**

**Note: This booklet describes quality O&M practices put together by a work group of state and federal environmental regulators. This booklet is not a federal regulation nor legally binding, but it does provide useful information on effective O&M procedures. You should check with your state UST program for information on any additional or different O&M practices that may be required in your state. See Section 7 for contact information.**

# Section 1 — Identifying The Equipment At Your UST Facility

Determine what UST equipment you have at your facility by completing the checklist below. Note that each part of the checklist below refers you to the appropriate section of this O&M booklet for relevant information. After you have identified your equipment, proceed to the following sections to identify the O&M actions necessary for your specific UST system.

<b>General Facility Information (optional)</b>				
Facility Name				
Facility ID #				
<b>Release Detection (See Section 2 for information on release detection)</b>				
<b>A. Release Detection for Tanks</b>				
Check at least one for each tank:	Tank #1	Tank #2	Tank #3	Tank #4
Automatic Tank Gauging System				
Interstitial Monitoring (with secondary containment)				
Groundwater Monitoring				
Vapor Monitoring				
Inventory Control and Tank Tightness Testing (TTT)*				
Manual Tank Gauging Only **				
Manual Tank Gauging and Tank Tightness Testing (TTT)***				
Other Release Detection Method, such as SIR (please specify)				
* Allowed only for 10 years after upgrading or installing tank with corrosion protection. TTT required every 5 years.				
** Allowed only for tanks of 1,000 gallon capacity or less.				
*** Allowed only for tanks of 2,000 gallon capacity or less and only for 10 years after upgrading or installing tank with corrosion protection. TTT required every 5 years.				
<b>B. Release Detection for Pressurized Piping</b>				
Check at least one from A & B for each tank's piping:	Tank #1	Tank #2	Tank #3	Tank #4
<b>A</b> (Automatic Line Leak Detectors)	Automatic Flow Restrictor			
	Automatic Shutoff Device			
	Continuous Alarm			
<b>B</b>	Annual Line Tightness Test			
	Monthly Monitoring*			
* Monthly Monitoring for piping includes Interstitial Monitoring, Vapor Monitoring, Groundwater Monitoring, and other accepted methods (such as SIR and Electronic Line Leak Detectors)				
<b>C. Release Detection for Suction Piping</b>				
Check at least one for each tank's piping:	Tank #1	Tank #2	Tank #3	Tank #4
Line Tightness Testing Every Three Years				
Monthly Monitoring*				
No Release Detection Required For Safe Suction **				
* Monthly Monitoring for piping includes Interstitial Monitoring, Vapor Monitoring, Groundwater Monitoring, and SIR				
** No release detection required only if it can be verified that you have a safe suction piping system with the following characteristics:				
1) Only one check valve per line located directly below the dispenser;				
2) Piping sloping back to the tank; and				
3) System must operate under atmospheric pressure.				

<b>Spill and Overfill Protection (See Section 4 for more information)</b>				
<b>Check for each tank:</b>	<b>Tank #1</b>	<b>Tank #2</b>	<b>Tank #3</b>	<b>Tank #4</b>
Spill Catchment Basin/ Spill Bucket				
<b>Check at least one overfill device for each tank:</b>				
Automatic Shutoff Device				
Overfill Alarm				
Ball Float Valve				
<b>Corrosion Protection (See Section 5 for more information)</b>				
<b>A. Corrosion Protection for Tanks</b>				
<b>Check at least one for each tank:</b>	<b>Tank #1</b>	<b>Tank #2</b>	<b>Tank #3</b>	<b>Tank #4</b>
Coated and Cathodically Protected Steel				
Noncorrodible Material (such as Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic)				
Steel Jacketed or Clad with Noncorrodible Material				
Cathodically Protected Noncoated Steel*				
Internally Lined Tank*				
Cathodically Protected Noncoated Steel and Internally Lined Tank*				
Other Method Used to Achieve Corrosion Protection (please specify):				
* These options may be used only for tanks installed before December 22, 1988.				
<b>B. Corrosion Protection for Piping</b>				
<b>Check at least one for each:</b>	<b>Tank #1</b>	<b>Tank #2</b>	<b>Tank #3</b>	<b>Tank #4</b>
Coated and Cathodically Protected Steel				
Noncorrodible Material (such as Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic or Flexible Plastic)				
Cathodically Protected Noncoated Metal*				
Other Method Used to Achieve Corrosion Protection (please specify):				
* This option may be used only for piping installed before December 22, 1988.				

## Any Problems Filling Out This Checklist?

If you have trouble filling out this checklist or any following checklist, remember these sources of assistance you can contact:

- Your UST contractor, the vendor of your equipment, and the manufacturer of your UST equipment should be ready to help you. Look through your records for contact information. You may also want to use some of the industry contacts and other contact information provided in Section 7.
- Your state regulatory agency may be able to help you identify equipment or sources of information about your UST equipment. You should, in any event, make yourself aware of any ways in which your state may have additional or different O&M procedures than those presented in this booklet. See Section 7 for state agency contact information.

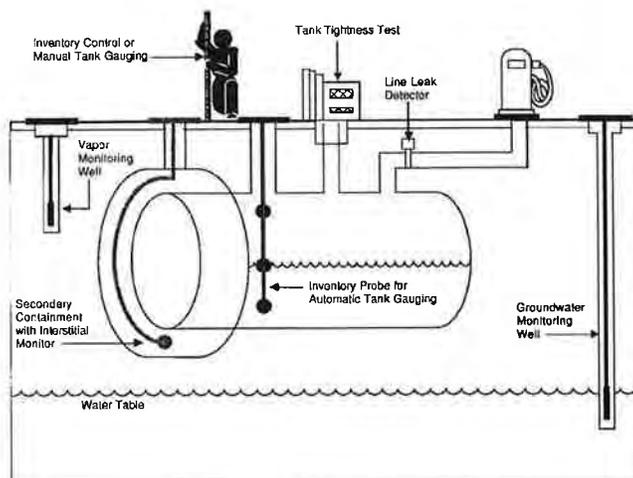
## Section 2 — Release Detection

### What Is Release Detection?

You must be able to determine at least every 30 days whether or not your tank and piping are leaking by using proper release detection methods.

Your release detection method must be able to detect a release from any portion of the tank and connected underground piping that routinely contains product.

Release detection must be installed, calibrated, operated, and maintained according to the manufacturer's instructions.



### Do You Know If Your Release Detection Is Certified To Work At Your UST Site?

Release detection must meet specific performance requirements. You should have documentation from the manufacturer, vendor, or installer of your release detection equipment showing certification that it can meet performance requirements.

Some vendors or manufacturers supply their own certification, but more often an impartial "third party" is paid to test the release detection equipment and certify that performance requirements are met. An independent workgroup of release detection experts periodically evaluates all third-party certifications, thus providing a free and reliable list of evaluations of third-party certifications for various release detection equipment. Frequently updated, this list is available on the Internet at <http://www.nwglde.org/> (the publication's title is **List Of Leak Detection Evaluations For Underground Storage Tank Systems**). If you can't find the certification anywhere, contact your state regulatory agency (see Section 7 for contact information).

By checking the certification, you may discover the method you use has not been approved for use with the type of tank or piping you have or the type of product being stored. For example, you may learn from the certification that your method won't work with manifolded tanks, certain products, high throughput, or with certain tank sizes.

That's why you need to make sure your release detection method has clear certification that it will work effectively at your site with its specific characteristics.

## **How Can You Make Sure Your Leak Detection Method Is Working At Your UST Site?**

If you don't understand your O&M responsibilities and don't know what O&M tasks you must routinely perform, you may allow your UST site to become contaminated — then you will face cleanup costs and associated problems.

To avoid these problems use the checklists on the following pages that describe each type of leak detection method, discuss actions necessary for proper O&M, and note the records you should keep.

Locate the methods of release detection you are using at your facility, review these pages, and periodically complete the checklist. You might want to copy a page first and periodically fill out copies later.

If you have questions about your release detection system, review your owner's manual or call the vendor of your system. Your state or local regulatory agency may be able to provide assistance as well.

You will find leak detection recordkeeping forms in the following pages of this Section. Keeping these records increases the likelihood that you are conducting good O&M and providing effective release detection at your UST site. For example, see page 20 for a 30-Day Release Detection Monitoring Record.

If you ever suspect or confirm a leak, refer to Section 3. **Never ignore leak detection alarms or failed leak detection tests. Treat them as potential leaks!**

<b>Automatic Tank Gauging (ATG) Systems (for tanks only)</b>	
<b>Description Of Release Detection</b>	An automatic tank gauging (ATG) system consists of a probe permanently installed in a tank and wired to a monitor to provide information on product level and temperature. ATG systems automatically calculate the changes in product volume that can indicate a leaking tank.
<b>Have Certification For Your Release Detection Method</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Make sure your ATG system is certified for the types of tanks and stored contents on which the ATG system is used.</b> Most manufacturers have their leak detection devices tested and certified by a third party to verify that their equipment meets specific performance requirements set by regulatory agencies. If you don't have certified performance claims, have the manufacturer provide them to you.</li> </ul>
<b>Perform These O&amp;M Actions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Use your ATG system to test for leaks at least every 30 days.</b> Most systems are already programmed by the installer to run a leak test periodically. If your system is not programmed to automatically conduct the leak test, refer to your ATG system manual to identify which buttons to push to conduct the leak test. Testing more often than monthly can catch leaks sooner and reduce cleanup costs and problems.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Make sure that the amount of product in your tank is sufficient to run the ATG leak test.</b> The tank must contain a minimum amount of product to perform a valid leak detection test. One source for determining that minimum amount is the certification for your leak detection equipment (as discussed above).</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Frequently test your ATG system according to the manufacturer's instructions to make sure it is working properly.</b> Don't assume that your release detection system is working and never needs checking. Read your owner's manual, run the appropriate tests, and see if your ATG system is set up and working properly. Most ATG systems have a test or self-diagnosis mode that can easily and routinely run these checks.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>If your ATG ever fails a test or indicates a release, see Section 3 of this booklet for information on what to do next.</b></li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Periodically have a qualified UST contractor, such as the vendor who installed your ATG, service all the ATG system components according to the manufacturer's service instructions.</b> Tank probes and other components can wear out and must be checked periodically. Many vendors recommend or require this maintenance activity at least annually.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Check your ATG system owner's manual often to answer questions and to make sure you know the ATG's operation and maintenance procedures.</b> Call the ATG manufacturer or vendor for a copy of the owner's manual if you don't have one.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Make sure employees who run, monitor, or maintain the release detection system know exactly what they have to do and to whom to report problems.</b> Develop and maintain regular training programs for all employees.</li> </ul>
<b>Keep These O&amp;M Records</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Keep results of your ATG system tests for at least 1 year.</b> Your monitoring equipment may provide printouts that can be used as records. Unless you are recording actual release detection results at least every 30 days and maintaining records for at least 1 year, you are not doing leak detection right.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Keep all records of calibration, maintenance, and repair of your release detection equipment for at least 1 year.</b></li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Keep all performance claims supplied by the installer, vendor, or manufacturer for at least 5 years.</b> These records include the certification of your leak detection equipment described above.</li> </ul>

## Secondary Containment With Interstitial Monitoring

(for tanks & piping)

<p><b>Description Of Release Detection</b></p>	<p>Secondary containment is a barrier between the portion of an UST system that contains product and the outside environment. Examples of secondary containment include an outer tank or piping wall, an excavation liner, and a bladder inside an UST. The area between the inner and outer barriers — called the interstitial space — is monitored manually or automatically for evidence of a leak.</p>
<p><b>Have Certification For Your Release Detection Method</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❑ <b>Make sure your interstitial monitoring equipment and any probes are certified for the types of tanks, piping, and stored contents on which the release detection system is used.</b> Most manufacturers have their leak detection devices tested and certified by a third party to verify that their equipment meets specific performance requirements set by regulatory agencies. If you don't have certified performance claims, have the manufacturer provide them to you.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Perform These O&amp;M Actions</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❑ <b>Use your release detection system to test for leaks at least every 30 days.</b> Testing more often than monthly can catch leaks sooner and reduce cleanup costs and problems.</li> <li>❑ <b>Frequently test your release detection system according to the manufacturer's instructions to make sure it is working properly.</b> Don't assume that your release detection system is working and never needs checking. Read your owner's manual, run the appropriate tests, and see if your system is set up and working properly. Some interstitial monitoring systems have a test or self-diagnosis mode that can easily and routinely run these checks.</li> <li>❑ <b>If your interstitial monitoring ever fails a test or indicates a release, see Section 3 of this booklet for information on what to do next.</b></li> <li>❑ <b>Periodically have a qualified UST contractor, such as the vendor who installed your release detection system, service all the system components according to the manufacturer's service instructions.</b> Tank probes and other components can wear out and must be checked periodically. Many vendors recommend or require this maintenance activity at least annually.</li> <li>❑ <b>Keep interstitial monitoring access ports clearly marked and secured.</b></li> <li>❑ <b>Check your interstitial monitoring system owner's manual often to answer questions and to make sure you know the system's O&amp;M procedures.</b> Call the system's vendor or manufacturer for a copy of the owner's manual if you don't have one.</li> <li>❑ <b>Make sure employees who run, monitor, or maintain the release detection system know exactly what they have to do and to whom to report problems.</b> Develop and maintain regular training programs for all employees.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Keep These O&amp;M Records</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❑ <b>Keep results of your release detection system tests for at least 1 year.</b> Your monitoring equipment may provide printouts that can be used as records. Unless you are recording actual release detection results at least every 30 days and maintaining records for at least 1 year, you are not doing leak detection right.</li> <li>❑ <b>Keep all records of calibration, maintenance, and repair of your release detection equipment for at least 1 year.</b></li> <li>❑ <b>Keep all performance claims supplied by the installer, vendor, or manufacturer for at least 5 years.</b> These records include the certification of your leak detection equipment described above.</li> </ul>

<b>Statistical Inventory Reconciliation (SIR) (for tanks &amp; piping)</b>	
<b>Description Of Release Detection</b>	SIR is typically a method in which a trained professional uses sophisticated computer software to conduct a statistical analysis of inventory, delivery, and dispensing data. You must supply the professional with data every month. There are also computer programs that enable an owner/operator to perform SIR. In either case, the result of the analysis may be pass, inconclusive, or fail.
<b>Have Certification For Your Release Detection Method</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Make sure your SIR vendor's methodology is certified for the types of tanks, piping, and product on which you use SIR.</b> Most vendors have their leak detection methodology tested and certified by a third party to verify that their equipment meets specific performance requirements set by regulatory agencies. If you don't have certified performance claims, have the vendor provide them to you.</li> </ul>
<b>Perform These O&amp;M Actions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Supply daily inventory data to your SIR vendor (as required) at least every 30 days.</b> The vendor will provide you with your leak detection results after the statistical analysis is completed. Otherwise, use your computer software at least every 30 days to test your tank for leaks.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>See Section 3 of this manual if your UST system fails a leak test.</b></li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>If you receive an inconclusive result, you must work with your SIR vendor to correct the problem and document the results of the investigation.</b> An inconclusive result means that you have not performed leak detection for that month. If you cannot resolve the problem, treat the inconclusive result as a suspected release and refer to Section 3.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>If you use an ATG system to gather data for the SIR vendor or your software, periodically have a qualified UST contractor, such as the vendor who installed your ATG, service all the ATG system components according to the manufacturer's service instructions.</b> Tank probes and other components can wear out and must be checked periodically. Many vendors recommend or require this maintenance activity at least annually. Do this according to manufacturer's instructions. See the checklist for ATG systems on page 7.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>If you stick your tank to gather data for the SIR vendor or your software, make sure your stick can measure to one-eighth of an inch and can measure the level of product over the full range of the tank's height.</b> You should check your measuring stick periodically to make sure you can read the markings and numbers and that the bottom of the stick is not worn.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Make sure employees who run, monitor, or maintain the release detection system know exactly what they have to do and to whom to report problems.</b> Develop and maintain regular training programs for all employees.</li> </ul>
<b>Keep These O&amp;M Records</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Keep results of your SIR tests for at least 1 year.</b> Unless you are keeping records of the 30-day release detection results and maintaining those records for at least 1 year, you are not doing leak detection right.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Keep all vendor performance claims for at least 5 years.</b> This includes the certification of the SIR method discussed above.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>If you use an ATG system, keep all records of calibration, maintenance, and repair of your release detection equipment for at least 1 year.</b></li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Keep the records of investigations conducted as a result of any monthly monitoring conclusion of inconclusive or fail for at least 1 year.</b> This may include the results of a tightness test performed during the investigation or a re-evaluation based on corrected delivery or dispenser data.</li> </ul>

<b>Vapor Monitoring (for tanks &amp; piping)</b>	
<b>Description Of Release Detection</b>	Vapor monitoring measures product vapors in the soil at the UST site to check for a leak. A site assessment must determine the number and placement of monitoring wells that make sure a release is detected. <b>NOTE: vapor monitors will not work well with substances that do not easily vaporize (such as diesel fuel).</b>
<b>Have Certification For Your Release Detection Method</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Make sure your vapor monitoring equipment is certified for the types of stored contents on which the release detection system is used.</b> Most manufacturers have their leak detection devices tested and certified by a third party to verify that their equipment meets specific performance requirements set by regulatory agencies. If you don't have certified performance claims, have the manufacturer provide them to you.</li> </ul>
<b>Perform These O&amp;M Actions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Use your release detection system to test for leaks at least every 30 days.</b> Testing more often than monthly can catch leaks sooner and reduce cleanup costs and problems. <b>Be sure you check all of your vapor monitoring wells.</b></li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>See Section 3 of this manual if your UST system fails a leak test.</b></li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Frequently test your release detection system according to the manufacturer's instructions to make sure it is working properly.</b> Don't assume that your release detection system is working and never needs checking. Some electronic vapor monitoring systems have a test or self-diagnosis mode. If you have components (such as monitoring equipment, probes or sensors) for your vapor monitoring system, read your manual and test your equipment to see if it is working properly.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Periodically have a qualified UST contractor, such as the vendor who installed your release detection system, service all the system components according to the manufacturer's service instructions.</b> Probes and other components can wear out and must be checked periodically. Many vendors recommend or require this maintenance activity at least annually.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Keep your vapor monitoring wells clearly marked and secured.</b></li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Check your vapor monitoring system owner's manual often to answer questions and to make sure you know the system's operation and maintenance procedures.</b> Call the system's vendor or manufacturer for a copy of the owner's manual if you don't have one.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Make sure employees who run, monitor, or maintain the release detection system know exactly what they have to do and to whom to report problems.</b> Develop and maintain regular training programs for all employees.</li> </ul>
<b>Keep These O&amp;M Records</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Keep results of your release detection system tests for at least 1 year.</b> Your monitoring equipment may provide printouts that can be used as records. Unless you are recording actual release detection results at least every 30 days and maintaining records for at least 1 year, you are not doing leak detection right.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Keep all records of calibration, maintenance, and repair of your release detection equipment for at least 1 year.</b></li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Keep all performance claims supplied by the installer, vendor, or manufacturer for at least 5 years.</b> These records include the certification of your leak detection equipment described above.</li> </ul>

## Groundwater Monitoring (for tanks & piping)

<b>Description Of Release Detection</b>	Groundwater monitoring looks for the presence of liquid product floating on the groundwater at the UST site. A site assessment must determine the number and placement of monitoring wells that make sure a release is detected. <b>NOTE:</b> this method cannot be used at sites where groundwater is more than 20 feet below the surface.
<b>Have Certification For Your Release Detection Method</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Make sure any automated groundwater monitoring equipment is certified for the types of stored contents on which the release detection system is used.</b> Most manufacturers have their leak detection devices tested and certified by a third party to verify that their equipment meets specific performance requirements set by regulatory agencies. If you don't have certified performance claims, have the manufacturer provide them to you. (Manual devices such as bailers are not generally certified.)</li> </ul>
<b>Perform These O&amp;M Actions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Use your release detection system to test for leaks at least every 30 days.</b> Testing more often than monthly can catch leaks sooner and reduce cleanup costs and problems. <b>Be sure you check all of your groundwater monitoring wells.</b></li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>See Section 3 of this manual if your UST system fails a leak test.</b></li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Frequently test your automated release detection system according to the manufacturer's instructions to make sure it is working properly.</b> Don't assume that your release detection system is working and never needs checking. Some electronic groundwater monitoring systems have a test or self-diagnosis mode. If you have components (such as monitoring equipment, probes or sensors) for your groundwater monitoring system, read your manual and test your equipment to see if it is working properly. Manual devices should be periodically checked to make sure they are working properly.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Periodically have a qualified UST contractor, such as the vendor who installed your release detection system, service all the system components according to the manufacturer's service instructions.</b> Probes and other components can wear out and must be checked periodically. Many vendors recommend or require this maintenance activity at least annually.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Keep your groundwater monitoring wells clearly marked and secured.</b></li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Check your groundwater monitoring system owner's manual often to answer questions and to make sure you know the system's operation and maintenance procedures.</b> Call the system's vendor or manufacturer for a copy of the owner's manual if you don't have one.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Make sure employees who run, monitor, or maintain the release detection system know exactly what they have to do and to whom to report problems.</b> Develop and maintain regular training programs for all employees.</li> </ul>
<b>Keep These O&amp;M Records</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Keep results of your release detection system tests for at least 1 year.</b> Your monitoring equipment may provide printouts that can be used as records. Unless you are recording actual release detection results at least every 30 days and maintaining records for at least 1 year, you are not doing leak detection right.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Keep all records of calibration, maintenance, and repair of your release detection equipment for at least 1 year.</b></li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Keep all performance claims supplied by the installer, vendor, or manufacturer for at least 5 years.</b> These records include the certification of your leak detection equipment described above.</li> </ul>

## Inventory Control And Tank Tightness Testing (for tanks only)

<p><b>Description Of Release Detection</b></p>	<p>This temporary method combines monthly inventory control with periodic tank tightness testing. Inventory control involves taking measurements of tank contents and recording the amount of product pumped each operating day, measuring and recording tank deliveries, and reconciling all this data at least once a month. This combined method also includes tightness testing, a sophisticated test performed by trained professionals.</p> <p><i><b>NOTE: This combination method can only be used temporarily for up to 10 years after installing a new UST or for up to 10 years after your tank meets the corrosion protection requirements.</b></i></p>
<p><b>Have Certification For Your Release Detection Method</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Make sure your tank tightness testing method is certified for the types of tanks and stored contents on which the tightness test is used.</b> Most tightness test methods are certified by a third party to verify that they meet specific performance requirements set by regulatory agencies. If you don't have certified performance claims, have the tightness tester provide them to you.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Perform These O&amp;M Actions</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Take inventory readings and record the numbers at least each day that product is added to or taken out of the tank.</b> You may want to use the Daily Inventory Worksheet provided for you on the next page.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Reconcile the fuel deliveries with delivery receipts by taking inventory readings before and after each delivery.</b> Record these readings on a Daily Inventory Worksheet (see next page).</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Reconcile all your data at least every 30 days.</b> Use a Monthly Inventory Record (see page 14 for an example).</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Have a tank tightness test conducted at least every 5 years.</b> This testing needs to be conducted by a professional trained in performing tank tightness testing.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>See Section 3 of this manual if your tank fails a tightness test or if fails two consecutive months of inventory control.</b></li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Ensure that your measuring stick can measure to the nearest one-eighth inch and can measure the level of product over the full range of the tank's height.</b> You should check your measuring stick periodically to make sure that you can read the markings and numbers and that the bottom of the stick is not worn.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Ensure that your product dispenser is calibrated according to local standards or to an accuracy of 6 cubic inches for every 5 gallons of product withdrawn.</b></li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Measure the water in your tank to the nearest one-eighth inch at least once a month and record the results on the reconciliation sheet.</b> You can use a paste that changes color when it comes into contact with water.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Make sure employees who run, monitor, or maintain the release detection system know exactly what they have to do and to whom to report problems.</b> Develop and maintain regular training programs for all employees.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Keep These O&amp;M Records</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Keep results of your release detection system tests for at least 1 year.</b> Your monitoring equipment may provide printouts that can be used as records. Unless you are recording actual release detection results at least every 30 days and maintaining records for at least 1 year, you are not doing leak detection right.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Keep the results of your most recent tightness test.</b></li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Keep all certification and performance claims for tank tightness test performed at your UST site for at least 5 years.</b></li> </ul>

# Daily Inventory Worksheet

Facility Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Your Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Tank Identification					
Type Of Fuel					
Tank Size In Gallons					
End Stick Inches					
Amount Pumped	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓
Totalizer Reading					
Totalizer Reading					
Totalizer Reading					
Totalizer Reading					
Totalizer Reading					
Totalizer Reading					
Totalizer Reading					
Totalizer Reading					
<b>Today's Sum Of Totalizers</b>					
Previous Day's Sum Of Totalizers					
<b>Amount Pumped Today</b>					
Delivery Record	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓
Inches of Fuel Before Delivery					
Gallons of Fuel Before Delivery (from tank chart)					
Inches of Fuel After Delivery					
Gallons of Fuel After Delivery (from tank chart)					
<b>Gallons Delivered (Stick)</b> [Gallons After - Gallons Before]					
<b>Gross Gallons Delivered (Receipt)</b>					

# Monthly Inventory Record

Month/Year : \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Tank Identification & Type Of Fuel: \_\_\_\_\_

Facility Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date Of Water Check: \_\_\_\_\_ Level Of Water (Inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Date	Start Stick Inventory (Gallons)	Gallons Delivered	Gallons Pumped	Book Inventory (Gallons)	End Stick Inventory		Daily Over (+) Or Short (-) [End - Book]	Initials
					(Inches)	(Gallons)		
1	(+)	(-)	(=)					
2	(+)	(-)	(=)					
3	(+)	(-)	(=)					
4	(+)	(-)	(=)					
5	(+)	(-)	(=)					
6	(+)	(-)	(=)					
7	(+)	(-)	(=)					
8	(+)	(-)	(=)					
9	(+)	(-)	(=)					
7	(+)	(-)	(=)					
8	(+)	(-)	(=)					
9	(+)	(-)	(=)					
10	(+)	(-)	(=)					
11	(+)	(-)	(=)					
12	(+)	(-)	(=)					
13	(+)	(-)	(=)					
14	(+)	(-)	(=)					
15	(+)	(-)	(=)					
16	(+)	(-)	(=)					
17	(+)	(-)	(=)					
18	(+)	(-)	(=)					
19	(+)	(-)	(=)					
20	(+)	(-)	(=)					
21	(+)	(-)	(=)					
22	(+)	(-)	(=)					
23	(+)	(-)	(=)					
24	(+)	(-)	(=)					
25	(+)	(-)	(=)					
26	(+)	(-)	(=)					
27	(+)	(-)	(=)					
28	(+)	(-)	(=)					
29	(+)	(-)	(=)					
30	(+)	(-)	(=)					
31	(+)	(-)	(=)					

Total Gallons Pumped >

Total Gallons Over Or Short >

Leak Check:  
Drop the last two digits  
from the **Total Gallons**

**Pumped** number and enter here: \_\_\_\_\_

+ 130 =

Compare these  numbers

\_\_\_\_\_ gallons

Is the total gallons over or short **larger** than leak check result? **Yes No** (circle one)

If your answer is Yes for 2 months in a row, **notify the regulatory agency** as soon as possible.

**Keep This Piece Of Paper On File For At Least 1 Year**

<b>Manual Tank Gauging (for tanks 1,000 gallons or less only)</b>	
<b>Description Of Release Detection</b>	<b><u>This method may be used only for tanks of 1,000 gallons or less capacity meeting certain requirements. These requirements (tank size, tank dimension, and test time) are found in the manual tank gauging record on the next page. Manual tank gauging involves taking your tank out of service for the testing period (at least 36 hours) each week, during which time the contents of the tank are measured twice at the beginning and twice at the end of the test period. The measurements are then compared to weekly and monthly standards to determine if the tank is tight.</u></b>
<b>Have Certification For Your Release Detection Method</b>	None required.
<b>Perform These O&amp;M Actions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Once a week, record two inventory readings at the beginning of the test, allow the tank to sit undisturbed for the time specified in the Manual Tank Gauging Record on the next page, and record two inventory readings at the end of the test (use any form comparable to the one on the following page).</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Reconcile the numbers weekly and record them on a Manual Tank Gauging Record (see the next page).</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> See Section 3 of this manual if your tank fails the weekly standard.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> At the end of 4 weeks, reconcile your records for the monthly standard and record the result on a Manual Tank Gauging Record (see the next page).</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> See Section 3 of this manual if your tank fails the monthly standard.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Ensure that your measuring stick can measure to the nearest one-eighth inch and can measure the level of product over the full range of the tank's height. You should check your measuring stick periodically to make sure that you can read the markings and numbers and that the bottom of the stick is not worn.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Make sure employees who run, monitor, or maintain the release detection system know exactly what they have to do and to whom to report problems. Develop and maintain regular training programs for all employees.</li> </ul>
<b>Keep These O&amp;M Records</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Keep your manual tank gauging records for at least 1 year. Unless you are recording actual release detection results weekly and at least every 30 days and maintaining records for at least 1 year, you are not doing leak detection right.</li> </ul>

# Manual Tank Gauging Record

Month \_\_\_\_\_ Year \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tank Identification: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Person Completing Form: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Facility Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Circle your tank size, test duration, and weekly/monthly standards in the table below:

Tank Size	Minimum Duration Of Test	Weekly Standard (1 test)	Monthly Standard (4-test average)
up to 550 gallons	36 hours	10 gallons	5 gallons
551-1,000 gallons (when tank diameter is 64")	44 hours	9 gallons	4 gallons
551-1,000 gallons (when tank diameter is 48")	58 hours	12 gallons	6 gallons
551-1,000 gallons (also requires periodic tank tightness testing)	36 hours	13 gallons	7 gallons
1,001-2,000 gallons (also requires periodic tank tightness testing)	36 hours	26 gallons	13 gallons

Compare your weekly readings and the monthly average of the 4 weekly readings with the standards shown in the table on the left.

If the calculated change exceeds the weekly standard, the UST may be leaking. Also, the monthly average of the 4 weekly test results must be compared to the monthly standard in the same way.

If either the weekly or monthly standards have been exceeded, the UST may be leaking. As soon as possible, call your implementing agency to report the suspected leak and get further instructions.

Start Test (month, day, and time)	First Initial Stick Reading	Second Initial Stick Reading	Average Initial Reading	Initial Gallons (convert inches to gallons) [a]	End Test (month, day, and time)	First End Stick Reading	Second End Stick Reading	Average End Reading	End Gallons (convert inches to gallons) [b]	Change In Tank Volume In Gallons + or (-) [a-b]	Tank Passes Test (circle Yes or No)
Date: _____ Time: _____ AM/PM					Date: _____ Time: _____ AM/PM						Y N
Date: _____ Time: _____ AM/PM					Date: _____ Time: _____ AM/PM						Y N
Date: _____ Time: _____ AM/PM					Date: _____ Time: _____ AM/PM						Y N
Date: _____ Time: _____ AM/PM					Date: _____ Time: _____ AM/PM						Y N
<p><b>Keep This Piece Of Paper On File For At Least 1 Year</b></p>											Y N
<p>To see how close you are to the monthly standard, divide the sum of the 4 weekly readings by 4 and enter result here &gt;</p>											Y N

## Manual Tank Gauging And Tank Tightness Testing (for tanks 2,000 gallons or less only)

Description Of Release Detection	<p>This temporary method combines manual tank gauging with periodic tank tightness testing. <u>It may be used only for tanks of 2,000 gallons or less capacity.</u> Manual tank gauging involves taking your tank out of service for the testing period (at least 36 hours) each week, during which the contents of the tank are measured twice at the beginning and twice at the end of the test period. The measurements are then compared to weekly and monthly standards to determine if the tank is tight. This combined method also includes tightness testing, a sophisticated test performed by trained professionals.</p> <p><b>NOTE: This combination method can only be used temporarily for up to ten years after installing a new UST or for up to 10 years after your tank meets the corrosion protection requirements.</b></p>
Have Certification For Your Release Detection Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Make sure your tank tightness testing is certified for the types of tanks and stored contents on which the tightness test is used.</b> Most tightness test methods are certified by a third party to verify that they meet specific performance requirements set by regulatory agencies. If you don't have certified performance claims, have the tightness tester provide them to you.</li> </ul>
Perform These O&M Actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Once a week, record two inventory readings at the beginning of the test, allow the tank to sit undisturbed for the time specified in the Manual Tank Gauging Record on page 16, and record two inventory readings at the end of the test (use any form comparable to the one on page 16).</b></li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Reconcile the numbers weekly and record them on a Manual Tank Gauging Record (see page 16).</b></li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>See Section 3 of this manual if your tank fails the weekly standard.</b></li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>At the end of 4 weeks, reconcile your records for the monthly standard and record the result on a Manual Tank Gauging Record (see page 16).</b></li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>See Section 3 of this manual if your tank fails the monthly standard.</b></li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Conduct a tank tightness test at least every 5 years.</b> This testing needs to be conducted by a professional trained in performing tank tightness testing.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>See Section 3 of this manual if your tank fails the tightness test.</b></li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Ensure that your measuring stick can measure to the nearest one-eighth inch and can measure the level of product over the full range of the tank's height.</b> You should check your measuring stick periodically to make sure that you can read the markings and numbers and that the bottom of the stick is not worn.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Make sure employees who run, monitor, or maintain the release detection system know exactly what they have to do and to whom to report problems.</b> Develop and maintain regular training programs for all employees.</li> </ul>
Keep These O&M Records	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Keep your manual tank gauging records for at least 1 year.</b> Unless you are recording actual release detection results at least weekly and every 30 days and maintaining records for at least 1 year, you are not doing leak detection right.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Keep the results of your most recent tightness test.</b></li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Keep all certification and performance claims for tank tightness test performed at your UST site for at least 5 years.</b></li> </ul>

<b>Automatic Line Leak Detection</b> (for pressurized piping only)	
<b>Description Of Release Detection</b>	Automatic line leak detectors (LLDs) are designed to detect a catastrophic release from pressurized piping. Automatic LLDs must be designed to detect a leak at least as small as 3 gallons per hour at a line pressure of 10 psi within 1 hour. When a leak is detected, automatic LLDs must shut off the product flow, restrict the product flow, or trigger an audible or visual alarm. <b>NOTE: Mechanical automatic LLDs need to be installed and operated as close as possible to the tank (LLDs are designed to detect a leak, restrict flow, etc. only between the detector and the dispenser).</b>
<b>Have Certification For Your Release Detection Method</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Make sure your release detection equipment is certified for the types of piping and stored contents on which the release detection system is used.</b> Most manufacturers have their leak detection devices tested and certified by a third party to verify that their equipment meets specific performance requirements set by regulatory agencies. If you don't have certified performance claims, have the manufacturer provide them to you.</li> </ul>
<b>Perform These O&amp;M Actions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Frequently test your automatic LLDs according to the manufacturer's instructions to make sure it is working properly.</b> Don't assume that your release detection system is working and never needs checking. Some monitoring systems have a test or self-diagnosis mode.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Periodically have a qualified UST contractor, such as the vendor who installed your release detection system, service all the system components according to the manufacturers' service instructions.</b> Components can wear out and must be checked periodically. Many vendors recommend or require this maintenance activity at least annually.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>See Section 3 of this manual if your LLD detects a leak.</b></li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Make sure employees who run, monitor, or maintain the release detection system know exactly what they have to do and to whom to report problems.</b> Develop and maintain regular training programs for all employees.</li> </ul>
<b>Keep These O&amp;M Records</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>For at least a year, keep the annual test that demonstrates that the LLD is functioning properly.</b></li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>If used for monthly monitoring, keep results of your release detection system tests for at least 1 year.</b> Your monitoring equipment system may provide printouts that can be used as records. Unless you are recording actual release detection results at least every 30 days and maintaining records for at least 1 year, you are not doing leak detection right.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Keep all records of calibration, maintenance, and repair of your release detection equipment for at least 1 year.</b></li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Keep all performance claims supplied by the installer, vendor, or manufacturer for at least 5 years.</b> These records include the certification of your leak detection equipment described above.</li> </ul>

<b>Line Tightness Testing (for piping only)</b>	
<b>Description Of Release Detection</b>	<b>This method uses a periodic line tightness test to determine if your piping is leaking. Tightness testing can be performed by either a trained professional or by using a permanently installed electronic system (sometimes connected to an automatic tank gauging system).</b>
<b>Have Certification For Your Release Detection Method</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Make sure your line tightness testing or permanently installed electronic system is certified for the types of piping and stored contents on which the release detection system is used.</b> Most tightness test methods and release detection equipment have been tested and certified by a third party to verify that the equipment or services meet specific performance requirements set by regulatory agencies. If you don't have certified performance claims, have the tightness tester or equipment manufacturer provide them to you.</li> </ul>
<b>Perform These O&amp;M Actions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>If line tightness testing is used for pressurized piping, the test must be conducted at least annually.</b></li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>If line tightness testing is used for suction piping, the test must be conducted at least every three years.</b> Safe suction piping as described at the bottom of page 3 may not need release detection testing.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>This tightness testing must be conducted by a professional trained in performing line tightness testing or by using a permanently installed electronic system.</b></li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>See Section 3 of this manual if your piping fails the tightness test or if the electronic system indicates a leak.</b></li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Periodically have a qualified UST contractor, such as the vendor who installed your release detection system, service all the system components according to the manufacturers' service instructions.</b> Components can wear out and must be checked periodically. Many vendors recommend or require this maintenance activity at least annually.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Make sure employees who run, monitor, or maintain the release detection system know exactly what they have to do and to whom to report problems.</b> Develop and maintain regular training programs for all employees.</li> </ul>
<b>Keep These O&amp;M Records</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Keep results of your release detection system tests for at least 1 year.</b> Your monitoring equipment may provide printouts that can be used as records. Unless you are recording actual release detection results at least every 30 days and maintaining records for at least 1 year, you are not doing leak detection right.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>If you use a permanently installed electronic system, keep all records of calibration, maintenance, and repair of your equipment for at least 1 year.</b></li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Keep all performance claims supplied by the installer, vendor, or manufacturer for at least 5 years.</b> These records include the certification of your leak detection equipment described above.</li> </ul>



## Section 3 — Suspected Or Confirmed Releases

You need to be fully prepared to respond to releases **before** they may occur. You need to know what to do when release detection methods indicate a suspected or confirmed release. Be ready to take the following steps, as appropriate.

### Stop The Release

- Take immediate action to prevent the release of more product.
- Turn off the power to the dispenser and bag the nozzle.
- Make sure you know where your emergency shutoff switch is located.
- Empty the tank, if necessary, without further contaminating the site. You may need the assistance of your supplier or distributor.

### Contain The Release

Contain, absorb, and clean up any surface spills or overfills. You should keep enough absorbent material at your facility to contain a spill or overfill of petroleum products until emergency response personnel can respond to the incident. The suggested supplies include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Containment devices, such as containment booms, dikes, and pillows.
- Absorbent material, such as kitty litter, chopped corn cob, sand, and sawdust. (Be sure you properly dispose of used absorbent materials.)
- Mats or other material capable of keeping spill or overfill out of nearby storm drains.
- Spark-free flash light.
- Spark-free shovel.
- Buckets.
- Reels of caution tape, traffic cones, and warning signs.
- Personal protective gear.

Also, identify any fire, explosion, or vapor hazards and take action to neutralize these hazards.

## Call For Help

Contact your local fire or emergency response authority. Make sure you have these crucial telephone numbers prominently posted where you and your employees can easily see them. See the next page for a form you can copy and post.

## Report To Authorities

If you observe any of the following, contact your state's underground storage tank regulatory authority to report a suspected or confirmed release as soon as possible (within 24 hours):

- Any spill or overflow of petroleum that exceeds 25 gallons or that causes a sheen on nearby surface water. (Spills and overfills under 25 gallons that are contained and immediately cleaned up do not have to be reported. If they can't be quickly cleaned up they must be reported to your regulatory agency.)
- Any released regulated substances at the UST site or in the surrounding area — such as the presence of liquid petroleum; soil contamination; surface water or groundwater contamination; or petroleum vapors in sewer, basement, or utility lines.
- Any unusual operating conditions you observe — such as erratic behavior of the dispenser, a sudden loss of product, or an unexplained presence of water in the tank. However, you are not required to report if:
  - The system equipment is found to be defective, but not leaking, and is immediately repaired or replaced.
- Results from your release detection system indicate a suspected release. However, you are not required to report if:
  - The monitoring device is found to be defective and is immediately repaired, recalibrated, or replaced and further monitoring does not confirm the initial suspected release, or
  - In the case of inventory control, a second month of data does not confirm the initial result.

The next page contains a blank list for names and phone numbers of important contacts. Fill out this information for your facility so that you will know who to call in case of an emergency. Remove this page from the manual, copy it, fill it out, and post it in a prominent place at your facility.

**Copy the next page and update it often. Make sure everyone at your UST facility is familiar with this list of contacts.**

## Release Response Important Contact Information

	Contact Name	Phone #
State UST Agency:	_____	_____
Local UST Agency:	_____	_____
Fire Department:	_____	_____
Ambulance:	_____	_____
Police Department:	_____	_____
Repair Contractor:	_____	_____
<b>Other Contacts:</b>	_____	_____
	_____	_____
	_____	_____
	_____	_____

### ✓ Release Response Checklist

- Stop the release:** Take immediate action to prevent the release of more product. Turn off the power to the dispenser and bag the nozzle. Make sure you know where your emergency shutoff switch is located. Empty the tank, if necessary, without further contaminating the site.
- Contain the release:** Contain, absorb, and clean up any surface releases. Identify any fire, explosion, or vapor hazards and take action to neutralize these hazards.
- Call for help and to report suspected or confirmed releases:** Contact your local fire or emergency response authority. Contact your state's underground storage tank regulatory authority within 24 hours.

## Section 4 — Spill And Overfill Protection

The purpose of spill and overfill protection equipment is to eliminate the potential for a release during fuel deliveries. The equipment must be in working order and used properly to provide adequate protection from spills and overfills.

Even the best spill and overfill protection equipment can become faulty over time if not properly operated and maintained.

Only one gallon of fuel leaking each week from a poorly maintained spill bucket can result in up to 195 tons of contaminated soil in a year.

Improper maintenance of the spill bucket at the UST site pictured below contributed to significant contamination of soil and groundwater.

The following pages in this section focus on how you can routinely make sure your spill and overfill equipment is operating effectively.

### What's The Difference?

#### Spill Protection:

A spill bucket is installed at the fill pipe to contain the drips and spills of fuel that can occur when the delivery hose is uncoupled from the fill pipe after delivery.

#### Overfill Protection:

Equipment is installed on the UST that is designed to stop product flow, reduce product flow, or alert the delivery person during delivery **before** the tank becomes full and begins releasing petroleum into the environment.

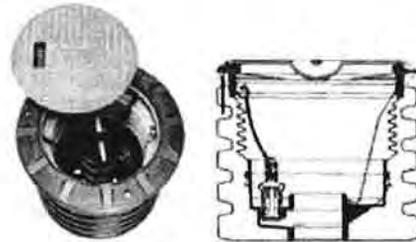


## What Are The Basics Of Spill Protection?

Your USTs must have catchment basins — also called spill buckets — installed at the fill pipe to contain spills that may occur as a result of fuel deliveries.

- The spill bucket is designed to temporarily contain product spills that might occur during fuel delivery. To contain a spill, the spill bucket must be liquid tight.
- **The spill bucket is not designed to contain fuel for long periods of time.** After each delivery, empty and dispose of contents properly.
- Spill buckets need to be large enough to contain any fuel that may spill when the delivery hose is uncoupled from the fill pipe. Spill buckets typically range in size from 5 gallons to 25 gallons.
- If you use a checklist for correct delivery practices (see page 33), spills should be eliminated or reduced to very small volumes that your spill bucket can easily handle.

If your UST **never** receives deliveries of more than 25 gallons at a time, the UST does not need to meet the spill protection requirements. Many used oil tanks fall into this category. Even though these USTs are not required to have spill protection, you should consider using spill protection as part of good UST system management.



Examples Of Spill Buckets

## How Do You Maintain Your Spill Bucket?

The checklist below provides information on properly maintaining your spill bucket.

### ✓ Spill Bucket O&M Checklist

- Keep your spill bucket empty of liquids.**  
Some spill buckets are equipped with a valve that allows you to drain accumulated fuel into your UST. Others may be equipped with a manual pump so fuel can be put into your UST by pumping it through the fill pipe. However, keep in mind that when you pump out or drain your spill bucket into your UST, any water and debris may also enter the UST. If a basin is not equipped with drain valve or pump, then any accumulated fuel or water must be removed manually and disposed of properly.
- Periodically check your spill bucket to remove any debris.**  
Debris could include soil, stones, or trash.
- Periodically check to see if your spill bucket is still liquid tight.**  
Have a qualified UST contractor inspect your spill bucket for signs of wear, cracks, or holes. Based on this inspection, the contractor may suggest a test to determine if the spill bucket is tight or needs repair or replacement.

## What Are The Basics Of Overfill Protection?

Your USTs must have overfill protection installed to help prevent the overfilling of tanks.

Three types of overfill protection devices are commonly used:

- Automatic shutoff devices
- Overfill alarms
- Ball float valves

Each of these forms of overfill protection is discussed in detail on the following pages.

If your UST *never* receives deliveries of more than 25 gallons at a time, the UST does not need to meet the overfill protection requirements. Many used oil tanks fall into this category. Even though these USTs are not required to have overfill protection, you should consider using overfill protection as part of good UST system management.

## How Can You Help The Delivery Person Avoid Overfills?

To protect your business, you must make every effort to help the delivery person avoid overfilling your UST.

### Use A Checklist On Correct Filling Practices

If correct filling practices are used, you will not exceed the UST's capacity — see page 33 for a checklist on correct filling procedures. Overfills are caused when the delivery person makes a mistake, such as ignoring an overfill alarm.

### Use Signs, Alert Your Delivery Person

The delivery person should know what type of overfill device is present on each tank at your facility and what action will occur if the overfill device is triggered — such as a visual and/or audible alarm or that the product flow into the tank will stop or slow significantly.

***Educate and alert your delivery person by placing a clear sign near your fill pipes, in plain view of the delivery person.*** An example of such a sign follows on the next page.

### **Delivery Person — Avoid Overfills**

- An **overflow alarm** is used for overflow protection at this facility.
- Do not tamper with this alarm in any attempt to defeat its purpose.
- When the tank is 90% full, the overflow alarm whistles and a red light flashes.
- **If you hear the alarm whistle or see the red light flashing,**

**Stop The Delivery Immediately!**

### **Make Sure You Order The Right Amount Of Product**

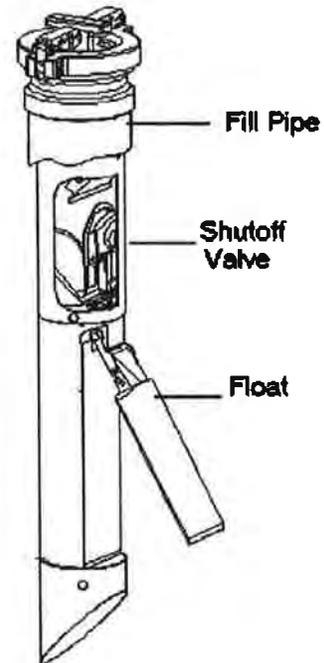
Also, you need to **make sure you've ordered the right amount of product for delivery**. Order only the quantity of fuel that will fit into 90% of the tank. For example, if you have a 10,000 gallon tank with 2,000 gallons already in the tank, you would order at the most a 7,000 gallon delivery (90% of 10,000 is 9,000 gallons; subtracting the 2,000 gallons already in the tank leaves a maximum delivery of 7,000 gallons). Use the checklist formula on page 33. Do your homework right and you reduce the chance of overfills.

## What Should You Do To Operate And Maintain Your Automatic Shutoff Device?

The automatic shutoff device is a mechanical device installed in line with the drop tube within the fill pipe riser. It slows down and then stops the delivery when the product has reached a certain level in the tank. It should be positioned so that the float arm is not obstructed and can move through its full range of motion.

When installed and maintained properly, the shutoff valve will shut off the flow of fuel to the UST at 95% of the tank's capacity or before the fittings at the top of the tank are exposed to fuel.

**You should not use an automatic shutoff device for overfill protection if your UST receives pressurized deliveries.**



### ✓ Basic O&M Checklist For Automatic Shutoff Devices

- ❑ A qualified UST contractor periodically checks to make sure that the automatic shutoff device is functioning properly and that the device will shut off fuel flowing into the tank at 95% of the tank capacity or before the fittings at the top of the tank are exposed to fuel:
  - Make sure the float operates properly.
  - Make sure there are no obstructions in the fill pipe that would keep the floating mechanism from working.
- ❑ You have posted signs that the delivery person can easily see and that alert the delivery person to the overfill warning devices and alarms in use at your facility.

## What Should You Do To Operate And Maintain Your Electronic Overfill Alarm?

This type of overfill device activates an audible and/or visual warning to delivery personnel when the tank is either 90% full or is within one minute of being overfilled. **The alarm *must* be located so it can be seen and/or heard from the UST delivery location.** Once the electronic overfill alarm sounds, the delivery person has approximately one minute to stop the flow of fuel to the tank.

Electronic overfill alarm devices have no mechanism to shut off or restrict flow. Therefore, the fuel remaining in the delivery hose after the delivery has been stopped will flow into the tank as long as the tank is not yet full.



### ✓ Basic O&M Checklist For Overfill Alarms

- A qualified UST contractor periodically checks your electronic overfill alarm to make sure that it is functioning properly and that the alarm activates when the fuel reaches 90% of the tank capacity or is within one minute of being overfilled:
  - Ensure that the alarm can be heard and/or seen from where the tank is fueled.
  - Make sure that the electronic device and probe are operating properly.
- You have posted signs that the delivery person can easily see and that alert the delivery person to the overfill warning devices and alarms in use at your facility.

# What Should You Do To Operate And Maintain Your Ball Float Valve?

The ball float valve — also called a float vent valve — is installed at the vent pipe in the tank and restricts vapor flow in an UST as the tank gets close to being full. The ball float valve should be set at a depth which will restrict vapor flow out of the vent line during delivery at 90% of the UST's capacity or 30 minutes prior to overfilling.

As the tank fills, the ball in the valve rises, restricting the flow of vapors out of the UST during delivery. The flow rate of the delivery will decrease noticeably and should alert the delivery person to stop the delivery.

For ball float valves to work properly, the top of the tank must be air tight so that vapors cannot escape from the tank. Everything from fittings to drain mechanisms on spill buckets must be tight and be able to hold the pressure created when the ball float valve engages.



**You should not use a ball float valve for overfill protection if any of the following apply:**

- Your UST receives pressurized deliveries.
- Your UST system has suction piping.
- Your UST system has single point (coaxial) stage 1 vapor recovery.

## ✓ Basic O&M Checklist For Ball Float Valves

- A qualified UST contractor periodically checks to make sure that the ball float valve is functioning properly and that it will restrict fuel flowing into the tank at 90% of the tank capacity or 30 minutes prior to overfilling:
  - Ensure that the air hole is not plugged.
  - Make sure the ball cage is still intact.
  - Ensure the ball still moves freely in the cage.
  - Make sure the ball still seals tightly on the pipe.
- You have posted signs that the delivery person can easily see and that alert the delivery person to the overfill warning devices and alarms in use at your facility.

## ✓ Spill And Overfill O&M Checklist

<b>Spill Bucket</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❑ <b>Keep your spill bucket empty of liquids.</b> Some spill buckets are equipped with a drainage valve which allows you to drain accumulated fuel into your UST. Others can be equipped with a manual pump so fuel can be put into your UST by pumping it through the fill pipe. However, keep in mind that when you pump out or drain your spill bucket into your UST, any water and debris may also enter the UST. If a spill bucket is not equipped with a drain valve or pump, then any accumulated fuel or water must be removed manually and disposed of properly.</li> <li>❑ <b>Periodically check your spill bucket to remove any debris.</b> Debris could include soil, stones, or trash.</li> <li>❑ <b>Periodically check to see if your spill bucket is still liquid tight.</b> Have a qualified UST contractor inspect your spill bucket for signs of wear, cracks, or holes. Based on this inspection, the contractor may suggest a test to determine if the spill bucket is tight or needs repair or replacement.</li> </ul>
<b>Automatic Shutoff Devices</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❑ A qualified UST contractor periodically checks to make sure that the automatic shutoff device is functioning properly and that the device will shut off fuel flowing into the tank at 95% of the tank capacity or before the fittings at the top of the tank are exposed to fuel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Make sure the float operates properly.</li> <li>• Make sure that there are no obstructions in the fill pipe that would keep the floating mechanism from working.</li> </ul> </li> <li>❑ You have posted signs that the delivery person can easily see and that alert the delivery person to the overfill warning devices and alarms in use at your facility.</li> </ul>
<b>Overfill Alarms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❑ A qualified UST contractor periodically checks your electronic overfill alarm to make sure that it is functioning properly and that the alarm activates when the fuel reaches 90% of the tank capacity or is within one minute of being overfilled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure that the alarm can be heard and/or seen from where the tank is fueled.</li> <li>• Make sure that the electronic device and probe are operating properly.</li> </ul> </li> <li>❑ You have posted signs that the delivery person can easily see and that alert the delivery person to the overfill warning devices and alarms in use at your facility.</li> </ul>
<b>Ball Float Valves</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❑ A qualified UST contractor periodically checks to make sure that the ball float valve is functioning properly and that it will restrict fuel flowing into the tank at 90% of the tank capacity or 30 minutes prior to overfilling: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure that the air hole is not plugged.</li> <li>• Make sure the ball cage is still intact.</li> <li>• Ensure the ball still moves freely in the cage.</li> <li>• Make sure the ball still seals tightly on the pipe.</li> </ul> </li> <li>❑ You have posted signs that the delivery person can easily see and that alert the delivery person to the overfill warning devices and alarms in use at your facility.</li> </ul>

## What Are Your Responsibilities For Correct Filling Practices?

As an owner or operator you are responsible for ensuring that releases due to spilling or overfilling do not occur during fuel delivery.

As part of this responsibility, you must:

- Ensure the amount of product to be delivered will fit into the available empty space in the tank; and
- Ensure the transfer operation is monitored constantly to prevent overfilling and spilling.

One way help ensure the above requirements are met is to follow the checklist on the next page. The checklist describes activities to perform before, during, and after a fuel delivery.



## ✓ Correct Filling Checklist

<p><b>What To Do Before Your USTs Are Filled</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Post clear signs that alert delivery persons to the overfill devices and alarms in use at your facility.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Make and record accurate readings for product and water in the tank before fuel delivery.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Order only the quantity of fuel that will fit into 90% of the tank.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Remember, the formula for determining the maximum amount of gasoline to order is:</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Tank capacity in gallons X 90%) — Product currently in tank = Maximum amount of fuel to order</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Example:</b> (10,000 gal X 0.9) — 2,000 gal = 7,000 gal maximum amount to order</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Ensure fuel delivery personnel know the type of overfill device present at the tank and what actions to perform if it activates. For example, use sample sign on page 27 of this chapter.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Review and understand the spill response procedures.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Verify that your spill bucket is empty, clean, and will contain spills.</li> </ul>
<p><b>What To Do While Your USTs Are Being Filled</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Keep fill ports locked until the fuel delivery person requests access.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Have an accurate tank capacity chart available for the fuel delivery person.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> The fuel delivery person makes all hook-ups. The person responsible for monitoring the delivery should remain attentive and observe the entire fuel delivery, be prepared to stop the flow of fuel from the truck to the UST at any time, and respond to any unusual condition, leak, or spill which may occur during delivery.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Have response supplies readily available for use in case a spill or overfill occurs (see Section 3).</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Provide safety barriers around the fueling zone.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Make sure there is adequate lighting around the fueling zone.</li> </ul>
<p><b>What To Do After Your USTs Are Filled</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Following complete delivery, the fuel delivery person is responsible for disconnecting all hook-ups.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Return spill response kit and safety barriers to proper storage locations.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Make and record accurate readings for product and water in the tank after fuel delivery.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Verify the amount of fuel received.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Make sure fill ports are properly secured.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Ensure the spill bucket is free of product and clean up any small spills.</li> </ul>

## Section 5 — Corrosion Protection

To prevent leaks, all parts of your UST system that are underground and routinely contain product need to be protected from corrosion. The UST system includes the tank, piping, and ancillary equipment, such as flexible connectors, fittings, and pumps. Unprotected metal UST components can deteriorate and leak when underground electrical currents act upon them.

One way to protect UST components from corrosion is to **make them with nonmetallic, noncorrodible materials**, such as USTs made of (or clad or jacketed with) fiberglass reinforced plastic (FRP) or other noncorrodible materials — as illustrated by the FRP tank on the right. Noncorrodible USTs like these do not require O&M for corrosion protection.



UST components made from metal, however, that routinely contain product and are in direct contact with the ground need corrosion protection provided by cathodic protection or (in some cases) lining the interior of the tank, as described below. These options require O&M.

**Note: Metal tanks or piping installed after December 22, 1988 must have a dielectric coating (a coating that does not conduct electricity) in addition to the cathodic protection described below.**

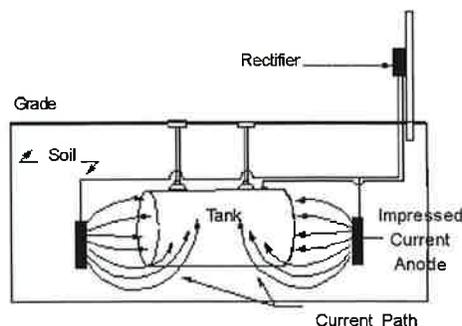
### Cathodic Protection Using Sacrificial Anode Systems

Sacrificial anodes are buried and attached to UST components for corrosion protection — as illustrated on the right by an anode attached to a tank. Anodes are pieces of metal that are more electrically active than steel, and thus they suffer the destructive effects of corrosion rather than the steel they are attached to.



### Cathodic Protection Using Impressed Current Systems

An impressed current system — as shown on the right — uses a rectifier to provide direct current through anodes to the tank or piping to achieve corrosion protection. The steel is protected because the current going to the steel overcomes the corrosion-causing current flowing away from it. **The cathodic protection rectifier must always be on and operating to protect your UST system from corrosion.**



## Corrosion Protection Using Internal Lining Of The Tank

This corrosion protection option applies only to tanks installed before December 22, 1988. These older tanks can be internally lined by trained professionals to meet the corrosion protection requirements — as shown on the right, in which a professional follows industry codes to safely and effectively line a tank's interior.



It may help you to see your corrosion protection options displayed in the following table.

<b>Corrosion Protection Choices</b>	
<b>Option</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Noncorrodible Material</b>	The tank or piping is constructed of noncorrodible material.
<b>Steel Tank Clad Or Jacketed With A Noncorrodible Material</b>	Examples of cladding or jacket material include fiberglass and urethane. Does not apply to piping.
<b>Coated And Cathodically Protected Steel Tanks Or Piping</b>	Steel tank and piping is well-coated with a dielectric material and cathodically protected.
<b>Cathodically Protected Noncoated Steel Tanks Or Piping</b>	<i>This option is only for steel tanks and piping installed before December 22, 1988. Cathodic protection is usually provided by an impressed current system.</i>
<b>Internal Lining Of Tanks</b>	<i>This option is only for steel tanks installed before December 22, 1988. A lining is applied to the inside of the tank. Does not apply to piping.</i>
<b>Combination Of Cathodically Protected Steel And Internal Lining Of Tanks</b>	<i>This option is only for steel tanks installed before December 22, 1988. Cathodic protection is usually provided by an impressed current system. Does not apply to piping.</i>
<b>Other Methods Used To Achieve Corrosion Protection</b>	If you have tanks or piping that do not meet any of the descriptions above, check with your state UST agency to see if your UST system meets the requirements for corrosion protection. You also will need to ask about the operation, maintenance, and record keeping requirements applicable to this type of UST system.

Note: In addition to tanks and piping, all other metal components in direct contact with the ground that routinely hold product — such as flexible connectors, swing joints, fittings, and pumps — must also be cathodically protected.

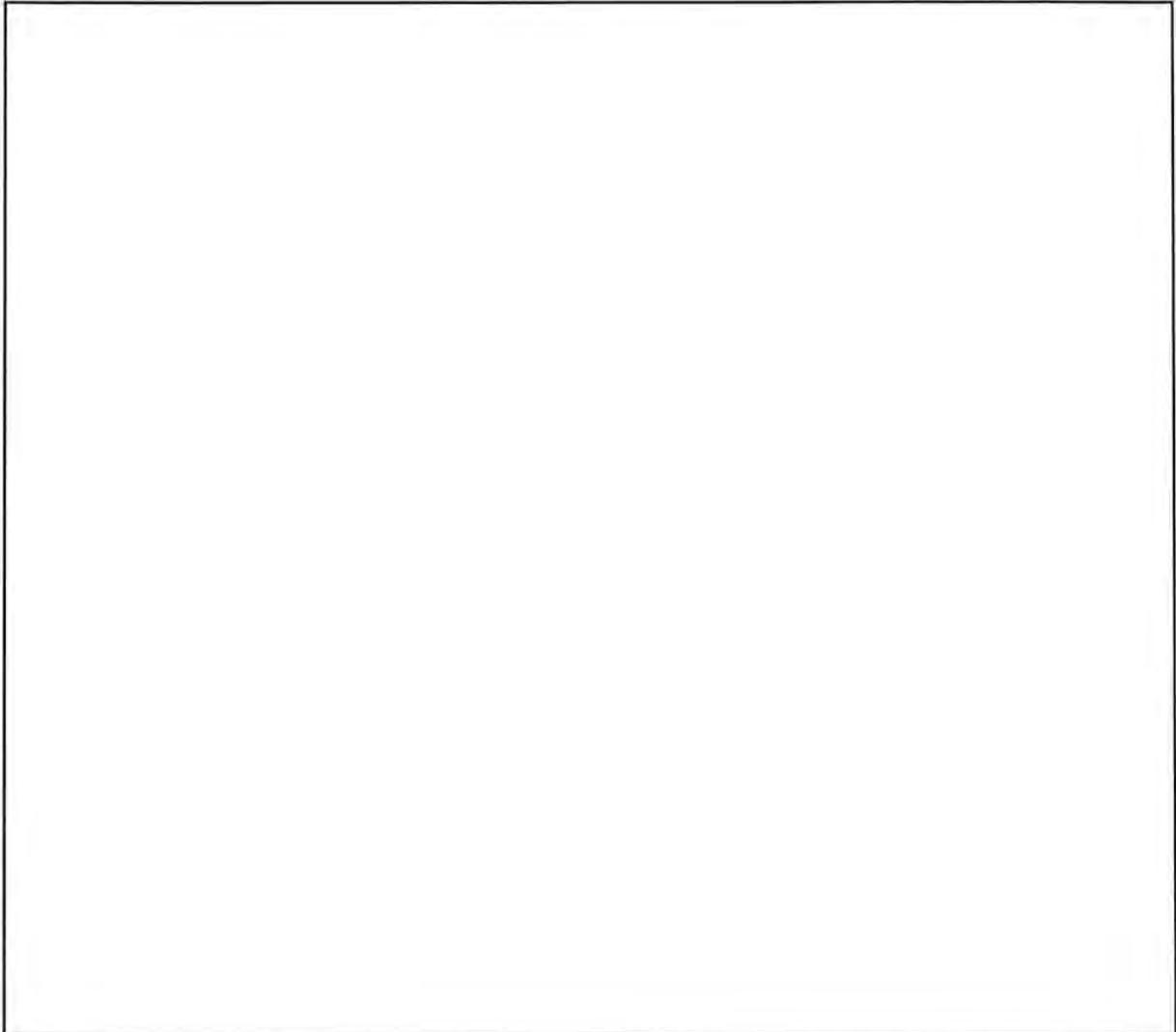
**Use the O&M checklist on the next page. Following the checklist look for record keeping forms and discussions of special corrosion protection situations.**

## ✓ Basic O&M Checklist For Corrosion Protection

<p><b>Sacrificial Anode Cathodic Protection Systems</b></p>	<p><b>You need to have a periodic test conducted by a qualified corrosion tester to make sure your cathodic protection system is adequately protecting your UST system. This test needs to be conducted:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Within 6 months of installation.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> At least every 3 years after the previous test.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Within 6 months after any repairs to your UST system.             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Make sure the professional tester is qualified to perform the test and follows a standard code of practice to determine that test criteria are adequate.</li> <li>• If any test indicates your tanks are not adequately protected, you need to have a corrosion expert examine and fix your system.</li> <li>• Testing more frequently can catch problems before they become big problems.</li> </ul> </li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>You need to keep the results of at least the last two tests on file.</b> See the next page for a cathodic protection test record keeping form.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Impressed Current Cathodic Protection Systems</b></p>	<p><b>You need to have a periodic test conducted by a qualified corrosion tester to make sure your cathodic protection system is adequately protecting your UST system. This test needs to be conducted:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Within 6 months of installation.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> At least every 3 years after the previous test.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Within 6 months after any repairs to your UST system.             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Make sure the professional tester is qualified to perform the test and follows a standard code of practice to determine that test criteria are adequate.</li> <li>• If any test indicates your tanks are not adequately protected, you need to have a corrosion expert examine and fix your system.</li> <li>• Testing more frequently can catch problems before they become big problems.</li> </ul> </li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>You need to keep the results of at least the last two tests on file.</b> See next page for a cathodic protection test record keeping form.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>You need to inspect your rectifier at least every 60 days to make sure that it is operating within normal limits.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This inspection involves reading and recording the voltage and amperage readouts on the rectifier. You or your employees can perform this periodic inspection.</li> <li>• Make sure your cathodic protection professional provides you with the rectifier's acceptable operating levels so you can compare the readings you take with an acceptable operating level. If your readings are not within acceptable levels, you must contact a cathodic protection professional to address the problem.</li> </ul> </li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>You need to keep records of at least the last 3 rectifier readings.</b> See page 39 for a 60-Day Inspection Results record keeping form.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>You should have a trained professional periodically service your impressed current system.</b></li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Never turn off your rectifier!</b></li> </ul>
<p><b>Internally Lined Tanks</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Within 10 years after lining and at least every 5 years thereafter, the lined tank must be inspected by a trained professional and found to be structurally sound with the lining still performing according to original design specifications. Make sure the professional performing the inspection follows a standard code of practice.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Keep records of the inspection (as specified in industry standards for lining inspections).</b></li> </ul>



**Site Sketch:** Provide a rough sketch of the tanks and piping, the location of each CP test, and each voltage value obtained (use space below or attach separate drawing). Voltage readings through concrete or asphalt do not provide accurate readings and are not acceptable. Perform sufficient testing to evaluate the entire UST system.



**If CP system fails test, you must have a corrosion expert fix the system.**

If the answer was no, indicating that your CP system is not working, you must have a **corrosion expert** investigate and fix the problem. A corrosion expert has additional training, skills, and certification beyond the corrosion tester who filled out the bulk of this form. A corrosion expert must be:

- Accredited/certified by NACE International (The Corrosion Society) as a corrosion specialist or cathodic protection specialist, or
- Be a registered professional engineer with certification or licensing in corrosion control.

As long as you have the UST, be sure you keep a record that clearly documents what the corrosion expert did to fix your CP system.

**Keep This Paper On File For At Least Six Years**



## Some Special Corrosion Protection Situations

### What If You Have An STI-P3 Tank With A PP4 Test Station?

If you have a PP4 test station installed with an STI-P3 tank, you may perform the periodic testing of your cathodic protection system by using the meter provided to you with the PP4 test station.

- Don't forget to record the result of the reading and keep at least the last two results.
- If your test readings do not pass, you must take action to correct the problem. Call your installer and ask that the corrosion expert who designed the system examine it and correct the problem.

### What If You Combine Internal Lining And Cathodic Protection?

If you chose the combination of internal lining and cathodic protection for meeting corrosion protection requirements on your UST, you may not have to meet the periodic inspection requirement for the lined tank. However, you must always meet the requirements for checking and testing your cathodic protection system as described in the basic O&M checklist for corrosion protection on page 36. The 10-year and subsequent 5-year inspections of the lined tank are not required if the integrity of the tank was ensured when cathodic protection was added. You should be able to show an inspector documentation of the passed integrity assessment.

#### Example 1:

If you have cathodic protection and internal lining applied to your tank at the same time, periodic inspections of the lined tank **are not** required because an integrity assessment of the tank is required prior to adding the cathodic protection and internal lining.

#### Example 2:

If you had cathodic protection added to a tank in 1997 that was internally lined in 1994 and the contractor did not perform an integrity assessment of the tank at the time cathodic protection was added (or you cannot show an inspector documentation of the passed integrity assessment), then periodic inspections of the lined tank **are** required because you cannot prove that the tank was structurally sound and free of corrosion holes when the cathodic protection was added. The lined tank needs to be periodically inspected because the lining may be the only barrier between your gasoline and the surrounding environment.

### What If You Have A Double Walled Steel UST With Interstitial Monitoring And Cathodic Protection?

If you have a cathodically protected double walled steel tank and you use interstitial monitoring capable of detecting a breach in both the inner and outer wall or ingress of product and water as your method of leak detection, then you should monitor your cathodic protection system within six months of installation and following any activity that could affect the CP system.

If you are using impressed current cathodic protection, you still need to perform the 60-day checks of your rectifier to make sure it is operating within normal limits.

- Testing the cathodic protection system more frequently may help catch problems quicker.
- If your test readings do not pass, you must take action to correct the problem. Call your installer and ask that the corrosion expert who designed the system examine it and correct the problem.
- Don't forget to keep at least the last two results of your cathodic protection testing.

### **Do All UST Sites Need Corrosion Protection?**

A corrosion expert may be able to determine the soil at an UST site is not conducive to corrosion and will not cause the tank or piping to have a release during its operating life. If so, you must keep a record of that corrosion expert's analysis for the life of the tank or piping to demonstrate why your UST has no corrosion protection.

## Section 6 — Frequent Walk-Through Inspections

You should conduct basic walk-through inspections of your facility **at least monthly** to make sure your essential equipment is working properly and you have release response supplies on hand.

These inspections would not be as thorough as following the O&M checklists presented earlier in this booklet, but they can provide a quick overview you can do more often than the longer checklists. You might think of this level of inspection as similar to automobile dashboard indicators that provide us with status warnings like low battery.

When you perform your walk-through inspection you should quickly check at least the following:

- **Release Detection System:** Is your release detection equipment working properly? For example, did you run a quick self-test of the ATG to verify it's working properly? Or did you check your manual dip stick to make sure it's not warped or worn?
- **Spill Buckets:** Are spill buckets clean, empty, and in good condition?
- **Overfill Alarm (if you have one):** Is your overfill alarm working and easily seen or heard?
- **Impressed Current Cathodic Protection System (if you have one):** Is your cathodic protection system turned on? Are you checking your rectifier at least every 60 days?
- **Fill And Monitoring Ports:** Are covers and caps tightly sealed and locked?
- **Spill And Overfill Response Supplies:** Do you have the appropriate supplies for cleaning up a spill or overfill?

In addition, good UST site management should also include the following quick visual checks:

- **Dispenser Hoses, Nozzles, And Breakaways:** Are they in good condition and working properly?
- **Dispenser And Dispenser Sumps:** Any signs of leaking? Are the sumps clean and empty?
- **Piping Sumps:** Any signs of leaking? Are the sumps clean and empty?

If you find any problems during the inspection, you or your UST contractor need to take action quickly to resolve these problems and avoid serious releases.

**A frequent walk-through checklist is provided for your use on the next page.**

## ✓ Frequent Walk-Through Inspection Checklist

<b>Date Of Inspection</b>						
<b>Release Detection System:</b> Inspect for proper operation.						
<b>Spill Buckets:</b> Ensure spill buckets are clean and empty.						
<b>Overfill Alarm:</b> Inspect for proper operation. Can a delivery person hear or see the alarm when it alarms?						
<b>Impressed Current System:</b> Inspect for proper operation.						
<b>Fill And Monitoring Ports:</b> Inspect all fill/monitoring ports and other access points to make sure that the covers and caps are tightly sealed and locked.						
<b>Spill And Overfill Response Supplies:</b> Inventory and inspect the emergency spill response supplies. If the supplies are low, restock the supplies. Inspect supplies for deterioration and improper functioning.						
<b>Dispenser Hoses, Nozzles, And Breakaways:</b> Inspect for loose fittings, deterioration, obvious signs of leakage, and improper functioning.						
<b>Dispenser And Dispenser Sumps:</b> Open each dispenser and inspect all visible piping, fittings, and couplings for any signs of leakage. If any water or product is present, remove it and dispose of it properly. Remove any debris from the sump.						
<b>Piping Sumps:</b> Inspect all visible piping, fittings, and couplings for any signs of leakage. If any water or product is present, remove it and dispose of it properly. Remove any debris from the sump.						

Your initials in each box below the date of the inspection indicate the device/system was inspected and OK on that date.

## Section 7 — For More Information

This section identifies UST program contacts and other resources to help answer your questions and provide you with information about good UST management.

### Internet Resources

#### Government Links

- # Directory of State UST Program Contacts: <http://www.epa.gov/oust/states/statcon1.htm>
- # Directory of State UST Program Internet Sites: <http://www.epa.gov/oust/states/stateurl.htm>
- # U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's Office of Underground Storage Tanks Home Page: <http://www.epa.gov/oust>. To go directly to the compliance assistance section of the Home page go to: <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/cmplastc/index.htm>
- # Tanks Subcommittee of the Association of State and Territorial Solid Waste Management Officials (ASTSWMO): [http://www.astswmo.org/programs\\_tanks.htm](http://www.astswmo.org/programs_tanks.htm)
- # New England Interstate Water Pollution Control Commission (NEIWPC): <http://www.neiwpc.org>

#### Professional And Trade Association Links

- # American Petroleum Institute (API): <http://www.api.org>
- # American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM): <http://www.astm.org>
- # Fiberglass Tank and Pipe Institute (FTPI): <http://www.fiberglasstankandpipe.com>
- # NACE International - The Corrosion Society: <http://www.nace.org>
- # National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) : <http://www.nfpa.org>
- # Petroleum Equipment Institute (PEI): <http://www.pei.org>
- # Steel Tank Institute (STI): <http://www.steeltank.com>
- # Underwriters Laboratories (UL): <http://www.ul.com>

### Free Informative Publications Available

The publications listed below are free and available from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). You can access these publications in the following ways.

- # Go to EPA's web site at <http://www.epa.gov/oust/pubs/index.htm> to order, read, or download documents online.
- # Write and ask for **free** publications by addressing your request to EPA's publication distributor: National Service Center for Environmental Publications (NSCEP), Box 42419, Cincinnati, OH 45242.
- # For **free** copies, call EPA's publication distributor's **toll-free** number at (800) 490-9198. Or go to <http://www.epa.gov/nscep/ordering.htm> for additional ordering methods.

#### Catalog Of EPA Materials On USTs

An annotated list of UST materials, including ordering information. Most of the leaflets, booklets, videos, and software items listed provide UST owners and operators with information to help them comply with federal UST requirements (32 pages).

**Musts For USTs: A Summary Of Federal Regulations For Underground Storage Tank Systems**  
Plain language summary of federal UST requirements for installation, release detection, spill, overflow, and corrosion protection, corrective action, closure, reporting and recordkeeping. Updated & revised 1995 (36 pages).

**Model Underground Storage Tank Environmental Results Program Workbook**

Workbook, which states can modify to reflect their laws, helps improve owner and operator compliance with UST regulations. Contains general information about ERP; instructions on how to use the workbook; regulatory requirements, best management practices, and compliance checklists for USTs; and draft forms and worksheets in the appendices (164 pages). (Available on web only)

**UST Systems: Inspecting And Maintaining Sumps And Spill Buckets – Practical Help And Checklist**

Manual presents recommended inspection guidelines and best management practices for UST system sumps and spill buckets. Includes safety considerations; a general introduction to the kinds of sumps; basic maintenance procedures for sumps and spill buckets; and a sump and spill bucket inspection checklist (16 pages).

**Straight Talk On Tanks: Leak Detection Methods For Petroleum Underground Storage Tanks**

Explains federal regulatory requirements for leak detection and briefly describes allowable leak detection methods. Updated & revised 2005 (28 pages).

**Getting The Most Out Of Your Automatic Tank Gauging System**

Trifold leaflet provides UST owners and operators with a basic checklist they can use to make sure their automatic tank gauging systems work effectively and provide compliance with federal leak detection requirements.

**Doing Inventory Control Right: For Underground Storage Tanks**

Booklet describes how owners and operators of USTs can use inventory control and periodic tightness testing to temporarily meet federal leak detection requirements. Contains recordkeeping forms (16 pages).

**Manual Tank Gauging: For Small Underground Storage Tanks**

Booklet provides simple, step-by-step directions for conducting manual tank gauging for tanks 2,000 gallons or smaller. Contains recordkeeping forms (12 pages).

**List Of Leak Detection Evaluations For UST Systems**

A summary of specifications, based on third-party certifications, for over 275 systems that detect leaks from USTs and their piping. Each summary provides information on such items as certified detectable leak rate/threshold, test period duration, product applicability, calibration requirements, restrictions on the use of the device, and so on. (Available on web only)

**List Of Integrity Assessment Evaluations For USTs**

A list of integrity assessment procedures that have been successfully evaluated and certified by a qualified independent third party to meet specified performance criteria. (Available on web only)

**Introduction To Statistical Inventory Reconciliation: For Underground Storage Tanks**

Booklet describes how Statistical Inventory Reconciliation (SIR) can meet federal leak detection requirements (12 pages).

**Closing Underground Storage Tanks: Brief Facts**

Trifold leaflet presents "brief facts" on properly closing USTs in order to comply with federal closure requirements.

**Underground Storage Tanks: Requirements And Options**

Trifold leaflet alerts UST owners and operators who are "nonmarketers" (who do not sell stored petroleum) that they need either to find alternatives to managing their USTs or to make decisions about UST compliance.

**Dollars And Sense: Financial Responsibility Requirements For Underground Storage Tanks**

Booklet summarizes the "financial responsibility" required of UST owners and operators (16 pages).

**List Of Known Insurance Providers For Underground Storage Tanks**

Provides UST owners and operators with a list of insurance providers who may be able to help them comply with financial responsibility requirements by providing suitable insurance mechanisms (12 pages). (Available on web only)

**Financing Underground Storage Tank Work: Federal And State Assistance Programs**  
Booklet identifies potential sources of financial assistance to cover the costs of upgrading, replacing, or closing an UST, or of cleaning up an UST release. Updated and revised March 1999 (23 pages).

## **State Regulatory Agency Contacts**

See EPA's web site at <http://www.epa.gov/oust/states/statcon1.htm> for state underground storage tank program contact information.





## Getting The Most Out Of Your Automatic Tank Gauging System

As an owner or operator of an underground storage tank, you have invested a lot of money in your automatic tank gauging system to detect leaks—but are you getting your money's worth?

If you don't operate your automatic tank gauging system (ATGS) effectively, you may be letting stored product leak into the environment. If so, you may face costly cleanups and liability actions. Also, you can be cited and fined for not meeting the federal requirements for properly operating and maintaining an ATGS to detect leaks from underground storage tanks (USTs).

**Note that a simple ATGS will detect leaks only from tanks. To detect leaks from piping, you will need an ATGS that supports connection to line leak detectors.**

The checklist that follows can help you avoid some common problems and make sure your ATGS is working as required:

- # **Know your ATGS.** Insist that your ATGS installer trains you and provides clear instructions in the proper operation and maintenance of the ATGS.
- # **Make sure your ATGS is constantly "on"** and plugged into a power source. This may sound obvious, but inspectors have written many citations when they discovered that the ATGS was "off" and not monitoring for leaks.

- # **Respond to alarms.** Ignoring an alarm defeats the purpose for having the ATGS. Don't ignore the "FAIL" alarm. Large leaks have gone undetected when operators ignored an alarm or turned their ATGS off.
- # **Run your ATGS in its "test mode"** at least once a month. You must test when tank is relatively full. Since an ATGS does not detect leaks above the product level, test when the tank is as full as it typically gets (try testing soon after delivery, but after product settles). Also, you should test frequently. The more frequently you test, the greater the likelihood you will detect leaks as quickly as possible. The earlier you detect a leak, the easier and less costly the cleanup.
- # **Have your ATGS maintained and calibrated according to manufacturers' instructions.** Make sure you read the directions in the manual that came with your ATGS. Use the manufacturer or installer representative's phone number to get answers to any questions you have about using the ATGS correctly. Don't hesitate to contact the manufacturer or installer for help.
- # **Report problems.** You must report test results indicating a leak to your implementing agency (usually your state environmental agency), generally within 24 hours. You do not need to report if the ATGS is found to be defective, is repaired immediately, recalibrated or replaced, and subsequent monitoring shows tank is tight. You must immediately investigate and confirm all suspected leaks. When in doubt, report.

- # **Keep records.** Federal regulations require you to keep the following records:

### Keep for at least one year:

- Monthly test results.
- Documentation of all calibration, maintenance, and repair.

### Keep for at least five years:

- Any written performance claim for your ATGS. This will usually be an evaluation document signed by a third-party evaluator showing how a sample ATGS performed under test conditions.
- Manufacturer-supplied schedules for calibration and maintenance.

Keep records either at the UST site or at a readily available alternative site, and provide them for inspection upon request.

- # **Put ATGS monitoring in the most responsible hands.** Do not rely on the vigilance of part-time or under-trained employees. If necessary, have ATGS alarms go to a central, 24-hour contact or use other mechanisms that put ATGS monitoring in the most responsible hands.

**Check state and local regulations.** State or local regulations may differ from the federal requirements, so find out which requirements apply to your UST. Check with your implementing agency.

**Please note: You may need to continue doing monthly inventory control as you use your ATGS.** If your ATGS was installed after December 22, 1990 and does not meet performance standards for minimum leak detection rates, you must continue to perform proper inventory control. Check the third-party evaluation of your ATGS to see if it meets the performance standard requiring ATGS to detect a leak of 0.2 gallons per hour with 95% probability of detection and 5% probability of false alarm. **If you are not sure, check with your implementing agency.**

### Need More Information?

EPA can provide free, plain-English publications that concisely describe all aspects of federal UST requirements.

To order free publications, determine if your tanks need to meet federal UST requirements, get more information about UST requirements, or identify state regulatory authorities, please call **EPA's toll-free Hotline at 800-424-9346**. Remember, requirements and deadlines may be different in some states, so check with your state UST program office.

You can also find UST publications, links to state regulatory authorities, and other UST information at EPA's Office of Underground Storage Tanks Web site at <http://www.epa.gov/OUST/>

***Remember, it's in your best interest that your ATGS works and detects leaks as soon as possible—***

***before leaks become big cleanup and liability problems.***

***Protect your ATGS investment by making sure your ATGS installer:***

- Trains you in proper operation of the ATGS.
- Demonstrates that the ATGS has been correctly installed and programmed for the tank it monitors.
- Gives you an operation manual, schedules and documentation for calibration/maintenance, third-party evaluation, and phone numbers for technical support.
- Schedules maintenance with you as required by manufacturers' instructions.

## **Getting The Most Out Of Your Automatic Tank Gauging System**





# UST Systems: Inspecting And Maintaining Sumps And Spill Buckets

Practical Help And Checklist



## **Contents**

<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>1</b>
Who Should Read This Manual? .....	1
How Will This Manual Help You? .....	1
Why Should You Care About Sump Maintenance? .....	1
<b>Safety Considerations .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Getting To Know Your Sumps .....</b>	<b>4</b>
What Is A Sump?.....	4
What Kinds Of Sumps Are Associated With My UST System And Where Are They Located? .....	4
How Do You Access Your Sumps And Spill Buckets? .....	6
<b>Basic Maintenance Procedures For Sumps And Spill Buckets.....</b>	<b>7</b>
What Can You Do To Ensure Your Sumps and Spill Buckets Are In Good Condition? .....	7
What Should You Look For When You Inspect Your Turbine, Dispenser, And Transition/Intermediate Sumps? .....	7
What Should You Look For When You Inspect Your Spill Buckets? .....	12
<b>Where Can You Get More Information On This Topic? .....</b>	<b>15</b>

### **Appendix A: Sample Underground Storage Tank Sump And Spill Bucket Inspection Checklist**

This document provides information on inspecting and maintaining sumps and spill buckets. The information provided in this manual is not intended to replace or contradict your specific manufacturer's instructions for maintaining your sumps. Nothing in this manual is intended to endorse or criticize any specific type of equipment or any manufacturer. Photographs of common sump problems are provided for instructional purposes only. This document does not replace existing federal or state regulations, nor is it a regulation itself - it does not impose legally binding requirements. For regulatory requirements regarding UST systems, refer to the federal regulations governing underground storage tank systems (40 CFR Part 280) or corresponding state regulations.

Additional copies of this manual are available at no cost by calling EPA's toll-free distribution center at 800-490-9198. Or you can download a color copy by going to OUST's World Wide Web Home Page at <http://www.epa.gov/oust/pubs>

## **Introduction**

### **Who Should Read This Manual?**

This manual is intended for owners and operators of underground storage tank (UST) systems; specifically, anyone who oversees the operation and maintenance of UST systems that contain and dispense petroleum products. UST owners/operators should ensure that only qualified personnel conduct inspection and maintenance activities.

### **How Will This Manual Help You?**

This manual covers recommended inspection guidelines and best management practices for sumps associated with your UST system. This manual will:

- ❖ Help you identify and inspect the sumps associated with your UST system, including the equipment in your sumps.
- ❖ Explain some simple steps you can take to maintain your sumps and the equipment in your sumps, as well as identify potential problems.
- ❖ Provide you with tips for fixing common problems before they cause a release to the environment.

For more complete guidance on how to operate and maintain your UST system, refer to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) document, *Operating And Maintaining Underground Storage Tank Systems, Practical Help And Checklists (EPA 510-B-05-002, May 2005)*.

### **Why Should You Care About Sump Maintenance?**

Despite advances that have greatly reduced the threat of petroleum releases from UST systems into the environment, some UST systems continue to experience releases. Inadequate operation and maintenance is one reason these systems continue to experience releases.

**After reading this manual, you should be able to identify the different types of sumps associated with your UST system and be familiar with how to identify some common sump-related problems.**

**The average cleanup cost for a leaking UST is about \$100,000. The cost can be more than \$1,000,000 if groundwater is affected.**

## UST Systems: Inspecting And Maintaining Sumps And Spill Buckets

Sumps, including the sumps beneath dispensers, sumps around the submersible pump (turbine) head<sup>1</sup>, transition/intermediate sumps, and spill buckets are common sources of releases. Releases of even small volumes of product can seep into the ground and contaminate soil and groundwater. Inspecting and maintaining your sumps is generally simple and can prevent or minimize such releases.

While this manual addresses a number of issues related to sump maintenance, it may not cover some details specific to your particular sumps. Keep in mind the information provided in this manual is not intended to replace or contradict your specific manufacturer's instructions for maintaining your sumps and the equipment in your sumps.

**This manual presents practical help and a checklist for inspecting and maintaining sumps. State and local agencies may require these or other activities. Please check with your state or local agency to determine their specific requirements.**

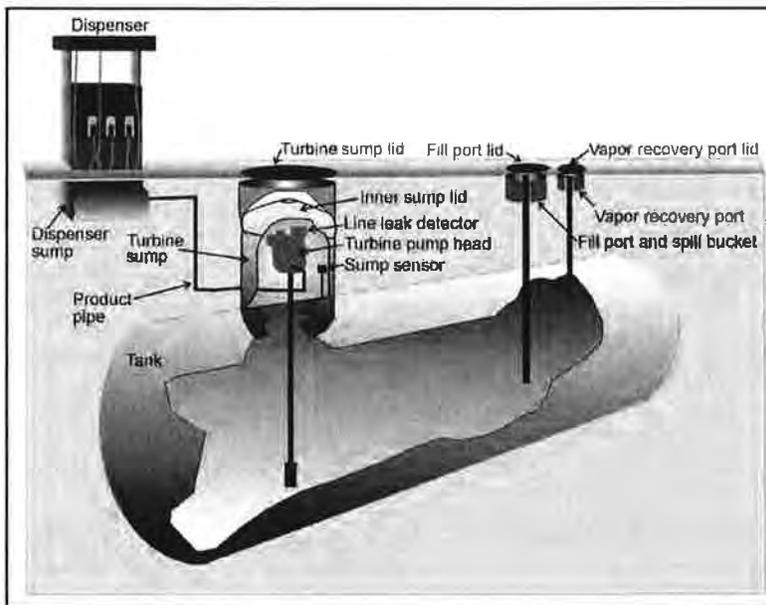


Diagram of an UST system

<sup>1</sup> Submersible turbine pumps are often known by their acronym STP.

## **Safety Considerations**

If you perform sump inspection and maintenance activities, you should be experienced and aware of hazards and safety issues. Chances are you will be working in a high-traffic area, such as a gas station. You should properly mark off your work area and take appropriate steps to protect yourself. You should have the following items:

- ❖ Safety barriers, such as traffic cones or yellow plastic tape to mark off your work area
- ❖ Orange safety vest
- ❖ Hard hat (for construction sites)
- ❖ Steel-toed boots
- ❖ First-aid kit
- ❖ Chemical resistant gloves

You should consider these additional safety precautions:

- ❖ Sump lids may be large and very heavy and may require more than one person to lift. Use caution when lifting large steel lids.
- ❖ Be aware of the possibility of explosive or harmful vapors when inspecting and maintaining sumps. Avoid breathing in petroleum vapors.
- ❖ Please note that OSHA designates some sumps as confined spaces. See OSHA's standard on confined spaces in Title 29 of the *Code of Federal Regulations*, Part 1910.146.  
[http://www.osha.gov/pls/oshaweb/owadisp.show\\_document?p\\_table=STANDARDS&p\\_id=9797](http://www.osha.gov/pls/oshaweb/owadisp.show_document?p_table=STANDARDS&p_id=9797)



Person wearing safety gear while inspecting a sump



Person removing a sump lid within a marked inspection area

## Getting To Know Your Sumps

### What Is A Sump?

A sump is a subsurface area (pit) designed to provide access to equipment located below ground and, when contained, to prevent liquids from releasing into the environment.

Sumps may or may not be contained. Contained sumps have sides and a bottom, are designed to be liquid tight, and may have a special cover designed to keep out water. Uncontained sumps generally do not have a bottom and are not designed to prevent liquid from entering or exiting the sump. These sumps may use wooden or metal sheeting to restrict the slumping of soil or crushed rock onto the equipment and to prevent the surface pavement from buckling or caving.



Uncontained turbine sump

### What Kinds Of Sumps Are Associated With My UST System And Where Are They Located?

The types of sumps likely to be associated with your UST system are:

**Turbine Sumps** – Turbine sumps are designed to provide access to the turbine area above the tank. The turbine area may house the submersible turbine pump head, piping, line leak detectors, interstitial monitoring devices, wiring, and other equipment. You generally will find turbine sumps directly above your USTs. Turbine sump lids generally range from 3 to 4 feet in diameter and can be round, oval, square, or rectangular in shape.



Contained turbine sump

**Dispenser Sumps** – Dispenser sumps are designed to provide access to piping, flex connectors, shear valves, and other equipment located beneath the dispenser. Dispenser sumps are found directly under your dispensers.



Contained dispenser sump

## UST Systems: Inspecting And Maintaining Sumps And Spill Buckets

**Transition/Intermediate Sumps** – Transition/intermediate sumps are less common than other sumps, but can be found along the piping runs that connect the tanks to the dispensers, and are designed to provide access to the piping. Transition sumps are used to transition from above-ground piping to below-ground piping or, in some cases, to transition between different types of piping. Intermediate sumps are located at key points in the piping system (e.g., low spots, branches, tees). Transition/intermediate sump lids generally range from 3 to 4 feet in diameter and can be round, oval, square, or rectangular in shape.

**Spill Buckets** – Spill buckets are contained sumps installed at the fill and/or vapor recovery connection points to contain drips and spills of fuel that can occur during delivery. Spill buckets are located where the delivery driver connects the product and/or vapor recovery hoses to your tank. Spill buckets can be found directly above your UST, at a location that is away from your UST (remote), or both. They typically range in size from 5 to 25 gallons, and lids range from 1 to 2 feet in diameter. Spill buckets may also be installed within a larger sump, similar in construction to a turbine sump, for secondary containment. In this case, you will only need to open your smaller lids to access your spill buckets.



Transition/intermediate sump



Spill bucket



Fill and vapor recovery lids installed within a larger sump lid

Spill Bucket Lid

Turbine Sump Lid



View of sump lids

**Did You Know?**  
Most UST systems must have spill buckets at each fill pipe where fuel is delivered into the UST. Some facilities also may have a second spill bucket around the Stage I vapor recovery line.

## **How Do You Access Your Sumps And Spill Buckets?**

You may need tools such as a large screwdriver, pry bar, wrench, or hammer to open your sump lids. Composite lids may require a specialized tool that you probably have on site. Have someone help you in lifting large lids, as they may be very heavy. Use caution when opening the lids and be aware of the following:

- ❖ Square, rectangular, or oval sump lids can fall through the opening and damage the piping, submersible pump, or tank.
- ❖ Round lids, while not typically capable of falling into the sump, may swing down and damage the turbine head or line leak detector.
- ❖ If applicable, follow your equipment manufacturer's recommendations if special instructions are necessary to open the sump lids.
- ❖ You may need a key to remove the dispenser cover in order to access the dispenser sumps.

Generally, sumps will have a traffic load rated lid, beneath which may be either direct access to the equipment or, if contained, an inner lid covering the contained area.



Circular steel sump lid pulled back to show the inner lid covering the turbine sump



Square steel sump lid pulled up to show the inside of an uncontained turbine sump



Circular spill bucket lid pulled back to show the fill port with a spill bucket



Dispenser cover pulled off to show the dispenser piping and equipment

## Basic Maintenance Procedures For Sumps And Spill Buckets

### What Can You Do To Ensure Your Sumps and Spill Buckets Are In Good Condition?

Maintaining your sumps and spill buckets will involve gaining access to them, inspecting them on a regular basis, assessing whether any problems exist, and ensuring any problems are addressed. For serious problems (e.g., obvious leaks occurring on the piping and equipment, cracked spill buckets or sidewalls, cracked or missing seal around the lid), it's best to contact your UST contractor or the manufacturer of your UST equipment to have the problem fixed. Appendix A contains a sample checklist you may want to use to guide your sump inspections.

### What Should You Look For When You Inspect Your Turbine, Dispenser, And Transition/Intermediate Sumps?

**Are The Lids Tight And Sealed Correctly?** Check to ensure the lids to the turbine, transition, and intermediate sumps create a tight seal when closed and are securely fastened. The seals of the sump lids often dry out, crack, and require replacement; so you need to ensure they are in good condition. Water in your sumps may be an indication of a bad seal.

**Are The Sump Walls Intact?** Check to ensure the walls of your sump are intact and are not slumping or warping. If your sump is not contained, check the sidewalls to ensure there is no caving.

**Note:** To avoid accumulation of surface water, you should check the seals of your sumps' lids more frequently if they are located at a low point on the property or in the path of surface water runoff.

If you identify or suspect a release of fuel to the environment, report this to your implementing agency. For a list of state UST websites, go to: <http://www.epa.gov/oust/states/statcon1.htm>



Contained turbine sump full of liquid

## UST Systems: Inspecting And Maintaining Sumps And Spill Buckets

**Is The Sump Free Of Debris, Liquid, Or Ice?** Debris, liquid, and ice can damage equipment, reduce capacity (if contained), and interfere with your equipment's ability to operate correctly. For example, water in your sump will reduce capacity and may cause metal equipment in your sump to corrode. Fuel in your sump will also reduce capacity and may damage some plastic sumps and other components not designed for long term contact with petroleum. Similarly, used dispenser filters may contain small amounts of petroleum, so they should not be left inside your sump. You should carefully remove and properly dispose of any debris, liquid, or ice in your sumps.

**Did You Know?**  
Some sensors may alarm only when in contact with petroleum. If covered completely with water, they will not alarm, even in the event of a petroleum leak.



Dry, debris-free contained turbine sump



Contained sump with liquid and debris

**Is The Sump Free Of Cracks Or Holes?** Examine your contained sumps for signs of damage (e.g., cracks or holes). Check to ensure no cracks are present around the areas where components, such as wiring conduit and piping, enter your sumps. Cracks and holes mean your sump will no longer contain product or prevent releases to the environment.

**Are Sump Components Leak-Free?** Check to ensure the piping, fittings, and connections in your sump are not leaking or dripping fuel.

**Is The Sump Free Of Staining/New Staining?** Check to ensure no new stains are present since your last inspection. New staining indicates a drip or spill has occurred.



Staining

## UST Systems: Inspecting And Maintaining Sumps And Spill Buckets

**Are The Sensors Positioned Correctly?**<sup>2</sup> If you have sensors, check to ensure they are positioned properly in the lowest part of your sump and below the piping entry. Sensors should not be raised as the result of false alarms or for any other reason. Raised or disabled sensors will take longer or fail to detect a leak and could violate regulatory requirements.



Sump sensor

Sump sensor in contained turbine sump



Float sump sensor



Liquid sump sensor

**Are All Penetrations Into The Sump In Good Condition?**  
Check to ensure all areas where electrical wires, conduits, and piping enter the sump are sealed. Cracked or loose seals around the penetrations can allow liquids to enter the sump and can allow fuel to be released into the surrounding soils if a release occurs inside the sump.



Sump penetration seals in poor condition



Sump penetration seals in good condition

### *Did You Know?*

A crack or hole in your sump below the sump sensor will not allow liquid to accumulate in the sump to a level necessary to activate the sensor. As a result, liquid may be released undetected. Such cracks or holes need to be repaired immediately.

### *Did You Know?*

Some plastic flexible piping is installed within a larger pipe (or chase). There may be a seal between the primary pipe and the chase. Check with the piping maker to determine the proper position of the seal.

<sup>2</sup> Only for contained sumps

## UST Systems: Inspecting And Maintaining Sumps And Spill Buckets

**Are The Test Boots Positioned Correctly And In Good Condition?**<sup>3</sup> A test boot is found on secondarily-contained piping and is a flexible sleeve usually made of rubber with a valve located either at the entry to the sump or on the piping in the sump. It is used to test the space between the inner and outer piping walls for tightness. Check to ensure the test boots are in good condition, not cracked or torn, and positioned correctly in the sump.

To ensure a leak can be detected by your leak detection equipment, test boots should be positioned so they allow product to enter your sump if a leak from the primary piping occurs. There are a variety of different configurations for test boots. If you are unsure of the appropriate configuration, check with your contractor.



Test boot located in a sump



Test boots positioned at sump wall, right test boot is torn

### Is The Piping And Other Equipment In Good Condition?

Sumps may contain various types of piping and equipment such as leak detection equipment, turbine motors, line leak detectors, sensors, conduits, and flex connectors.



Contained turbine sumps and equipment in good condition

***Did You Know?***  
If your metal piping, including metal flex connectors, is in contact with the ground, it must be protected from corrosion.

<sup>3</sup> Typically only for contained sumps

## UST Systems: Inspecting And Maintaining Sumps And Spill Buckets

When inspecting the piping and equipment in your sumps, you should watch for the following conditions:

- ❖ For metal piping, check to ensure the piping is not severely corroded, in contact with the ground if it does not have corrosion protection, or otherwise degraded.
- ❖ For fiberglass piping, check to ensure the piping is not cracked, delaminated, or otherwise degraded.
- ❖ For flexible piping, check to ensure the piping does not have abnormal bends, breaks, cracks, or kinks; is not bulging, swelling, or growing; has not become soft, spongy, or discolored; and is not otherwise distorted or degraded.
- ❖ Check to ensure the fittings and flexible connectors are not twisted or misaligned and the flexible connectors are not cracked, kinked, etc.
- ❖ Check to ensure other pieces of equipment, including pump head, line leak detector, and sensors, are not visibly damaged, severely corroded, etc.



Equipment and metal piping covered with dirt in uncontained sump



Fiberglass piping is cracked



Flexible piping is degraded due to microbial growth



Flexible piping is cracked



Flexible piping is kinked



Metal flexible connector is twisted due to growth of flexible plastic piping



Flexible piping is bulging

## **What Should You Look For When You Inspect Your Spill Buckets?**

**Are The Lids To Your Spill Buckets In Good Condition?** Check to ensure the lids to your spill buckets are in good condition so they will keep water out when the lid is closed. Ensure that when the lids to your spill buckets are in the closed position, they create a good seal and are secured tightly. Some spill buckets contain a rubber gasket inside the cover; check to ensure the rubber gasket is in good condition and creates a proper seal when the lid is closed.



Cracked spill bucket lid



Spill bucket lid gasket

**A missing or damaged spill bucket lid may be a safety hazard. Replace it as soon as possible. Until the lid is replaced, cover and barricade the area to prevent potential accidents.**

Check to ensure the lid is not touching the fill cap. This situation should be repaired because it could potentially damage the fill pipe and the tank if it is in an area where vehicles drive over the lid.

**Is The Spill Bucket Free Of Debris, Liquid, Or Ice?** Examine your spill buckets to determine whether they contain debris, liquid, or ice. For example, water in your spill bucket will reduce capacity and may cause metal equipment in your sump to corrode. Fuel in your spill bucket will also reduce capacity and may damage some plastic spill buckets not designed for long term contact with petroleum. You should carefully remove and properly dispose of any debris, liquid, or ice found in your spill buckets during your inspections. You should also check for and remove any liquid and debris present in your spill buckets before and after every delivery.



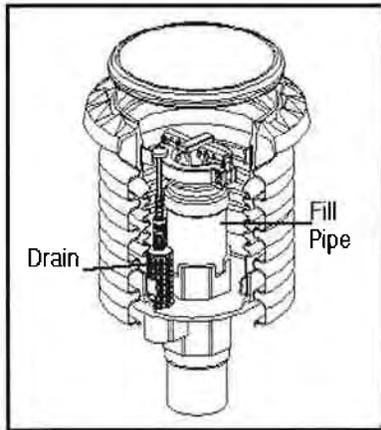
Spill bucket that contains liquid

## UST Systems: Inspecting And Maintaining Sumps And Spill Buckets

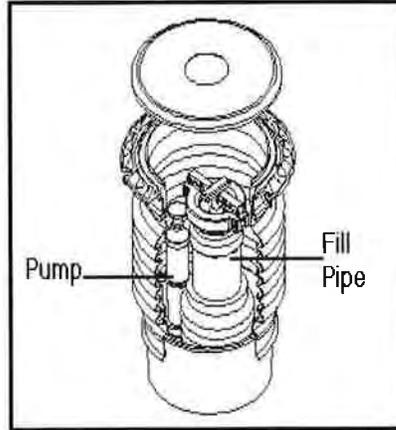
Some spill buckets are equipped with a valve that allows you to drain accumulated liquid into your UST. Others may be equipped with a manual pump so fuel can be transferred to your UST system by pumping it through the fill pipe or removing the fuel and disposing of it properly. However, keep in mind that when you pump out or drain your spill bucket into your UST, any water and debris present also will enter the UST. This could lead to internal corrosion, dispensing problems, and the need to remove contaminated water from the tank. If your spill bucket is not equipped with a drain valve or pump, you can still remove the liquid and debris and dispose of them appropriately. Liquid can be removed with a portable pump, such as the one on the right.



Portable pump



Spill bucket with a drain valve



Spill bucket with a manual pump

**If your spill bucket is always dry, this may be an indication that it is not able to contain product. You may need to test to ensure it is liquid tight.**

**Is The Spill Bucket Free Of Cracks Or Holes?** Examine the spill buckets for evidence of cracks or holes. If you have a metal bucket, check for corrosion and rust. Also check for deformations in the spill buckets or separation of the spill bucket from the fill pipe.



Spill bucket in poor condition – note the gap between the spill bucket and the fill pipe

## UST Systems: Inspecting And Maintaining Sumps And Spill Buckets

---

**Are The Drain Valves Operational?** Some spill buckets have drain valves. Check to ensure the drain valve is free of debris and operational (e.g., it can close tightly and be opened to drain fuel in the spill bucket). If the drain valve is left open:

- ❖ It will act as a vent
  - Possibly affecting the ability of your overfill device to function properly;
  - Allowing potentially dangerous vapors to build up in the spill bucket or to be released to the soil or groundwater;
  - Possibly affecting the operation of the Stage II vapor recovery system.
- ❖ It can allow water and debris to enter your tank.



Spill bucket drain valve

**Never pump fuel from your spill buckets into storm or sewer drains as a method of disposal. Improper disposal can contaminate surface and groundwater, result in vapor/explosion hazards, damage sewage treatment plants, and may be in violation of state or federal law.**

# Where Can You Get More Information On This Topic?

### Federal Agencies

U.S. EPA  
Office of Underground Storage Tanks  
<http://www.epa.gov/oust>

U.S. Department of Labor  
Occupational Safety and Health Administration  
<http://www.osha.gov>  
1-800-321-OSHA (6742)

### Organizations

API - American Petroleum Institute  
[www.api.org](http://www.api.org)  
(202) 682-8000

FTPI - Fiberglass Tank and Pipe Institute  
[www.fiberglassstankandpipe.com](http://www.fiberglassstankandpipe.com)  
(281) 568-4100

NACE International - Formerly National Association of  
Corrosion Engineers  
[www.nace.org](http://www.nace.org)  
(281) 228-6200

NFPA - National Fire Protection Association  
[www.nfpa.org](http://www.nfpa.org)  
(617) 770-3000

PEI - Petroleum Equipment Institute  
[www.pei.org](http://www.pei.org)  
(918) 494-9696

STI - Steel Tank Institute  
[www.steeltank.com](http://www.steeltank.com)  
(847) 438-8265

### Publications

The publications listed below are free and available from the U.S. EPA. You can access these publications via EPA's website or you can call, write to, or fax EPA.

- ❖ You can download, read, or order documents from <http://www.epa.gov/oust/pubs/index.htm>
- ❖ To order free copies or ask questions, call EPA's publication distribution toll-free number at 800-490-9198 or fax 301-604-3408. You can also write and ask for free publications by addressing your request to EPA's publication distributor: National Service Center for Environmental Publications (NSCEP), Box 42419, Cincinnati, OH 45242.

*Operating and Maintaining Underground Storage Tank Systems: Practical Help and Checklists*, U.S. EPA, Office of Underground Storage Tanks, Washington DC, EPA 510-B-05-002, May 2005.

*Musts for USTs: A Summary of the New Regulations for Underground Storage Tank Systems*, U.S. EPA, Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington DC, EPA-510-K-95-002, July 1995.

*Model Underground Storage Tank Environmental Results Program Workbook*, U.S. EPA, Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington DC, EPA R-04-003, June 2004.

### Other Sources

For additional information on UST system operation and maintenance, go to U.S. EPA Office of Underground Storage Tanks, List of Operation and Maintenance Tools  
<http://www.epa.gov/oust/ustsystem/tanko&m.htm>

For links to state UST websites go to  
<http://www.epa.gov/oust/states/statcon1.htm>

## Appendix A

Note: Federal UST regulations do not require you to report your maintenance activities, use this form, or keep any specific records of your sump inspection and maintenance practices.

### Sample Underground Storage Tank Sump And Spill Bucket Inspection Checklist

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date/Time Of Inspection: \_\_\_\_\_

Comments/Follow-Up Needed: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Choose yes or no for each question that applies.  
 Choosing no on any item indicates a problem that should be corrected.  
 When you have corrected the problem, check the fixed box.

Turbine/Transition/Intermediate Sumps	Sump No.: _____			Sump No.: _____			Sump No.: _____			Sump No.: _____		
	Yes	No	Fixed?	Yes	No	Fixed?	Yes	No	Fixed?	Yes	No	Fixed?
Are The Lids Tight And Sealed Correctly?			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
Are The Sump Walls Intact?			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
Is The Sump Free Of Debris, Liquid, Or Ice?			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
Is The Sump Free Of Cracks Or Holes?*			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
Are Sump Components Leak-Free (No Leak Or Drips)?			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
Is The Sump Free Of Staining/New Staining?			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
Are The Sensors Positioned Correctly?*			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
Are All Penetrations Into The Sump In Good Condition?*			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
Are The Test Boots Positioned Correctly And In Good Condition?*			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
Is The Piping And Other Equipment In Good Condition?			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
Dispenser Sumps	Dispenser No.: _____			Dispenser No.: _____			Dispense No.: _____			Dispenser No.: _____		
	Yes	No	Fixed?	Yes	No	Fixed?	Yes	No	Fixed?	Yes	No	Fixed?
Is The Sump Free Of Debris, Liquid, Or Ice In The Sump?			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
Is The Sump Free Of Cracks Or Holes?			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
Are Sump Components Leak-Free (No Leak Or Drips)?			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
Is The Sump Free Of Staining/New Staining?			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
Are The Sensors Positioned Correctly?			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
Are All Penetrations Into The Sump In Good Condition?			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
Are The Test Boots Positioned Correctly And In Good Condition?			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
Is The Piping And Other Equipment In Good Condition?			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
Spill Buckets	Bucket No.: _____			Bucket No.: _____			Bucket No.: _____			Bucket No.: _____		
	Yes	No	Fixed?	Yes	No	Fixed?	Yes	No	Fixed?	Yes	No	Fixed?
Are The Lids To Your Spill Buckets In Good Condition?			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
Is The Spill Bucket Free Of Debris, Liquid, Or Ice?			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
Is The Spill Bucket Free Of Cracks Or Holes?			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
Are The Drain Valves Operational?			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>

\*Only for contained sumps

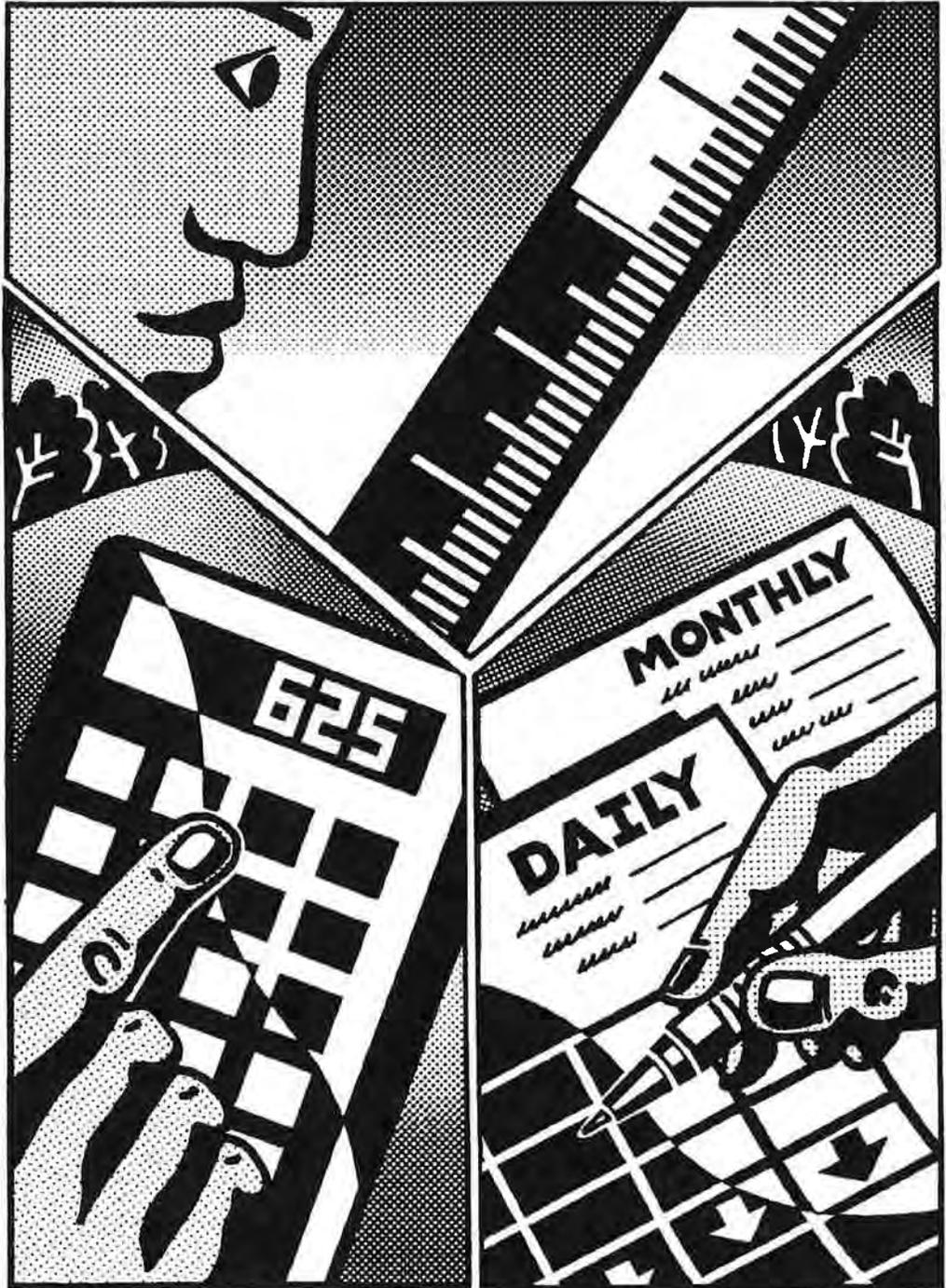


Helpful  
Hints For  
Maintaining  
Spill  
Buckets



# Doing Inventory Control Right

## For Underground Storage Tanks



# CONTENTS

Why You Should Read This Booklet If You Use Inventory Control . . . . .	1
How Does Inventory Control Work? . . . . .	2
Do You Have The Right Equipment? . . . . .	4
Step 1 — Measure The Tank's Contents . . . . .	6
Step 2 — Record The Amount Pumped . . . . .	7
Step 3 — Record Fuel Deliverables . . . . .	8
Using Tank Charts Without 1/8-Inch Conversions . . . . .	9
Step 4 — Calculate Daily Change In Inventory . . . . .	10
Step 5 — Calculate Monthly Changes In Inventory . . . . .	12

# Why You Should Read This Booklet If You Use Inventory Control

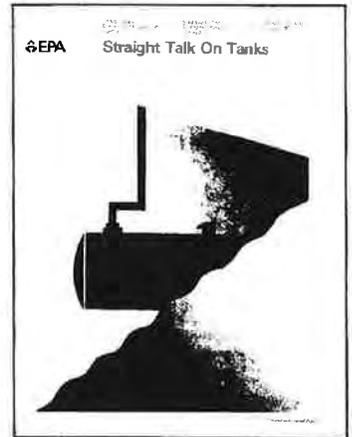
Federal and state laws require underground storage tanks (USTs) to have leak detection.

If your USTs do not have leak detection, you can be cited for violations and fined. Leak detection violations can also keep you from getting legally required insurance coverage and reimbursement for cleanup costs. Without leak detection, you constantly risk discovering a leak only after it becomes a major financial burden for yourself and an environmental problem for everyone.

**If inventory control is part of your leak detection, then this booklet can help you make sure you do inventory control correctly.**

Inspections conducted nationwide indicate that most people who think they are doing inventory control are not doing it in a way that is likely to find leaks and meet the law's requirements for leak detection. So even if you are SURE you are doing inventory control right, read this booklet carefully—it could save you a lot of grief and money.

If you need information on federal leak detection requirements and the various methods of leak detection available to you, see "Straight Talk On Tanks." Call EPA's toll-free Hotline at 800 424-9346 and order this free publication by number: EPA 530/UST-90/012.



## How Does Inventory Control Work?



This booklet helps you use inventory control to meet federal regulatory leak detection requirements by showing you how to do three important tasks:

- ! Good sticking
- ! Good math
- ! Good recordkeeping



Without these three, you may fail to meet the leak detection requirements. To do inventory control right, you have to spend time to make sure that you consistently measure the tank's contents correctly, that you don't let math errors creep into your daily and monthly calculations, and that you keep complete, easy-to-read records on file for at least a year.

Basically, inventory control requires daily measurements of tank contents and math calculations that let you compare your "**stick**" inventory (what you've measured) to your "**book**" inventory (what your recordkeeping indicates you should have). Some people call this process "inventory reconciliation." If the difference between your "**stick**" and "**book**" inventory is too large, your tank may be leaking.



Be sure you read about several important restrictions on the use of inventory control that are described on the next page.

***To use INVENTORY CONTROL correctly,  
follow Steps 1—5 starting on page 6.***

**Please note these important restrictions on the use of inventory control as leak detection:**

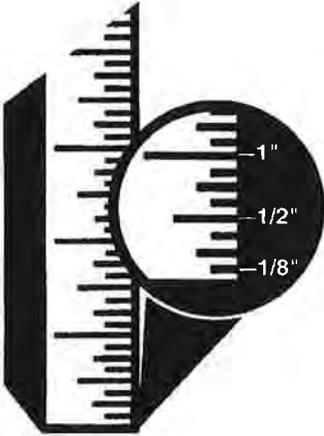
- ! **Inventory control can never be used alone.** Inventory control must always be used in combination with tank tightness testing. Tanks must be tightness tested every 12 months if they do not have corrosion protection and spill/overflow devices. Tanks with corrosion protection and spill/overflow devices must be tested every 5 years.
  
- ! **Inventory control is a TEMPORARY leak detection method.** You can use inventory control only for 10 years after installing a new tank that has corrosion protection and spill/overflow devices or for 10 years after upgrading an old tank with corrosion protection and spill/overflow devices. After the 10-year period, you must use a monthly monitoring method, such as groundwater monitoring or interstitial monitoring.

Tanks without corrosion protection and spill/overflow devices can use inventory control only until December 1998, when these tanks must be upgraded or closed. (See "Straight Talk On Tanks.")

- ! **The combined use of inventory control and tank tightness testing does not meet your tank system's leak detection requirements for piping.** Pressurized and some suction piping must use other methods of leak detection, such as interstitial monitoring. (See "Straight Talk On Tanks.")

**If you don't pay careful attention to these restrictions, you will fail to meet the leak detection requirements.**

## Do You Have The Right Equipment?



### Gauge Stick Or Other Gauges

The gauge stick used to measure the depth of liquid in an underground tank must be marked or notched to the  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch, starting with zero at the bottom end. Check your stick to be sure the end has not been worn or cut off and that the stick is not warped. The stick should be made of non-sparking material, such as wood, and varnished to minimize the creeping of fuel above the actual fuel level in the tank. Instead of using a gauge stick, you may use a mechanical or electronic tank level monitor. Whatever measuring device you use must be capable of measuring the level of product over the full range of the tank's height to the nearest  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch.



### Pastes For Finding Water Or Fuel

You must check for water in the bottom of the tank at least once each month by smearing a water-finding paste along the bottom of the gauge stick. The paste changes color when it comes in contact with water. Many operators improve their stick readings by smearing a fuel-finding paste on about 6 inches of the stick where they expect the fuel level to be. Fuel-finding paste changes color when it comes in contact with fuel.

### Forms

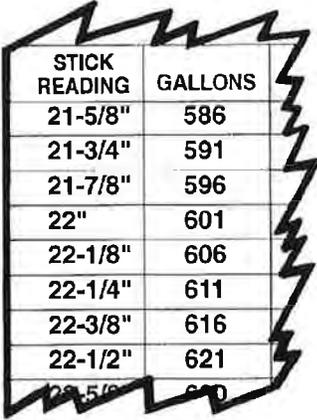
The instructions in this booklet are keyed to two forms: the "DAILY INVENTORY WORKSHEET" and the "MONTHLY INVENTORY RECORD." You will find filled-in sample copies of these forms on the last two pages of this booklet. These samples are on perforated pages, so tear them out and refer to them while you read through the directions that are keyed alphabetically to the sample forms. Also, **near the back of the booklet, you will find "masters" you can copy repeatedly to provide forms for use in your recordkeeping.** If these forms are filled out according to the instructions in this booklet, you will be in compliance with federal regulations for inventory control. You should find out if state or local requirements have limitations on the use of inventory control or have requirements that are different from those presented in this booklet. You can use other standard recordkeeping forms, as long as they are clear, consistent, and contain all the information required by the federal and state leak detection regulations.



### Tank Chart

A tank chart is a table that converts the number of inches of liquid in the tank into the number of gallons. You need a tank chart that exactly matches your storage tank (tank manufacturers usually provide charts for their tanks). If you have more than one tank, you will need a chart for each tank unless the tanks are identical. The tank chart must show conversion to gallons for each  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch stick reading. If your tank chart does not convert each  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch reading into gallons, contact the tank manufacturer, or, if you have a steel tank, the Steel Tank Association (708 438-8265) to get an appropriate chart.

**You always need to convert inches into gallons in order to fill out the forms correctly and to do the necessary math.** To convert inches into gallons, find your stick's reading to the nearest  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch on the tank chart, then simply read across to the gallons column to find the number of gallons. If you cannot get a tank chart showing conversion to gallons for each  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch reading, you must do the additional math explained on page 9.



STICK READING	GALLONS
21-5/8"	586
21-3/4"	591
21-7/8"	596
22"	601
22-1/8"	606
22-1/4"	611
22-3/8"	616
22-1/2"	621
22-5/8"	626

### Drop Tube

The fill pipe through which the fuel is delivered into the tank must have a drop tube extending to within 1 foot of the bottom of the tank. Stick measurements should be made through a drop tube in the fill pipe or gauging port. If your fill pipe does not have a drop tube, call your petroleum equipment supplier to have one installed.

### Calibrated Dispensing Meters

Meters must be calibrated according to local standards.

### Manifolded Tanks

If you have manifolded tanks or dispensers that blend fuel, consider these tanks as one tank system if they share a common inventory of stored fuel. As you follow the directions on the following pages, you will need to combine your measurements and calculations for all the tanks manifolded into one system.

## Step 1—Measure The Tank's Contents

You must measure the tank every day that fuel is added or removed. You may take measurements using a gauge stick or a mechanical or electronic tank level monitor.

No fuel can be added or removed from the tank while you are performing Step 1 or Step 2.

Every day you measure the tank, you should fill out a "DAILY INVENTORY WORKSHEET." As you go through the following directions, refer to the sample DAILY INVENTORY WORKSHEET you will find on the last pages of this booklet. For easy reference, the sample is on a perforated page so you can tear it out and keep it handy as you read through the directions. Also, near the back of the booklet is a "master copy" on a perforated page you can tear out to make copies of the DAILY INVENTORY WORKSHEET for your recordkeeping.

**Use the sample "DAILY INVENTORY WORKSHEET" from the last two pages of the booklet to see where you put the information from letters "A" through "M" in the following directions.**

- A** Fill in the identifying information at the top of the worksheet.
- B** Next to the "TANK IDENTIFICATION" box are empty vertical columns. Each column represents one tank—consistently enter all information on that one tank in the same vertical column. NOTE: Once you have filled in the tank identification boxes, make copies of the worksheet so you won't have to repeatedly enter the same information.

**USE GOOD STICKING PRACTICES:** Slowly lower the gauge stick to the tank's bottom. Let the stick gently touch the bottom, then quickly bring it back up. Read the depth of fuel indicated by the wet mark to the closest  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch division on the stick. Use of fuel-finding paste will make your stick readings more accurate.



- C** Write your measurement in the box labeled "END STICK INCHES" for the tank you measured.

**NOTE:** If your tank is equipped with an automatic tank gauge (ATG), you may record the inches of product and gallons of product directly from the ATG's printed tape or simply staple the tape with this information to the worksheet.

## Step 2—Record The Amount Pumped

**At the same time** you measure the tank contents (Step 1), you must record on the DAILY INVENTORY WORKSHEET the amount of fuel pumped. **No fuel can be added or removed from the tank while you are sticking the tank and recording the amount pumped.**



- D** Locate the box labeled "AMOUNT PUMPED" on the left side of the worksheet. Copy the numbers from each dispenser's totalizer onto the worksheet. **Be very careful that you write all the meter readings for a tank in the same column.** You may have several dispensers and totalizers for one tank, so the worksheet provides boxes in which you can enter several readings in any order.
- E** Add up the totalizer meter readings in each column and write the result in the box labeled "TODAY'S SUM OF TOTALIZERS."
- F** Find the last DAILY INVENTORY WORKSHEET you completed. Copy "TODAY'S SUM OF TOTALIZERS" from that worksheet into the "Previous Day's Sum of Totalizers" box of the worksheet you are working on today.
- G** On today's worksheet, subtract "Previous Day's Sum of Totalizers" from "TODAY'S SUM OF TOTALIZERS" and write the result in the box labeled "AMOUNT PUMPED TODAY."

You may have an alternative to reading totalizers. If you have a self-service fueling operation where the cashier can authorize fuel sales from inside the facility, you can probably print out a daily report that gives you the total sales for each type of fuel. **NOTE: You can use the sales volumes from this report instead of reading your totalizer meters only if no fuel sales are made between the time you print the report from the cash register and the time you measure your tanks (Step 1).**

***If you pumped fuel through a dispenser and back into a tank, for example during a test, subtract the number of gallons you pumped from "AMOUNT PUMPED TODAY."***

- H** If you are using cash register reports to record the amount pumped, enter the amount of each type of fuel pumped in the box labeled "AMOUNT PUMPED TODAY" or staple the printout to the worksheet.

## Step 3—Record Fuel Deliveries



You must check how much fuel has been delivered every time any amount of fuel is delivered to your tank. **NOTE: You should not pump any fuel during the time it takes to do items "I" and "J" below.**

Before the delivery begins, the liquid level in the tank must be measured. Always use good sticking practices: slowly lower the gauge stick, gently touch the stick to the bottom of the tank, then quickly bring the stick back up. Read the depth of fuel indicated by the wet mark to the nearest  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch division on the stick.

- I Write your measurement in the box labeled "Inches of Fuel Before Delivery" for each tank you measured.

The delivery person can now deliver fuel into the tank. After the delivery, wait at least 5 minutes for the fuel level in the tank to stabilize, and then measure again as described above.

- J Record fuel level in the box labeled "Inches of Fuel After Delivery."
- K Using your tank chart with  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch readings, convert both delivery readings to the correct number of gallons. Record these numbers in the boxes labeled "Gallons of Fuel Before Delivery" and "Gallons of Fuel After Delivery." (If necessary, see page 9 on converting inches into gallons.)
- L Subtract "Gallons of Fuel Before Delivery" from "Gallons of Fuel After Delivery." Record the result in the box labeled "GALLONS DELIVERED (STICK)."

Now look at the delivery receipt and find the volume of each type of product that was delivered. If two volumes are given, one labeled "net" and the other "gross," use the gross gallons as the volume of product delivered.

- M For each type of fuel delivered, copy the gross gallons delivered from the delivery receipt onto the worksheet in the box labeled "GROSS GALLONS DELIVERED (RECEIPT)." The gallons in items "L" and "M" should roughly match. If they don't, contact your supplier.

---

**An automatic tank gauge (ATG) can usually print a delivery report. If your tank has an ATG that prints such a report, you may simply staple the ATG's delivery report to the DAILY INVENTORY WORKSHEET.**

---



## Step 4—Calculate Daily Changes In Inventory

In this step, you will copy information from the DAILY INVENTORY WORKSHEET onto the MONTHLY INVENTORY RECORD. You will then do some math to determine your daily inventory. You need one MONTHLY INVENTORY RECORD for each tank that you have.

As you go through the following directions, refer to the sample MONTHLY INVENTORY RECORD you will find on the reverse side of the DAILY INVENTORY WORKSHEET sample you have already been using. For easy reference, the sample is on a perforated page so you can tear it out and keep it handy as you read through the directions. Also, near the back of the booklet is a "master copy" on a perforated page you can tear out to make copies of the MONTHLY INVENTORY RECORD for your recordkeeping.

---

**Use the sample "MONTHLY INVENTORY RECORD" from the last two pages of the booklet to see where you put the information from letters "N" through "Z" in the following directions.**

---

- N** Fill in the identifying information at the top of the MONTHLY INVENTORY RECORD.

**If this is the very first day of your inventory recordkeeping**, convert the "END STICK INCHES" from the DAILY WORKSHEET into gallons and enter on the MONTHLY RECORD under "END STICK INVENTORY (GALLONS)" for that starting date. (If necessary, see page 9 on converting inches into gallons.) This is all you can do today. Starting tomorrow, follow all of the instructions listed below.

- O** Find the line in the left column on the MONTHLY RECORD with today's date listed. Copy the previous day's "END STICK INVENTORY (GALLONS)" number into the box for today's "START STICK INVENTORY (GALLONS)."
- P** Enter the amount of fuel delivered from the DAILY INVENTORY WORKSHEET. If you were NOT pumping fuel during the time when the delivery was taking place, then use the "GALLONS DELIVERED (STICK)" number. However, if you had to pump fuel while the delivery was taking place, then use the "GROSS GALLONS DELIVERED (RECEIPT)" number as your delivery amount.
- Q** Copy the "AMOUNT PUMPED TODAY" number from the DAILY INVENTORY WORKSHEET into the "GALLONS PUMPED" column of the MONTHLY INVENTORY RECORD.

- R** Add the "START STICK INVENTORY (GALLONS)" and the "GALLONS DELIVERED" columns; then subtract the "GALLONS PUMPED" column. Enter the result in the column labeled "BOOK INVENTORY (GALLONS)."
- S** Copy the "END STICK INCHES" number from the DAILY WORKSHEET into the column labeled "END STICK INVENTORY (INCHES)" on the MONTHLY RECORD. Convert inches into gallons and enter the result in the column on the MONTHLY RECORD labeled "END STICK INVENTORY (GALLONS)." (If necessary, see page 9 on converting inches into gallons.)
- T** Subtract the "BOOK INVENTORY (GALLONS)" from the "END STICK INVENTORY (GALLONS)." Enter the difference into today's "DAILY OVER OR SHORT" box. This number will usually be a positive or negative number (only rarely will it be zero).
- U** Enter your initials to show who entered today's information.

**GOOD ADVICE:** *If you are "over" for 5 days in a row (or "under" for 5 days in a row), you should check for problems with your math and your UST.*

**At least once each month, you must also measure for water in the tank.** Smear water-finding paste on the bottom few inches of the gauge stick. Open the fill pipe and **slowly** lower the stick to the tank's bottom. Hold the stick on the bottom for 10 seconds for gasoline (30 seconds for diesel). Then remove the stick. If there is water in the bottom of the tank, the water-finding paste will change color. Read the depth of water indicated by the line where the water-finding paste has changed color to the closest **c** inch division on the stick. **Do not use this stick reading to measure the amount of fuel in the tank**, because the fuel will creep up the stick and will give you an inaccurate reading.

- V** If you checked the tank for water today, enter the number of inches of water in the tank on the line under "Facility Name" at the top of the monthly record. If there is no water present, enter a zero to indicate that you in fact checked for water but found none. If you find more than 1 inch of water, you should arrange for its immediate removal, notify the product supplier, and conduct further tests to ensure that the tank is not leaking.





## Step 5—Calculate Monthly Changes In Inventory

At the end of each month, follow the directions below to see if the difference between "stick" and "book" inventory indicates a possible leak.

- W Add all of the month's "GALLONS PUMPED" numbers and write this total at the bottom of the column in the box labeled "TOTAL GALLONS PUMPED."
- X Add all the month's "DAILY OVER OR SHORT" numbers: pay careful attention to positive and negative numbers to get an accurate total. For example, adding +4 and +3 and -2 should equal +5. Enter the total at the bottom of the column in the box labeled "TOTAL GALLONS OVER OR SHORT."
- Y Fill out the "LEAK CHECK" line at the bottom of the MONTHLY INVENTORY RECORD as follows:

! Take the "TOTAL GALLONS PUMPED" number and drop the last two digits to get 1% (for example: 6594 becomes 65).

! Add 130 (for example:  $65 + 130 = 195$ ).

Enter the result of this calculation at the end of the "LEAK CHECK" line. This number is the **maximum change in inventory allowed** by federal regulations (1% of throughput plus 130 gallons).

- Z At the bottom of the MONTHLY INVENTORY RECORD, circle "YES" or "NO" to show whether your "TOTAL GALLONS OVER OR SHORT" number is **LARGER** than the "LEAK CHECK" number you identified in the previous item. Even if your "TOTAL GALLONS OVER OR SHORT" is a negative number, treat it as a positive number for the purpose of this comparison. For example, -74 would become +74.

If you circle "YES" for 2 months in a row, you must notify your regulatory agency as soon as possible (usually within 24 hours) that your tank may be leaking.

**NOTE:** Keep your inventory control records on file for at least 1 year. Your state, however, may have different rules about when you have to report a leak or how long you must keep the inventory records. Be sure you know the rules that apply to you.

# DAILY INVENTORY WORKSHEET

FACILITY NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

YOUR NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

<b>TANK IDENTIFICATION</b>					
Type of Fuel					
Tank Size in Gallons					
<b>END STICK INCHES</b>					
<b>AMOUNT PUMPED</b>	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓
Totalizer Reading					
Totalizer Reading					
Totalizer Reading					
Totalizer Reading					
Totalizer Reading					
Totalizer Reading					
Totalizer Reading					
Totalizer Reading					
<b>TODAY'S SUM OF TOTALIZERS</b>					
Previous Day's Sum of Totalizers					
<b>AMOUNT PUMPED TODAY</b>					
<b>DELIVERY RECORD</b>	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓
Inches of Fuel Before Delivery					
Gallons of Fuel Before Delivery <small>(from tank chart)</small>					
Inches of Fuel After Delivery					
Gallons of Fuel After Delivery <small>(from tank chart)</small>					
<b>GALLONS DELIVERED (STICK)</b> <small>[Gallons "After" - Gallons "Before"]</small>					
<b>GROSS GALLONS DELIVERED (RECEIPT)</b>					

# MONTHLY INVENTORY RECORD

TANK IDENTIFICATION & TYPE OF FUEL: \_\_\_\_\_

MONTH/YEAR: \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_

FACILITY NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE OF WATER CHECK: \_\_\_\_\_ LEVEL OF WATER (INCHES): \_\_\_\_\_

DATE	START STICK INVENTORY (GALLONS)	GALLONS DELIVERED	GALLONS PUMPED	BOOK INVENTORY (GALLONS)	END STICK INVENTORY		DAILY OVER (+) OR SHORT ( ) ["End" "Book"]	INITIALS
					(INCHES)	(GALLONS)		
1	(+)	( )	(=)					
2	(+)	( )	(=)					
3	(+)	( )	(=)					
4	(+)	( )	(=)					
5	(+)	( )	(=)					
6	(+)	( )	(=)					
7	(+)	( )	(=)					
8	(+)	( )	(=)					
9	(+)	( )	(=)					
10	(+)	( )	(=)					
11	(+)	( )	(=)					
12	(+)	( )	(=)					
13	(+)	( )	(=)					
14	(+)	( )	(=)					
15	(+)	( )	(=)					
16	(+)	( )	(=)					
17	(+)	( )	(=)					
18	(+)	( )	(=)					
19	(+)	( )	(=)					
20	(+)	( )	(=)					
21	(+)	( )	(=)					
22	(+)	( )	(=)					
23	(+)	( )	(=)					
24	(+)	( )	(=)					
25	(+)	( )	(=)					
26	(+)	( )	(=)					
27	(+)	( )	(=)					
28	(+)	( )	(=)					
29	(+)	( )	(=)					
30	(+)	( )	(=)					
31	(+)	( )	(=)					

TOTAL GALLONS PUMPED >  TOTAL GALLONS OVER OR SHORT >

DROP THE LAST 2 DIGITS from the TOTAL GALLONS PUMPED number and enter on the line below

LEAK CHECK: \_\_\_\_\_ + 130 = \_\_\_\_\_ gallons

Compare these numbers

Is "TOTAL GALLONS OVER OR SHORT" LARGER than "LEAK CHECK" result? YES NO (circle one)

If answer is "YES" for 2 MONTHS IN A ROW, notify regulatory agency as soon as possible.

**KEEP THIS PIECE OF PAPER ON FILE FOR AT LEAST 1 YEAR**

# SAMPLE

## DAILY INVENTORY WORKSHEET

**A** FACILITY NAME: LAST CHANCE #2  
 YOUR NAME: JUAN DOE  
 DATE: 9/22/93

<b>B</b>	<b>TANK IDENTIFICATION</b>	1	2	3	4	
	Type of Fuel	REG UNL	PREM UNL	DIESEL	MID UNL	
	Tank Size in Gallons	6000	6000	6000	10,000	
<b>C</b>	<b>END STICK INCHES</b>	41 $\frac{1}{4}$	58 $\frac{7}{8}$	69	86 $\frac{1}{2}$	
<b>D</b>	<b>AMOUNT PUMPED</b>	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓
	Totalizer Reading	24383	30798	92485	44013	
	Totalizer Reading	55138	11017	70178	38974	
	Totalizer Reading					
	Totalizer Reading					
	Totalizer Reading					
	Totalizer Reading					
	Totalizer Reading					
	Totalizer Reading					
<b>E</b>	<b>TODAY'S SUM OF TOTALIZERS</b>	79521	41815	162663	82987	
<b>F</b>	Previous Day's Sum of Totalizers	78271	40260	161663	82584	
<b>G H</b>	<b>AMOUNT PUMPED TODAY</b>	1250	1555	1000	403	
	<b>DELIVERY RECORD</b>	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓
<b>I</b>	Inches of Fuel Before Delivery	13 $\frac{3}{8}$			49 $\frac{7}{8}$	
<b>K</b>	Gallons of Fuel Before Delivery (from tank chart)	537			5246	
<b>J</b>	Inches of Fuel After Delivery	41 $\frac{1}{4}$			86 $\frac{1}{2}$	
<b>K</b>	Gallons of Fuel After Delivery (from tank chart)	2672			9423	
<b>L</b>	<b>GALLONS DELIVERED (STICK)</b> (Gallons "After" - Gallons "Before")	2135			4177	
<b>M</b>	<b>GROSS GALLONS DELIVERED (RECEIPT)</b>	2100			4200	

# SAMPLE

## MONTHLY INVENTORY RECORD

**N** TANK IDENTIFICATION & TYPE OF FUEL: 4 MIDGRADE UNL

MONTH/YEAR: 9, 93

FACILITY NAME: LAST CHANCE #2

DATE OF WATER CHECK: 9/1 LEVEL OF WATER (INCHES): 0 **V**

DATE	START STICK INVENTORY (GALLONS)	GALLONS DELIVERED	GALLONS PUMPED	BOOK INVENTORY (GALLONS)	END STICK INVENTORY		DAILY OVER (+) OR SHORT (-) ["End" - "Book"]	INITIALS
					(INCHES)	(GALLONS)		
1	4047 (+)	—	(-) 333 (=)	3714	38 1/4	3690	-24	JD
2	3690 (+)	—	(-) 44 (=)	3646	38	3658	+12	JD
3	3658 (+)	—	(-) 329 (=)	3329	35 3/8	3323	-6	JD
4	3323 (+)	—	(-) 60 (=)	3263	35	3275	+12	JD
5	3275 (+)	—	(-) 145 (=)	3130	33 3/4	3117	-13	JD
6	3117 (+)	—	(-) 238 (=)	2879	31 1/8	2790	-89	JD
7	2790 (+)	6134 (-)	117 (=)	8807	80	8844	+37	JD
8	8844 (+)	—	(-) 127 (=)	8717	78 7/8	8732	+15	JD
9	8732 (+)	—	(-) 182 (=)	8550	77 1/2	8591	+41	JD
10	8591 (+)	—	(-) 205 (=)	8386	75 1/2	8379	-7	JD
11	8379 (+)	—	(-) 204 (=)	8175	73 5/8	8173	-2	JD
12	8173 (+)	—	(-) 166 (=)	8007	72	7991	-16	JD
13	7991 (+)	—	(-) 320 (=)	7671	69 3/4	7730	+59	JD
14	7730 (+)	—	(-) 307 (=)	7423	67	7402	-21	JD
15	7402 (+)	—	(-) 76 (=)	7326	66 1/2	7342	+16	JD
16	7342 (+)	—	(-) 224 (=)	7118	64 1/8	7050	-68	JD
17	7050 (+)	—	(-) 390 (=)	6660	61	6657	-3	JD
18	6657 (+)	—	(-) 296 (=)	6361	58 5/8	6354	-7	JD
19	6354 (+)	—	(-) 78 (=)	6276	58 1/8	6290	+14	JD
20	6290 (+)	—	(-) 424 (=)	5866	54 5/8	5869	+3	JD
21	5869 (+)	—	(-) 205 (=)	5664	53 1/8	5639	-25	JD
22	5639 (+)	4177 (-)	403 (=)	9413	86 1/2	9423	+10	JD
23	9423 (+)	—	(-) 87 (=)	9336	85 1/2	9343	+7	JD
24	9343 (+)	—	(-) 311 (=)	9032	82	9036	+4	JD
25	9036 (+)	—	(-) 239 (=)	8797	79 1/8	8757	-40	JD
26	8757 (+)	—	(-) 256 (=)	8501	76 7/8	8526	+25	JD
27	8526 (+)	—	(-) 264 (=)	8262	74 1/2	8270	+8	JD
28	8270 (+)	—	(-) 263 (=)	8007	72	7991	-16	JD
29	7991 (+)	—	(-) 185 (=)	7806	69	7811	+5	JD
30	7811 (+)	—	(-) 116 (=)	7695	68	7690	-5	JD
31	(+)	(-)	(=)					

**W** TOTAL GALLONS PUMPED > 6594 TOTAL GALLONS OVER OR SHORT > -74 **X**

DROP THE LAST 2 DIGITS from the PUMPED number and enter on the TOTAL GALLONS line below

**Y** LEAK CHECK: 65 + 130 = 195 gallons

Is "TOTAL GALLONS OVER OR SHORT" LARGER than "LEAK CHECK" result? YES **NO** (circle one) **Z**

If answer is "YES" for 2 MONTHS IN A ROW, notify regulatory agency as soon as possible.

**KEEP THIS PIECE OF PAPER ON FILE FOR AT LEAST 1 YEAR**

**>>>Copy and post this reminder where employees  
who measure tanks can see it!<<<**

## **GET GOOD INVENTORY CONTROL MEASUREMENTS!**

- ! Measure each tank every operating day**
- ! Use gauge sticks that are**
  - ✓ marked to the C inch**
  - ✓ not cut off or worn off at the "0" end**
  - ✓ varnished and not warped**
- ! Measure through the same drop tube each time**
- ! Use good sticking practices**
  - ✓ SLOWLY lower stick**
  - ✓ GENTLY touch stick on tank bottom**
  - ✓ QUICKLY pull stick out**
- ! Measure just before each delivery**
- ! Wait at least 5 minutes after delivery,  
then measure again**
- ! Read and record totalizer meters carefully**
- ! Check for water at least once a month  
using water-finding paste**

## *Developed in cooperation with...*

### *Fiberglass*

*Petroleum Tank & Pipe Institute*



INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF TANK TESTING PROFESSIONALS



SOCIETY OF INDEPENDENT  
GASOLINE MARKETERS  
OF AMERICA



ATTACHMENT J  
Release Detection Maintenance

## **Release Detection**

The release detection system to be used at the facility is a Veeder Root TLS-450 Plus. The system will have inventory probes installed in the tank, sump sensors installed in the submersible sump containment area to monitor sub pump, sump sensors installed in the dispenser sumps and tank interstitial sensors. The system will be installed by a Veeder Root certified technician. The system will be installed in accordance with Veeder Root specifications and instructions. The system is UL listed and is third party certified for release detection under USEPA guidelines. The system has self- diagnostic programs to test and warn of failures of the external devices as well as internal electronics. The system has been tested by a Third Party and found to be compliant with USEPA requirements for release detection.

Ongoing maintenance will be conducted by Petro-Tank Solutions, LLC personnel.


**Console Description**

The TLS-450PLUS Automatic Tank Gauge (ATG) is a powerful tool that allows fueling operations to run at peak efficiency, with an easy to understand navigation, streamlined inventory and compliance reporting, and powerful business analytics. It can monitor up to 64 tanks, or 32 tanks with BIR. Frequent releases of operating software for the TLS-450PLUS tank gauge assures that data is secure and software features are routinely updated and enhanced.

**TLS-450PLUS Consoles, Standard Hardware & Software**
**Part # & Description**

- 860091-301 TLS-450PLUS Console with 8" WVGA Color Touch Screen Display, Printer, 3 Ethernet and Dual USB/Expansion, Dual RS-232, UL/cUL
- 860091-302 TLS-450PLUS Console with 8" WVGA Color Touch Screen Display, Printer, 3 Ethernet and Dual USB/Expansion, Dual RS-232/RS-485, UL/cUL
- 860091-401 TLS-450PLUS Console with 8" WVGA Color Touch Screen Display, No Printer, 3 Ethernet and Dual USB/Expansion, Dual RS-232, UL/cUL
- 860091-402 TLS-450PLUS Console with 8" WVGA Color Touch Screen Display, No Printer, 3 Ethernet and Dual USB/Expansion, Dual RS-232/RS-485, UL/cUL
- 860091-001 TLS-450PLUS Console, No Display, No Printer, 3 Ethernet and Dual USB/Expansion, Dual RS-232, UL/cUL
- 860091-002 TLS-450PLUS Console, No Display, No Printer, 3 Ethernet and Dual USB/Expansion, Dual RS-232/RS-485, UL/cUL

**Standard Hardware & Application Software**

**Software** – 333545-001 Application Software (must be ordered with Console) includes Web-enabled, Custom Alarm, On-Console Help, Extended Storage, TLS-Expansion, Static Leak Detection, 3GPH DPLLD

**Hardware** – 3 Port Ethernet Module (Comm Slot 4), 2-Port USB Module (Comm Slot 5), 3 module compartments

**Devices**

Module Compatibility	Inputs per Module	iButton Req'd?	Console Slots				TLS-XB 1 Slots				TLS-XB 2 Slots				TLS-XB 3 Slots				Modules per System
			1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	
<b>TLS-450PLUS System</b>																			
USM	16		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	16
UIOM	14 <sup>1</sup>		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	16
10-Amp Relay	6					●				●				●				●	4
MDIM	12		●	●	●	●	●												5
LVDIM	12		●	●	●	●	●												5

<sup>1</sup>=(14) total inputs include (5) AC Inputs, (5) Relay Contacts, (4) 12VDC Inputs

**Communications**
**TLS-450PLUS Device & Communications Module Compatibility**

Module	COMMUNICATION MODULES	Console					Modules per System	Type			
		1 <sup>4</sup>	2	3	4	5					
		P1	P2	P1	P2	P1	P2	P1	P2		
<b>TLS-450PLUS</b>											
RS-232			●		●	●				3	Hardware
Dual RS-232		●	●	●	●					3	Hardware
RS-485			●		●	●				3	Hardware
Dual RS-485 <sup>1</sup>		●	●	●	●					3	Hardware
RS-232/RS-485 <sup>1</sup>		●	●	●	●					3	Hardware
Internal Modem			●		●	●				3	Hardware
CDIM		●		●						2	Hardware
EDIM <sup>2</sup>		●	●	●	●	●				3	Software
IFSF LON <sup>3</sup>			●		●	●				1	Hardware

<sup>1</sup>=When placed in Slot 3, only Position 2 will be functional

<sup>2</sup>=EDIM can be programmed in any position with an RS-232 port - up to 3 per system

<sup>3</sup>=Can be combined with EDIM

<sup>4</sup>=Console ships standard with dual RS-232 or dual RS-232/RS-485 card in Slot 1

TLS-450PLUS Device Modules	Part # & Description		Maximum # of Modules per Console	# of Inputs per Module	Availability
	Universal Sensor Module (USM) Interface for all Probes, Sensors, and DPLLD	332812-001 – Factory Installed Module 330020-619 – Spare Part Module	Up to 4 for each TLS-450PLUS and/or TLS-XB or a maximum of 16 modules per system	16	Sold Separately (either Factory Installed or as a Spare Part Module)
	Universal Input/Output Interface Module (UIOM) for Relay Control and Input Signal Monitoring	332813-001 – Factory Installed Module 330020-620 – Spare Part Module	Up to 4 for each TLS-450PLUS and/or TLS-XB or a maximum of 16 modules per system	5 dry contact output relays / 4 low voltage dry contact inputs / 5 high voltage inputs (<=240 VAC)	
	10-Amp Relay Module has 6 high power outputs / 6 low voltage inputs / must be installed in slot 4 of TLS-450 PLUS and TLS-XB	333564-001 – Factory Installed Module 330020-814 – Spare Part Module	Up to 1 for each TLS-450PLUS and/or TLS-XB or a maximum of 4 modules per system – <i>*Only installed in slot 4</i>	4	
	BIR/AccuChart LVDIM for TLS-450PLUS, 12 Inputs	333581-001 – Factory Installed Module 330020-800 – Spare Part Module			
	BIR/AccuChart MDIM for TLS-450PLUS, 12 Inputs	333582-001 – Factory Installed Module 330020-799 – Spare Part Module			
TLS-450PLUS Communications Modules	Part # & Description		Maximum # of Modules per System	Availability	
	SiteFax™ Interface Module (Comm. Slots 1,2,3), for TLS-450PLUS	332818-001 – Factory Installed Module 330020-612 – Spare Part Module	Up to 3 per System	Sold Separately (either Factory Installed or as a Spare Part Module) For Spare Part “upgrade” kits, the BIR/AccuChart Feature Enhancement will be shipped on a Veeder-Root iButton adapter – P/N 330020-659	
	Single RS-232 Interface Module (Comm. Slots 1,2,3), for TLS-450PLUS	332866-001 – Factory Installed Module 330020-613 – Spare Part Module			
	RS-232 Dual Interface Module (Comm. Slots 1,2,3), for TLS-450PLUS	332868-001 – Factory Installed Module 330020-617 – Spare Part Module			
	Single RS-232/RS-485 Dual Interface Module (Comm. Slots 1,2,3), for TLS-450PLUS	332870-001 – Factory Installed Module 330020-618 – Spare Part Module			
	BIR/AccuChart EDIM for TLS-450PLUS	333149-001 – Factory Installed Module 330020-801 – Spare Part Module	1 per System		
	BIR/AccuChart CDIM for TLS-450PLUS, 3 Inputs	333580-001 – Factory Installed Module 330020-802 – Spare Part Module			
	IFSF LON Interface Module (Comm. Slots 1,2,3), for TLS-450PLUS	333659-001 – Factory Installed Module 330020-828 – Spare Part Module			
TLS-450PLUS Optional Software	Part # & Description				
	Continuous Statistical Leak Detection (CSLD) for TLS-450PLUS		332972-006		
	Ultimate Testing: Digital Line Leak Detection for TLS-450PLUS		332972-007		
	Risk Management: Digital Line Leak Detection for TLS-450PLUS		332972-008		
	Base Compliance: Digital Line Leak Detection for TLS-450PLUS		332972-009		
	Timed Sudden Loss Detection for TLS-450PLUS		332972-018		
	Vapor Collection Monitor for TLS-450PLUS		332972-021		
	DEF Recirculation Software Feature for TLS-450PLUS & DEF Temperature Sensor Installation Kit		332972-026 – Software 794380-210 – Install Kit		

<b>Specifications</b>	
Operating Temperature	+32 to +104°F (0 to +40°C)
Storage Temperature	-40 to +158°F (-40 to +70°C)
Installation Location	NEMA 4 or indoors
Relative Humidity	0-90% (non-condensing)
External Dimensions	18.4" x 11" x 8.8" (46.74cm x 27.94cm x 22.35cm)
Construction	16GA (0.060 in/0.1524 cm) powder coated steel
Console Power Wiring Requirements	AC Power Wiring – Wires carrying 120 or 240 VAC from power panel to the console should be #14 AWG (or larger) wire for line, neutral & chassis ground (3) ; and 4 sq. mm, rated for at least 90C for barrier ground.
Probe & Sensor to Console Wiring Requirements	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Wire Type – Shielded cable required regardless of conduit material or application. It must be rated less than 100 picofarad per ft manufactured with a suitable material such as Carol C2534 or Belden 88760, 8760, or 8770.</li> <li>2. Wire Length – Maximum 1,000ft (304.8m) to meet intrinsic safety requirements. Improper system operation could result for runs over 1,000ft (304.8m).</li> <li>3. Wire Gauges – Color coded – shielded cable used in all installations. Wires should be #14 - #18 AWG stranded copper wire and installed as Class 2 circuits. As an alternate method when approved by the local authority having jurisdiction, #22 AWG wire such as 88761 may be suitable with the following requirements: Wire run is less than 750ft (228.6m), Capacitance does not exceed 100 pF/ft; Inductance does not exceed 0.2 uH/ft.</li> </ol>
System Power Requirements	AC Input – Universal AC power supply: 100 to 249 VAC, 50/60Hz, 2A max.
Display Specifications	8" (20.32cm) Color WVGA LCD touch screen display
Connectivity Methods	Ethernet, Web Browser, Modem, Fax, Serial
Data Storage Features	SD card
Software Security Features	Centralized Device Management to protect your network of TLS-4XX consoles
Custom User Access	Front Panel Display control through user specific log-in; User defined roles to restrict access / functionality. Screen permissions can be limited to view, edit, perform
System Security	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Partitioned Ethernet Ports that can be used to separate user network from the internet</li> <li>2. Port availability control: SSH Port (22), HTTPS Port (443), Serial Command Port (10001)</li> <li>3. Reassign Port Numbers (i.e., HTTPS on 50443)</li> <li>4. System Integrator CVE Scans &amp; Fixes</li> <li>5. Periodic System Updates to protect against persistent threats</li> </ol>
Customized Alarm Features	Customizable for all alarms
Approvals	UL cUL, ATEX, IECEx, NEPSI, FCC, FMC, PESO, ANZEx, ULC, INMETRO, IQC, EAC, NWGLDE, and CEN
Third Party Evaluations	<a href="http://www.nwglde.org/evals/veeder_root_zf.html">http://www.nwglde.org/evals/veeder_root_zf.html</a>
Product Installation Guide	<a href="https://www.veeder.com/us/technical-document-library">https://www.veeder.com/us/technical-document-library</a>

**System Compatibilities Guide**

Feature/Console	TLS-450PLUS
<b>CONSOLE DESIGN</b>	
Modular/Expandable Features	•
LCD with Touch Screen (optional)	8" WVGA Color
Integral Roll Printer	Optional
Universal Power Supply	•
<b>INVENTORY CONTROL</b>	
Graphical Inventory Status	•
Complete Inventory Reports	•
Programmable Auto Report Times	•
Inventory Increase Report	•
Timed Sudden Loss Detection	Optional
<b>BUSINESS INVENTORY RECONCILIATION</b>	
Shift-Based Reconciliation	Optional
Reconciliation by Tank	Optional
<b>TANK CALIBRATION</b>	
Multi-Pass Tank Calibration	Optional
Single-Pass / Metered Drop	Optional
Limited Range Calibration	Optional
Supports Multiple Tank Charts per Tank	Optional
Supports Multiple Line Manifold Tanks	Optional
Graphical / Text Calibration Diagnostics	Optional
Automatic and Manual Meter Mapping	Optional
<b>IN-TANK LEAK TEST</b>	
0.1 GPH Tank Tightness Testing	•
0.2 GPH Tank Tightness Testing	•
Continuous Statistical Leak Detection	Optional
Selectable Test Rates	•
Programmable Automatic Test Schedules	•
PASS, FAIL, or INVALID Indicators	•
<b>LINE LEAK DETECTION</b>	
Integral Line Leak Detector	Optional
Programmable Line Test Features	Optional
<b>INTERSTITIAL/SUMP LEAK SENSING</b>	
Tank Annulus	•
Sump	•
Dispenser Pan	•
Mag Sump	•
Sensor Location Identifiers	•
<b>VAPOR WELL MONITORING</b>	
Hydrocarbon Vapor Detection	•
High Water Level Alarm	•
<b>GROUNDWATER MONITORING</b>	
Hydrocarbon Liquid Detection	•
Low Water Alarm	•
<b>AIR VAPOR MONITORING</b>	
Vapor Collection Monitor	Optional
<b>ALARMS</b>	
Leak	•
Overfill	•
High Level	•
Sudden Loss	•
High Water	•
Low Inventory	•
Programmable Alarm Limits	•

Feature/Console	TLS-450PLUS	TLS-450PLUS with TLS-XB**
<b>DATA COMMUNICATIONS</b>		
RS-232	5	5
RS-485	3	3
Fax Transmittal (SiteFax)	Optional	Optional
External USB 2.0	2	2
Ethernet Ports	3	3
International Forecourt Standards Forum (IFSF)	1	1
<b>SYSTEM CAPABILITIES</b>		
Manifold Tank Capability (Line & Siphon)	•	•
Height-Based Pump Priority Control for Manifoldded Tanks	•	•
Pump Alternate on the Fly	•	•
Self-Diagnostics	•	•
Emergency Generator Capability	•	•
Up to 3 Years Data Storage	•	•
FAX Notification On-Time or Event	Optional	Optional
Email Notification On-Time or Event	•	•
LCD with Touch Screen	Optional	Optional
On-Board Help	•	•
Custom Help	•	•
Custom Alarms	•	•
Environmental Reports (Compliance Reports Summary)	•	•
Sensor Reports	•	•
Sensor History Report by Period, Month, Week or Custom	•	•
Web-Enabled	•	•
System Duplicate	•	•
<b>SYSTEM CAPACITIES*</b>		
Inputs	64	256
In-Tank Probes (Including Density)	64	64
In-Tank Probes with BIR	32	32
Digital Pressurized Line Leak Detectors (Additional Software Req'd)	15	16
<b>2-WIRE SENSORS</b>		
Magnetostrictive Discriminating Level Indicating Sump Sensor	64	99
Discriminating Dispenser Pan & Containment Sensors	64	99
Solid-State Non-Discr. Dispenser Pan & Containment Sensors	64	99
Sump Sensors	64	99
Position Sensitive Pan/Sump Sensor	64	99
Interstitial Sensor for Fiberglass Tanks	64	99
Solid-State Discr. Interstitial Sensors for Fiberglass Tanks	64	99
Alt. Ethanol Fluid Interstitial Sensors for Fiberglass Tanks	64	99
Interstitial Sensors for Steel Tanks	64	99
Microsensors	64	99
Position Sensitive Interstitial Sensor for Steel Tanks	64	99
Alt. Ethanol Fluid Solid-State Interstitial Sensor for Steel Tanks	64	99
Hydrostatic Sensors for Brine-Filled Double-Wall Tanks	64	99
Hydrostatic Sensor for Brine-Filled Double-Wall Sumps	64	99
Oil Water Separator Sensor	64	99
<b>3-WIRE SENSORS</b>		
Solid-State Discr. Dispenser Pan & Containment Sump Sensors	32	99
Groundwater Sensor	32	99
Vapor Sensor for Monitoring Wells	32	99
<b>INPUT &amp; OUTPUT</b>		
Output Relays	21	32
External Inputs Low Voltage	16	64
External Inputs High Voltage	20	32
10-amp Relay	4	16

\* Indicates the maximum number of devices the system can handle if all slots/ positions are filled with that type of device.

\*\* TLS-450PLUS with (3) three TLS-XB boxes

# Notice

---

Veeder-Root makes no warranty of any kind with regard to this publication, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.

**Veeder-Root shall not be liable for errors contained herein or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this publication.**

Veeder-Root reserves the right to change system options or features, or the information contained in this publication.

This publication contains proprietary information which is protected by copyright. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be photocopied, reproduced, or translated to another language without the prior written consent of Veeder-Root.

## **Example Illustrations**

Illustrations used in this guide for example sensor installations may contain components that are customer supplied and not included with the sensor. Please check with your Veeder-Root Distributor for recommended installation accessories.

## **Third Party Evaluations**

Third party evaluations of the Veeder-Root sensors contained in this application guide can be found under the Veeder-Root vendor name on the National Work Group on Leak Detection Evaluations (NWGLDE) website:

<http://www.nwglde.org>

**Temporary Stormwater Section**  
**TCEQ-0602**

# UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK FACILITY PLAN APPLICATION

FOR

## BRATTON LANE UST

14735 Bratton Lane  
Austin, Texas

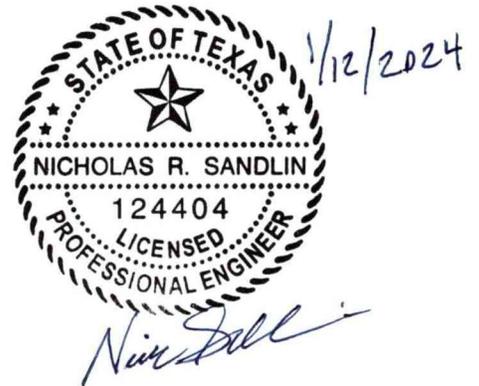
### Prepared For:

Ranger Environmental Services, Inc.  
7215 McNeil Dr.  
Austin, TX 78729

### Prepared By:



Sandlin Services, LLC  
TBPELS Firm # 21356  
P: (806) 679-7303



January 12, 2024



## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

### Temporary Stormwater Section (TCEQ-0602)

Attachment A – Spill Response Actions

Attachment B – Potential Sources of Contamination

Attachment C – Sequence of Major Activities

Attachment D – Temporary Best Management Practices and Measures

Attachment E – Request to Temporarily Seal a Feature, if sealing a feature

Attachment F – Structural Practices

Attachment G – Drainage Area Map

Attachment H – Temporary Sediment Pond(s) Plans and Calculations

Attachment I – Inspection and maintenance for BMPs

Attachment J – Schedule of Interim and Permanent Soil Stabilization Practices



## **Temporary Stormwater Section (TCEQ-0602)**

# Temporary Stormwater Section

## Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

for Regulated Activities on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone and Relating to 30 TAC §213.5(b)(4)(A), (B), (D)(I) and (G); Effective June 1, 1999

**To ensure that the application is administratively complete, confirm that all fields in the form are complete, verify that all requested information is provided, consistently reference the same site and contact person in all forms in the application, and ensure forms are signed by the appropriate party.**

**Note: Including all the information requested in the form and attachments contributes to more streamlined technical reviews.**

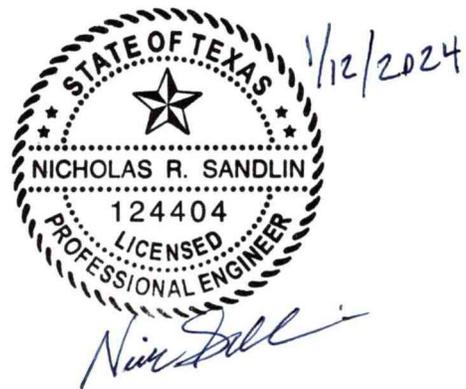
### Signature

To the best of my knowledge, the responses to this form accurately reflect all information requested concerning the proposed regulated activities and methods to protect the Edwards Aquifer. This **Temporary Stormwater Section** is hereby submitted for TCEQ review and executive director approval. The application was prepared by:

Print Name of Customer/Agent: Nick Sandlin, P.E. (Sandlin Services, LLC)

Date: 1/12/2024

Signature of Customer/Agent:



Regulated Entity Name: BRATTON LANE UST

### Project Information

### Potential Sources of Contamination

*Examples: Fuel storage and use, chemical storage and use, use of asphaltic products, construction vehicles tracking onto public roads, and existing solid waste.*

1. Fuels for construction equipment and hazardous substances which will be used during construction:

The following fuels and/or hazardous substances will be stored on the site: \_\_\_\_\_

These fuels and/or hazardous substances will be stored in:

- Aboveground storage tanks with a cumulative storage capacity of less than 250 gallons will be stored on the site for less than one (1) year.

- Aboveground storage tanks with a cumulative storage capacity between 250 gallons and 499 gallons will be stored on the site for less than one (1) year.
- Aboveground storage tanks with a cumulative storage capacity of 500 gallons or more will be stored on the site. An Aboveground Storage Tank Facility Plan application must be submitted to the appropriate regional office of the TCEQ prior to moving the tanks onto the project.
- Fuels and hazardous substances will not be stored on the site.
- 2.  **Attachment A - Spill Response Actions.** A site specific description of the measures to be taken to contain any spill of hydrocarbons or hazardous substances is attached.
- 3.  Temporary aboveground storage tank systems of 250 gallons or more cumulative storage capacity must be located a minimum horizontal distance of 150 feet from any domestic, industrial, irrigation, or public water supply well, or other sensitive feature.
- 4.  **Attachment B - Potential Sources of Contamination.** A description of any activities or processes which may be a potential source of contamination affecting surface water quality is attached.

### *Sequence of Construction*

- 5.  **Attachment C - Sequence of Major Activities.** A description of the sequence of major activities which will disturb soils for major portions of the site (grubbing, excavation, grading, utilities, and infrastructure installation) is attached.
  - For each activity described, an estimate (in acres) of the total area of the site to be disturbed by each activity is given.
  - For each activity described, include a description of appropriate temporary control measures and the general timing (or sequence) during the construction process that the measures will be implemented.
- 6.  Name the receiving water(s) at or near the site which will be disturbed or which will receive discharges from disturbed areas of the project: WALNUT CREEK

### *Temporary Best Management Practices (TBMPs)*

*Erosion control examples: tree protection, interceptor swales, level spreaders, outlet stabilization, blankets or matting, mulch, and sod. Sediment control examples: stabilized construction exit, silt fence, filter dikes, rock berms, buffer strips, sediment traps, and sediment basins. Please refer to the Technical Guidance Manual for guidelines and specifications. All structural BMPs must be shown on the site plan.*

- 7.  **Attachment D – Temporary Best Management Practices and Measures.** TBMPs and measures will prevent pollution of surface water, groundwater, and stormwater. The construction-phase BMPs for erosion and sediment controls have been designed to retain sediment on site to the extent practicable. The following information is attached:

- A description of how BMPs and measures will prevent pollution of surface water, groundwater or stormwater that originates upgradient from the site and flows across the site.
  - A description of how BMPs and measures will prevent pollution of surface water or groundwater that originates on-site or flows off site, including pollution caused by contaminated stormwater runoff from the site.
  - A description of how BMPs and measures will prevent pollutants from entering surface streams, sensitive features, or the aquifer.
  - A description of how, to the maximum extent practicable, BMPs and measures will maintain flow to naturally-occurring sensitive features identified in either the geologic assessment, TCEQ inspections, or during excavation, blasting, or construction.
8.  The temporary sealing of a naturally-occurring sensitive feature which accepts recharge to the Edwards Aquifer as a temporary pollution abatement measure during active construction should be avoided.
- Attachment E - Request to Temporarily Seal a Feature.** A request to temporarily seal a feature is attached. The request includes justification as to why no reasonable and practicable alternative exists for each feature.
  - There will be no temporary sealing of naturally-occurring sensitive features on the site.
9.  **Attachment F - Structural Practices.** A description of the structural practices that will be used to divert flows away from exposed soils, to store flows, or to otherwise limit runoff discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site is attached. Placement of structural practices in floodplains has been avoided.
10.  **Attachment G - Drainage Area Map.** A drainage area map supporting the following requirements is attached:
- For areas that will have more than 10 acres within a common drainage area disturbed at one time, a sediment basin will be provided.
  - For areas that will have more than 10 acres within a common drainage area disturbed at one time, a smaller sediment basin and/or sediment trap(s) will be used.
  - For areas that will have more than 10 acres within a common drainage area disturbed at one time, a sediment basin or other equivalent controls are not attainable, but other TBMPs and measures will be used in combination to protect down slope and side slope boundaries of the construction area.
  - There are no areas greater than 10 acres within a common drainage area that will be disturbed at one time. A smaller sediment basin and/or sediment trap(s) will be used in combination with other erosion and sediment controls within each disturbed drainage area.

- There are no areas greater than 10 acres within a common drainage area that will be disturbed at one time. Erosion and sediment controls other than sediment basins or sediment traps within each disturbed drainage area will be used.
11.  **Attachment H - Temporary Sediment Pond(s) Plans and Calculations.** Temporary sediment pond or basin construction plans and design calculations for a proposed temporary BMP or measure have been prepared by or under the direct supervision of a Texas Licensed Professional Engineer. All construction plans and design information must be signed, sealed, and dated by the Texas Licensed Professional Engineer. Construction plans for the proposed temporary BMPs and measures are attached.
- N/A
12.  **Attachment I - Inspection and Maintenance for BMPs.** A plan for the inspection of each temporary BMP(s) and measure(s) and for their timely maintenance, repairs, and, if necessary, retrofit is attached. A description of the documentation procedures, recordkeeping practices, and inspection frequency are included in the plan and are specific to the site and/or BMP.
13.  All control measures must be properly selected, installed, and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications and good engineering practices. If periodic inspections by the applicant or the executive director, or other information indicate a control has been used inappropriately, or incorrectly, the applicant must replace or modify the control for site situations.
14.  If sediment escapes the construction site, off-site accumulations of sediment must be removed at a frequency sufficient to minimize offsite impacts to water quality (e.g., fugitive sediment in street being washed into surface streams or sensitive features by the next rain).
15.  Sediment must be removed from sediment traps or sedimentation ponds not later than when design capacity has been reduced by 50%. A permanent stake will be provided that can indicate when the sediment occupies 50% of the basin volume.
16.  Litter, construction debris, and construction chemicals exposed to stormwater shall be prevented from becoming a pollutant source for stormwater discharges (e.g., screening outfalls, picked up daily).

### *Soil Stabilization Practices*

*Examples: establishment of temporary vegetation, establishment of permanent vegetation, mulching, geotextiles, sod stabilization, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, or preservation of mature vegetation.*

17.  **Attachment J - Schedule of Interim and Permanent Soil Stabilization Practices.** A schedule of the interim and permanent soil stabilization practices for the site is attached.

18.  Records must be kept at the site of the dates when major grading activities occur, the dates when construction activities temporarily or permanently cease on a portion of the site, and the dates when stabilization measures are initiated.
19.  Stabilization practices must be initiated as soon as practicable where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased.

### *Administrative Information*

20.  All structural controls will be inspected and maintained according to the submitted and approved operation and maintenance plan for the project.
21.  If any geologic or manmade features, such as caves, faults, sinkholes, etc., are discovered, all regulated activities near the feature will be immediately suspended. The appropriate TCEQ Regional Office shall be immediately notified. Regulated activities must cease and not continue until the TCEQ has reviewed and approved the methods proposed to protect the aquifer from any adverse impacts.
22.  Silt fences, diversion berms, and other temporary erosion and sediment controls will be constructed and maintained as appropriate to prevent pollutants from entering sensitive features discovered during construction.



## Temporary Stormwater Section (TCEQ-0602)

### Attachment A: Spill Response Actions

*Spill Response Actions*

In the event of an accidental spill, immediate action shall be undertaken by the General Contractor to contain and remove the spilled material. All hazardous materials, including contaminated soil and liquid concrete waste (if applicable), shall be disposed of by the Contractor in the manner specified by Federal, State and Local regulations and by the manufacturer of such products. As soon as possible, the spill shall be reported to the appropriate agencies. As required under the provisions of the Clean Water Act, any spill or discharge entering waters of the United States shall be properly reported. The General Contractor shall prepare a written record of any spill and associated clean-up activities of petroleum products or hazardous materials in excess of 1 gallon or reportable quantities, whichever is less. The General Contractor shall provide notice to the Owner immediately upon identification of a reportable spill.

All spills of petroleum products or hazardous materials in excess of Reportable Quantities as defined by EPA or the State or Local agency regulations, shall be immediately reported within 24 hours to the EPA National Response Center (1-800-424-8802), TCEQ (1-800-832-8224), and local Fire Department (911).

The reportable quantity for hazardous materials can be found in 40 CFR 302:

<b>Reportable Quantities</b>		
<b>Material</b>	<b>Media Released to</b>	<b>Reportable Quantities</b>
Engine Oil, Fuel, Hydraulic & Brake Fluid	Land	25 gallons
Engine Oil, Fuel, Hydraulic & Brake Fluid	Water	Visible sheen
Antifreeze	Land	100 lbs (13 gal.)
Battery Acid	Land, Water	100 lbs
Refrigerant	Air	1 lb
Gasoline	Air, Land, Water	100 lbs
Engine Degreasers	Air, Land, Water	100 lbs

In order to minimize the potential for a spill of petroleum product or hazardous materials to come in contact with stormwater, the following steps shall be implemented.

- 1) All materials with hazardous properties (such as pesticides, petroleum products, fertilizers, detergents, construction chemicals, acids paints, paint solvents, additives for soil stabilization,



concrete curing compounds and additives, etc.) shall be stored in a secure location, under cover and in appropriate, tightly sealed containers when not in use.

- 2) The minimum practical quantity of all such materials shall be kept on the job site and scheduled for delivery as close to the time of use as practical. Post Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS), as well as proper storage, cleanup, and spill reporting instructions for hazardous materials stored or used on the project site in an open, conspicuous, and accessible location.
- 3) A spill control and containment kit (containing for example: absorbent material such as kitty litter or sawdust, acid neutralizing agent, brooms, dust pans, mops, rags, gloves, goggles, plastic and metal trash containers, etc.) shall be provided on the construction site and construction employees shall be trained in when and how to use spill containment materials.
- 4) The contractor personnel will immediately clean up any oil, fuel or hydraulic fluid if observed being released from equipment or vehicles. Vehicles or equipment will cease operation until required repairs are made to the equipment.
- 5) All of the product in a container shall be used before the container is disposed of. All such containers shall be triple rinsed with water prior to disposal. The rinse water used in these containers shall be disposed of in a manner in compliance with State and Federal regulations and shall not be allowed to mix with stormwater discharges.
- 6) All products shall be stored in and used from the original container with the original product label.
- 7) All products shall be used in strict compliance with instructions on the product label.
- 8) The disposal of the excess or used products shall be in strict compliance with instructions on the product's label.

### *Spill Prevention and Control*

#### Education

- 1) Be aware that different materials pollute in different amounts. Make sure that each employee knows what a "significant spill" is for each material they use, and what is the appropriate response for "significant" and "insignificant" spills. Employees should also be aware of when a spill must be reported to the TCEQ. Information is available in 30 TAC 327.4 and 40 CFR 302.4.
- 2) Educate employees and subcontractors on potential dangers to humans and the environment from spills and leaks.
- 3) Hold regular meetings to discuss and reinforce appropriate disposal procedures (incorporate into regular safety meetings).
- 4) Establish a continuing education program to indoctrinate new employees.
- 5) Have contractor's superintendent or representative oversee and enforce proper spill prevention and control measures.



### General Measures

- 1) To the extent that the work can be accomplished safely, spills of oil, petroleum products, substances listed under 40 CFR parts 110, 117, and 302, and sanitary and septic wastes should be contained and cleaned up immediately.
- 2) Store hazardous materials and wastes in covered containers and protect from vandalism.
- 3) Place a stockpile of spill cleanup materials where it will be readily accessible.
- 4) Train employees in spill prevention and cleanup.
- 5) Designate responsible individuals to oversee and enforce control measures.
- 6) Spills should be covered and protected from stormwater run-on during rainfall to the extent that it doesn't compromise cleanup activities.
- 7) Do not bury or wash spills with water.
- 8) Store and dispose of used clean up materials, contaminated materials, and recovered spill material that is no longer suitable for the intended purpose in conformance with the provisions in applicable BMPs.
- 9) Do not allow water used for leaning and decontamination to enter storm drains or watercourses. Collect and dispose of contaminated water in accordance with applicable regulations.
- 10) Contain water overflow or minor water spillage and do not allow it to discharge into drainage facilities or watercourses.
- 11) Place Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS), as well as proper storage, cleanup, and spill reporting instructions for hazardous materials stored or used on the project site in an open, conspicuous, and accessible location.
- 12) Keep waste storage areas clean, well-organized, and equipped with ample cleanup supplies as appropriate for the materials being stored. Perimeter controls, containment structures, covers, and liners should be repaired or replaced as needed to maintain proper function.

### Cleanup

- 1) Clean up leaks and spills immediately.
- 2) Use a rag for small spills on paved surfaces, a damp mop for general cleanup, and absorbent material for larger spills. If the spilled material is hazardous, then the used cleanup materials are also hazardous and must be disposed of as hazardous waste.
- 3) Never hose down or bury dry material spills. Clean up as much of the material as possible and dispose of it properly. See the waste management BMPs in this section for specific information.

### Minor Spills

- 1) Minor spills typically involve small quantities of oil, gasoline, paint, etc. which can be controlled by the first responder at the discovery of the spill.
- 2) Use absorbent materials on small spills rather than hosing down or burying the spill.
- 3) Absorbent materials should be promptly removed and disposed of properly.



- 4) Follow the practice below for a minor spill:
- 5) Contain the spread of the spill.
- 6) Recover spilled materials.
- 7) Clean the contaminated area and properly dispose of contaminated materials.

#### Semi-Significant Spills

Semi-significant spills still can be controlled by the first responder along with the aid of other personnel such as laborers and the foreman, etc. This response may require the cessation of all other activities. Spills should be cleaned up immediately.

- 1) Contain spread of the spill.
- 2) Notify the project foreman immediately.
- 3) If the spill occurs on paved or impermeable surfaces, clean up using “dry” methods (absorbent materials, cat litter and/or rags). Contain the spill by encircling with absorbent materials and do not let the spill spread widely.
- 4) If the spill occurs in dirt areas, immediately contain the spill by constructing an earthen dike. Dig up and properly dispose of contaminated soil.
- 5) If the spill occurs during rain, cover the spill with tarps or other material to prevent contaminating runoff.

#### Significant/Hazardous Spills

For significant or hazardous spills that are in reportable quantities:

- 1) Notify the TCEQ by telephone as soon as possible and within 24 hours at 512-339-2929 (Austin) or 210-490-3096 (San Antonio) between 8 AM and 5 PM. After hours, contact the Environmental Release Hotline at 1-800-832-8224. It is the contractor’s responsibility to have all emergency phone numbers at the construction site.
- 2) For spills of federal reportable quantities, in conformance with the requirements in 40 CFR parts 110,009, and 302, the contractor should notify the National Response Center at (800)424-8802.
- 3) Notification should first be made by telephone and followed up with a written report.
- 4) The services of a spill’s contractor or a Haz-Mat team should be obtained immediately. Construction personnel should not attempt to clean up until the appropriate and qualified staff have arrived at the job site.
- 5) Other agencies which may need to be consulted include, but are not limited to, the City Police Department, County sheriff Office, Fire Departments, etc.

More information on spill rules and appropriate responses is available on the TCEQ website at:  
<https://www.tceq.texas.gov/downloads/compliance/investigations/spills/spill-poster-x.pdf>

#### Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance

- 1) If maintenance must occur onsite, use a designated area and a secondary containment, located away from drainage course, to prevent the runoff of stormwater and the runoff of spills.



- 2) Regularly inspect onsite vehicles and equipment for leaks and repair immediately.
- 3) Check incoming vehicles and equipment (including delivery trucks, and employee and subcontractor vehicles) for leaking oil and fluids. Do not allow leaking vehicles or equipment onsite.
- 4) Always use secondary containment, such as a drain pan or drop cloth, to catch spills or leaks when removing or changing fluids.
- 5) Place drip pans or absorbent materials under paving equipment when not in use.
- 6) Use absorbent materials on small spills rather than hosing down or burying the spill. Remove the absorbent materials promptly and dispose of them properly.
- 7) Promptly transfer used fluids to the proper waste or recycling drums. Don't leave full drip pans or other open containers lying around.
- 8) Oil filters disposed of in trashcans or dumpsters can leak oil and pollute stormwater. Place the oil filter in a funnel over a waste oil-recycling drum to drain excess oil before disposal. Oil filters can also be recycled. Ask the oil supplier or recycler about recycling oil filters.
- 9) Store cracked batteries in a non-leaking secondary container. Do this with all cracked batteries even if you think all the acid has drained out. If you drop a battery, treat it as if it is cracked. Put it into the containment area until you are sure it is not leaking.

#### Vehicle and Equipment Fueling

- 1) If fueling must occur on site, use designated areas, located away from drainage courses, to prevent the runoff of stormwater and the runoff of spills.
- 2) Discourage 'topping off' of fuel tanks.

Always use secondary containment, such as a drain pan, when fueling to catch spills/leaks.

### **SPILL REPORT FORM**

Notes to General Contractor:

- Control and contain the spill.
- Contact the appropriate regulatory agencies if the spill exceeds the applicable reportable quantity.
- Clean up the spill and dispose of waste according to federal, state and local regulations.
- Complete the Spill Report Form in full for each spill that exceeds the applicable reportable quantity and submit to the Owner.
- Call the Owner.
- Resolve as appropriate and as required by regulatory authorities.



## **SPILL REPORT FORM**

**DATE:**  
**PROJECT:**  
**PROJECT ADDRESS:**

Spill Reported By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date / Time of Spill: \_\_\_\_\_

Describe spill location and events leading to spill: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Material Spilled: \_\_\_\_\_

Source of Spill: \_\_\_\_\_

Amount Spilled: \_\_\_\_\_

Amount Spilled to Waterway (Name Waterway): \_\_\_\_\_

Containment or Clean up Action: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Approximate depth (yards) of soil excavation: \_\_\_\_\_

List injuries or Personal Contamination: \_\_\_\_\_

Action to be taken to prevent future spills:  
\_\_\_\_\_

Agencies notified of spill:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor Signature and Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**AFTER NOTIFYING GOVERNING AUTHORITIES, IMMEDIATELY COMPLETE THIS FORM AND CONTACT THE OWNER IF THE SPILL EXCEEDS THE REPORTABLE QUANTITY FOR THE GOVERNING AGENCY**



## Temporary Stormwater Section (TCEQ-0602)

### Attachment B: Potential Sources of Contamination

#### *Potential Sources of Contamination and Preventive Measures:*

**Potential Source:** Concrete and concrete products used on-site during construction.

**Preventive Measures:** Concrete washout structure will be used if necessary.

**Potential Source:** Oil, grease, fuel, and hydraulic fluid contamination from construction equipment and vehicle dripping.

**Preventive Measures:** Vehicle maintenance will be performed at a local maintenance shop.

**Potential Source:** Miscellaneous trash and litter from construction workers and material wrappings.

**Preventive Measures:** Trash containers will be placed throughout the site to encourage proper disposal of trash.

**Potential Source:** Silt leaving the site.

**Preventive Measures:** Contractor will install all temporary best management practices prior to start of construction including the stabilized construction entrance to prevent tracking onto adjoining streets.

**Potential Source:** Construction debris

**Preventive Measures:** Construction debris will be monitored daily by the contractor. Debris will be collected weekly and placed in disposal bins. Situations requiring immediate attention will be addressed on a case-by-case basis.

**Potential Source:** Soil and mud from construction vehicle tires as they leave the site.

**Preventive Measures:** a stabilized construction exit shall be utilized as vehicles leave the site. And soil, mud, etc. carried from the project onto public roads shall be cleaned up within 24 hours.

**Potential Source:** Sediment from soil, sand, gravel, and excavated materials stockpiled on site.

**Preventive Measures:** Silt fence shall be installed on the down gradient side of the stockpiled materials. Reinforced rock berms shall be installed at all downstream discharge locations.

**Potential Source:** Portable toilet spill

**Preventive Measures:** Toilets on the site will be emptied on a regular basis by the contracted toilet company.



## Temporary Stormwater Section (TCEQ-0602)

### Attachment C: Sequence of Major Activities

The installation of erosion and sedimentation controls shall occur prior to any excavation of materials or major disturbances on the site. The sequence of major construction activities will be as follows. Approximate acreage (AC) expected to be disturbed is listed in parentheses next to each activity.

*Intended Schedule or Sequence of Major Activities:*

1. Submit written notice of construction to TCEQ regional office at least 48 hours prior to the start of any regulated activities. (See Permanent Stormwater Section – Attachment F)
2. A pre-construction conference prior to commencement of construction. All contractors conducting regulated activities associated with this project must be provided with complete copies of the approved Water Pollution Abatement Plan (WPAP) and the TCEQ letter indicating the specific conditions of its approval. During these regulated activities, the contractors are required to keep on-site copies of the approved plan and approval letter.
3. Contractors must follow requirements as outlined in TCEQ General Construction Notes for the Water Pollution Abatement Plan (WPAP). WPAP Construction Notes are included on the Construction Plan sheets (See Permanent Stormwater Section – Attachment F).
4. Prior to beginning any construction activity, all temporary erosion and sedimentation BMPs and control measures must be properly installed and maintained in accordance with the approved plans and manufacturers specifications (0.05 Acres).
5. Evaluate temporary erosion control installation. If inspections indicate a control has been used inappropriately, or incorrectly, the applicant must replace or modify the control for site situations. These controls must remain in place until the disturbed areas have been permanently stabilized.
6. Review construction schedule and the Water Pollution Abatement Plan (WPAP) requirements.
7. Install the UST (0.01 Acres).
8. Piping and ancillary equipment installation.
9. Install tank fittings and other associated equipment.
10. Complete Permanent BMP construction and install landscaping (0.1 Acres).



11. Topsoil, Irrigation and Landscaping: Revegetate all disturbed areas according to plan.
12. Site cleanup and removal of temporary erosion/sedimentation BMP controls. (0.05 Acres)

Maximum total construction time is not expected to exceed 3 months.

**PROJECT CONTACTS**

**OWNER:**  
BRATTON SERIES (1559670)  
12400 W HIGHWAY 71 STE 350-371  
BEE CAVE TX 78738-6517

**ENGINEER:**  
SANDLIN SERVICES, LLC  
4501 WHISPERING VALLEY DR. UNIT#27  
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727  
806-679-7303

# BRATTON LANE UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK PLANS

**ADDRESS: 14735 BRATTON LN, AUSTIN, TX 78728**



**SURVEY AND BENCHMARK**

ALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE FOLLOWING BENCHMARKS AND INFORMATION.

CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE FIELD SURVEY AND BENCHMARK

BEARINGS ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLAN COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, TEXAS CENTRAL ZONE (NAD 83)

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

LOT 1 BLK A WELLS BRANCH PHS A SEC 9  
SEE PLAT SHEET

**ZONING AND USE**

JURISDICTION: CITY OF AUSTIN ETJ, TRAVIS COUNTY  
ZONING: N/A  
EXISTING LAND USE: C-STORE  
PROPOSED LAND USE: C-STORE

**WATERSHED**

WATERSHED: WALNUT CREEK

**EDWARDS AQUIFER**

THIS PROJECT LIES WITHIN THE EDWARDS AQUIFER TRANSITION ZONE AS DEFINED BY THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (TCEQ)

**FLOODPLAIN NOTE**

THE 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN IS NOT LOCATED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PLAN. NO PORTION OF THIS TRACT LIES WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN ACCORDING TO THE NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE FEMA MAP COMMUNITY PANEL 48453C0260J, EFFECTIVE ON 8/18/2014

**REVISION RECORD**

SHEET LIST	
NUMBER	TITLE
1	COVER PAGE
2	CONSTRUCTION NOTES (1 OF 2)
3	CONSTRUCTION NOTES (2 OF 2)
4	EROSION CONTROL AND DRAINAGE PLAN
5	EROSION CONTROL DETAILS
6	SITE PLAN

DATE OF SUBMITTAL: 1/16/2024

APPROVALS:

-----

**CONTRACTOR GENERAL NOTES**

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN A "NOTICE OF PROPOSED INSTALLATION OF UTILITY LINE" PERMIT FROM THE COUNTY FOR ANY WORK PERFORMED IN THE EXISTING COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY (DRIVEWAY APRON, WATER MAIN TIE-IN, ETC.) THIS PERMIT APPLICATION WILL REQUIRE A LIABILITY AGREEMENT, A CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE FOR WORK WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY INCLUDING PAVEMENT REPAIR (IF NEEDED), A PERFORMANCE BOND, CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND, IF NECESSARY, A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN. AN INSPECTION FEE, AND A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING MAY ALSO BE REQUIRED, DEPENDING ON THE SCOPE OF WORK. THE PERMIT WILL BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE COUNTY ENGINEER, AND MUST ALSO BE APPROVED BY THE COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT IF ANY ROAD CLOSURE IS INVOLVED.
2. BY THE ACT OF SUBMITTING A BID FOR THIS PROPOSED CONTRACT, THE BIDDER WARRANTS THAT THE BIDDER, AND ALL SUBCONTRACTORS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS HE INTENDS TO USE, HAVE CAREFULLY AND THOROUGHLY REVIEWED THE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ALL OTHER CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND HAVE FOUND THEM COMPLETE AND FREE FROM ANY AMBIGUITIES AND SUFFICIENT FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED. THE BIDDER FURTHER WARRANTS THAT TO THE BEST OF HIS OR HIS SUBCONTRACTORS' AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS' KNOWLEDGE, ALL MATERIALS AND PRODUCTS SPECIFIED OR INDICATED HEREIN ARE ACCEPTABLE FOR ALL APPLICABLE CODES AND AUTHORITIES.
3. THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN ON THESE PLANS HAS BEEN BASED UPON RECORD INFORMATION ONLY AND MAY NOT MATCH LOCATIONS AND/OR DEPTHS AS CONSTRUCTED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE AUSTIN AREA "ONE CALL" SYSTEM 1-800-245-4545, OR THE OWNER OF EACH INDIVIDUAL UTILITY, FOR ASSISTANCE IN DETERMINING EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS AND DEPTHS PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ALL UTILITY CROSSINGS PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION.
4. THE CONTRACTOR OR SURVEYOR WILL OBTAIN A DIGITAL COPY OF THE CAD FILES THAT REPRESENT THESE IMPROVEMENTS; SANDLIN SERVICES, LLC AND IT'S ASSOCIATES TAKE NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE LOCATION OF THESE IMPROVEMENTS IN ANY COORDINATE SYSTEM. DIGITAL FILES USED TO PRODUCE THESE PLANS WERE PARTIALLY CREATED BY PARTIES OTHER THAN SANDLIN SERVICES, LLC AND ARE NOT INTENDED FOR USE IN CONSTRUCTION STAKING. VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL DATA SHALL BE INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR'S R.P.L.S.
5. SANDLIN SERVICES, LLC HAS ENDEAVORED TO DESIGN THESE PLANS COMPLIANT WITH ADA/TDLR AND OTHER ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS. HOWEVER, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT BE RELIEVED OF ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR CONSTRUCTING THESE IMPROVEMENTS COMPLIANT WITH ALL APPLICABLE ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS. IF THE CONTRACTOR NOTICES ANY DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN THESE PLANS AND ACCESSIBILITY LAWS/RULES, HE IS TO STOP WORK IN THE AREA OF CONFLICT AND NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY FOR A RESOLUTION AND/OR REVISION TO THESE PLANS. SANDLIN SERVICES, LLC SHALL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR CONSTRUCTING THIS SITE COMPLIANT WITH ACCESSIBILITY LAWS/RULES REGARDLESS OF WHAT IS SHOWN IN THESE PLANS.

COVER PAGE
SHEET 1 OF 6
BRATTON EAPP UST
BRATTON SERIES

**SANDLIN**  
SERVICES, LLC

TBPELS FIRM #21356  
4501 WHISPERING VALLEY DRIVE #27  
AUSTIN, TX 78727

**Texas Commission on Environmental Quality  
Water Pollution Abatement Plan  
General Construction Notes**

**Edwards Aquifer Protection Program Construction Notes – Legal Disclaimer**

*The following/listed "construction notes" are intended to be advisory in nature only and do not constitute an approval or conditional approval by the Executive Director (ED), nor do they constitute a comprehensive listing of rules or conditions to be followed during construction. Further actions may be required to achieve compliance with TCEQ regulations found in Title 30, Texas Administrative Code (TAC), Chapters 213 and 217, as well as local ordinances and regulations providing for the protection of water quality. Additionally, nothing contained in the following/listed "construction notes" restricts the powers of the ED, the commission or any other governmental entity to prevent, correct, or curtail activities that result or may result in pollution of the Edwards Aquifer or hydrologically connected surface waters. The holder of any Edwards Aquifer Protection Plan containing "construction notes" is still responsible for compliance with Title 30, TAC, Chapters 213 or any other applicable TCEQ regulation, as well as all conditions of an Edwards Aquifer Protection Plan through all phases of plan implementation. Failure to comply with any condition of the ED's approval, whether or not in contradiction of any "construction notes," is a violation of TCEQ regulations and any violation is subject to administrative rules, orders, and penalties as provided under Title 30, TAC § 213.10 (relating to Enforcement). Such violations may also be subject to civil penalties and injunction. The following/listed "construction notes" in no way represent an approved exception by the ED to any part of Title 30 TAC, Chapters 213 and 217, or any other TCEQ applicable regulation*

1. A written notice of construction must be submitted to the TCEQ regional office at least 48 hours prior to the start of any regulated activities. This notice must include:
  - the name of the approved project;
  - the activity start date; and
  - the contact information of the prime contractor.
2. All contractors conducting regulated activities associated with this project must be provided with complete copies of the approved Water Pollution Abatement Plan (WPAP) and the TCEQ letter indicating the specific conditions of its approval. During the course of these regulated activities, the contractors are required to keep on-site copies of the approved plan and approval letter.
3. If any sensitive feature(s) (caves, solution cavity, sink hole, etc.) is discovered during construction, all regulated activities near the sensitive feature must be suspended immediately. The appropriate TCEQ regional office must be immediately notified of any sensitive features encountered during construction. Construction activities may not be resumed until the TCEQ has reviewed and approved the appropriate protective measures in order to protect any sensitive feature and the Edwards Aquifer from potentially adverse impacts to water quality.
4. No temporary or permanent hazardous substance storage tank shall be installed within 150 feet of a water supply source, distribution system, well, or sensitive feature.
5. Prior to beginning any construction activity, all temporary erosion and sedimentation (E&S) control measures must be properly installed and maintained in accordance with the approved plans and manufacturers specifications. If inspections indicate a control has been used inappropriately, or incorrectly, the applicant must replace or modify the control for site situations. These controls must remain in place until the disturbed areas have been permanently stabilized.
6. Any sediment that escapes the construction site must be collected and properly disposed of before the next rain event to ensure it is not washed into surface streams, sensitive features, etc.
7. Sediment must be removed from the sediment traps or sedimentation basins not later than

when it occupies 50% of the basin's design capacity.

8. Litter, construction debris, and construction chemicals exposed to stormwater shall be prevented from being discharged offsite.
9. All spoils (excavated material) generated from the project site must be stored on-site with proper E&S controls. For storage or disposal of spoils at another site on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone, the owner of the site must receive approval of a water pollution abatement plan for the placement of fill material or mass grading prior to the placement of spoils at the other site.
10. If portions of the site will have a temporary or permanent cease in construction activity lasting longer than 14 days, soil stabilization in those areas shall be initiated as soon as possible prior to the 14<sup>th</sup> day of inactivity. If activity will resume prior to the 21<sup>st</sup> day, stabilization measures are not required. If drought conditions or inclement weather prevent action by the 14<sup>th</sup> day, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as possible.
11. The following records shall be maintained and made available to the TCEQ upon request:
  - the dates when major grading activities occur;
  - the dates when construction activities temporarily or permanently cease on a portion of the site; and
  - the dates when stabilization measures are initiated.
12. The holder of any approved Edward Aquifer protection plan must notify the appropriate regional office in writing and obtain approval from the executive director prior to initiating any of the following:
  - A. any physical or operational modification of any water pollution abatement structure(s), including but not limited to ponds, dams, berms, sewage treatment plants, and diversionary structures;
  - B. any change in the nature or character of the regulated activity from that which was originally approved or a change which would significantly impact the ability of the plan to prevent pollution of the Edwards Aquifer;
  - C. any development of land previously identified as undeveloped in the original water pollution abatement plan.

Austin Regional Office  
12100 Park 35 Circle, Building A  
Austin, Texas 78753-1808  
Phone (512) 339-2929  
Fax (512) 339-3795

San Antonio Regional Office  
14250 Judson Road  
San Antonio, Texas 78233-4480  
Phone (210) 490-3096  
Fax (210) 545-4329

**THESE GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES MUST BE INCLUDED ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS PROVIDED TO THE CONTRACTOR AND ALL SUBCONTRACTORS.**



PRE-CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. PRIOR TO SCHEDULING THE PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING ENSURE THAT ALL REQUIRED NOTICES AND PERMITS ARE POSTED AND THE CERTIFIED INSPECTOR FOR YOUR SITE HAS UPLOADED A SWP3 INSPECTION REPORT TO YOUR ACCOUNT THAT CONFIRMS THAT THE FIRST PHASE OF TEMPORARY ESC HAVE BEEN INSTALLED PER PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
2. FAILURE TO FOLLOW THE PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING REQUIREMENTS MAY RESULT IN WORK STOPPAGE AND ADDITIONAL PERMIT FEES.
3. PROVIDE 48 HR. MINIMUM NOTICE TO SCHEDULE THE PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING.
4. PROVIDE A 1/2 SIZE SET OF PLANS FOR THE INSPECTOR AT THE PRE-CONSTRUCTION.
5. PROVIDE AN ANTICIPATED CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE AT THE PRE-CONSTRUCTION.
6. BRING YOUR SWP3 FOR COMPLETENESS CHECK AT THE PRE-CONSTRUCTION.
7. ALL DEVELOPMENT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS APPROVED BY TRAVIS COUNTY.
8. SCHEDULE YOUR PROJECTS PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING THROUGH THE MYPERMITNOW.ORG ACCOUNT AFTER THE INITIAL 3RD PARTY SWP3 INSPECTION REPORT HAS BEEN UPLOADED AND ALL PERMITS AND NOTICES HAVE BEEN POSTED, THEN FOLLOW UP WITH EMAILS TO THE ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTOR AT ENV-INSPECTION@TRAVISCOUNTYTX.GOV

CONSTRUCTION NOTES (1 OF 2)

SHEET 2 OF 6

BRATTON EAPP UST

BRATTON SERIES

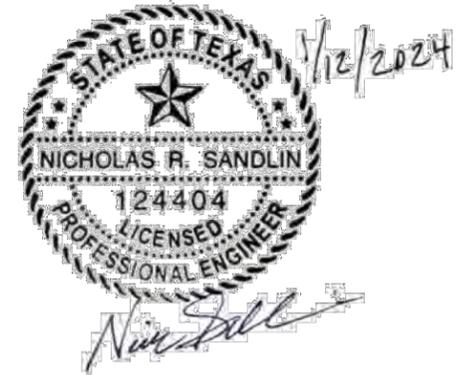
ENGINEERING | CONSULTING  
**SANDLIN**  
SERVICES, LLC

TBPELS FIRM #21356  
4501 WHISPERING VALLEY DRIVE #27  
AUSTIN, TX 78727

**GENERAL NOTES:**

1. THE INFORMATION SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS INDICATING TYPE AND LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND, SURFACE, AND AERIAL UTILITIES IS NOT GUARANTEED TO BE EXACT OR COMPLETE. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE EXACT TYPE AND LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AFFECTED BY CONSTRUCTION FOR THIS PROJECT IN ORDER TO AVOID DAMAGING THOSE UTILITIES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL a) IMMEDIATELY ARRANGE FOR REPAIR AND RESTORATION OF CONTRACTOR-DAMAGED UTILITIES, AND b) PAY FOR SAME AT NO EXTRA COST TO THE OWNER.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL TELEPHONE "ONE-CALL" SYSTEM @ 1-800-344-8377 FOR EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS BEFORE BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.
3. BEFORE BEGINNING ACTUAL EXCAVATION AND CONSTRUCTION OPERATION THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ALL UTILITY COMPANIES HAVING FACILITIES IN THE AREA SO THESE COMPANIES CAN DETERMINE IF THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION WILL CONFLICT WITH THEIR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE FOLLOWING UTILITIES AT A MINIMUM:
  1. CITY OF AUSTIN WATER AND WASTEWATER UTILITY
  2. CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC UTILITY
  3. AUSTIN GAS COMPANY
  4. AT&T TELEPHONE COMPANY
4. ALL EXCAVATION FOR THIS PROJECT SHALL BE UNCLASSIFIED.
5. THE BIDDER (CONTRACTOR AFTER AWARD) SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY UNREPORTED OBSTACLES OR DISCREPENCIES THAT MAY IMPEDE OR PREVENT THE PROPER CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN CLEAR PASSAGE FOR LOCAL TRAFFIC AT ALL TIMES DURING THE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT.
7. ALL WORK AND MATERIAL MUST MEET THE APPLICABLE CITY OF AUSTIN STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND CITY OF AUSTIN STANDARDS, LATEST REVISIONS.
8. CONTRACTOR/REPAIR CREW MUST NOTIFY CITY INSPECTOR AT LEAST TWENTYFOUR (24) HOURS PRIOR TO BEGINNING PERMANENT BACK FILL OPERATIONS.
9. BACK FILL DENSITY SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED IN ITEM 510 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. TEST METHODS SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED IN THE CITY STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE IN WRITING BY THE ENGINEER.
10. HOT MIX ASPHALTIC CONCRETE (H.M.A.C.), WHEN REQUIRED, SHALL BE FURNISHED AND PLACED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 340 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CUTS IN PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY.
11. FLEXIBLE BASE SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED IN COMPLIANCE WITH ITEM 210 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE CITY OF AUSTIN STANDARDS AND STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CUTS IN PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY.
12. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT ALLOW TRAFFIC ON NEWLY PLACED CONCRETE FOR AT LEAST 72 HOURS UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED IN ADVANCE BY THE ENGINEER.
13. CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS SHALL BE CONDUCTED IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO PROTECT ROADWAY FACILITIES AT ALL TIMES.
14. WHERE REMOVAL OF BASE AND PAVEMENT IS NECESSARY FOR THIS PROJECT ALL BASE AND PAVEMENT SHALL BE REPLACED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS, CITY'S STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CUTS IN PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY. ALL PAVEMENT CUTS SHALL BE SAW CUT PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF H.M.A.C.
15. ALL WATER AND WASTEWATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS, UTILITY CHANGES AND UTILITY RELOCATIONS MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE TO CITY OF AUSTIN WATER AND WASTEWATER SYSTEM DESIGN CRITERIA AND SPECIFICATIONS. ALL WATER AND WASTEWATER PLANS MUST BE PRESENTED TO THE CITY OF AUSTIN WATER AND WASTEWATER UTILITY FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL. ALL WATER AND WASTEWATER CONSTRUCTION MUST BE INSPECTED BY THE CITY OF AUSTIN.
16. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY ACCESS FOR ALL PROPERTY OWNERS ADJACENT TO CONSTRUCTION AREAS EXCEPT DURING PERIODS WHEN CONSTRUCTION IN THE AREA WOULD MAKE ACCESS UNSAFE. EMERGENCY ACCESS SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY PROVIDED TO DRIVEWAYS DURING CONSTRUCTION ON AN AS-NEEDED BASIS.
17. SLOPES OF ROADWAY CUTS AND EMBANKMENTS DAMAGED BY ANY OPERATION OF THE CONTRACTOR DURING THE EXECUTION OF THIS PROJECT SHALL BE REPAIRED AND RESTORED TO THE ORIGINAL PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONDITION IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. BACK FILL AND FILL PLACED DURING REMEDIAL GRADING SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A DENSITY EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN THAT OF THE ORIGINAL CONDITIONS AND TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER AND GOVERNING AUTHORITIES.
18. NO EXPLOSIVES SHALL BE USED FOR THIS PROJECT WITHOUT A BLASTING PERMIT FROM THE CITY OF AUSTIN.

19. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN THE JOB SITE IN A SAFE, NEAT AND WORKMANLIKE MANNER AT ALL TIMES. JOB SITE SAFETY SHALL NOT BE COMPROMISED. ANY UNATTRACTIVE NUISANCE SHALL BE REMOVED OR CAMOUFLAGED BY CONTRACTOR WHEN DIRECTED BY THE OWNER OR ENGINEER.
20. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION DIVISION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND TRANSPORTATION AT 974-7180 TO A) ARRANGE A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING NOT LESS THAN FOURTEEN (14) DAYS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION, B) NOTIFY INSPECTOR FORTY-EIGHT (48) HOURS IN ADVANCE OF BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION IN THE R.O.W. OR IN EASEMENTS, C) NOTIFY INSPECTOR TWENTY-FOUR (24) HOURS IN ADVANCE OF MAKING ANY SUPPLEMENTARY CONNECTION OR CLOSING OFF ANY WATER AND WASTEWATER SERVICES TO PROPERTY OWNER.
21. BEFORE DISCONNECTING ANY WATER LINE OR GAS LINE, CONTRACTOR MUST PROVIDE TWENTY-FOUR (24) HOUR NOTICE TO THE OWNER EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF A BONA FIDE EMERGENCY.
22. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, SIGNS, BARRICADES, WARNING SIGNS, AND FLAG MEN OPERATIONS SHALL BE PLACED, CONSTRUCTED, EXECUTED AND MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUDTC), THE CITY OF AUSTIN STANDARD SPECIFICATION SERIES 800, AND THE CITY OF AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION CRITERIA MANUAL. IF A CONFLICT ARISES, THEN THE SERIES 800 SPECIFICATIONS SHALL CONTROL UNLESS OTHERWISE INSTRUCTED BY THE ENGINEER.
23. WHERE PORTABLE SIGNS REQUIRE THE USE OF WEIGHTS, SANDBAGS SHALL BE USED. THE USE OF SOLID OBJECTS SUCH AS CONCRETE, ROCKS, IRON, ETC. SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED.
24. INSTALLATION OF CONSTRUCTION BARRICADING AND SIGNING SHALL BE COORDINATED THROUGH THE TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING AND SIGNALS DIVISION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND TRANSPORTATION AT 974-7024.
25. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLANS. IF SIGNS REQUIRE RELOCATION, CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING AND SIGNALS DIVISION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND TRANSPORTATION AT 974-7024.
26. CONTRACTOR MUST RESTORE ALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS DISTURBED DURING CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL OBSERVE ALL APPLICABLE MATERIALS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS INCLUDING SPECIAL ATTENTION TO MAINTAINING PROPER DIMENSIONS AND ALIGNMENT.
27. ALL HOLES, TRENCHES, AND OTHER HAZARDOUS AREAS SHALL BE ADEQUATELY PROTECTED BY BARRICADES, FENCING, LIGHTS, AND/OR OTHER PROTECTIVE DEVICES AT ALL TIMES.
28. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ALL APPLICABLE AUTHORITIES PRIOR TO EXCAVATION
29. REMOVAL OF EXCAVATED MATERIALS AND DAILY CLEANUP OPERATIONS SHALL BE PERFORMED TO THE SPECIFICATIONS AND TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE OWNER AND ENGINEER.
30. UNATTENDED TRENCHES MUST BE COVERED WITH STEEL PLATES CAPABLE OF SUPPORTING VEHICULAR TRAFFIC. THESE STEEL PLATES MUST BE ADEQUATELY ANCHORED TO PREVENT THEM FROM BECOMING DISLODGED.
31. ALL CONSTRUCTION AND TRENCHING OPERATIONS SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE REGULATIONS OF THE U.S. OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (OSHA). COPIES OF OSHA STANDARDS MAY BE PURCHASED FROM THE U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.
32. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN A SUPERINTENDENT UPON THE PROJECT AT ALL TIMES WORK IS IN PROGRESS.
33. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCING WHICH IS SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.
34. FOR CONSTRUCTION IN THE RIGHT OF WAY, A CONCRETE PERMIT IS REQUIRED.



CONSTRUCTION NOTES (2 OF 2)

SHEET 3 OF 6

BRATTON EAPP UST

BRATTON SERIES

ENGINEERING | CONSULTING  
**SANDLIN**  
SERVICES, LLC

TBPELS FIRM #21356  
4501 WHISPERING VALLEY DRIVE #27  
AUSTIN, TX 78727

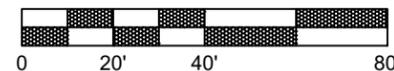
NO UPSTREAM DRAINAGE EXISTS FOR UST TANK & TANK PAD AREA.

SEE PRODUCT DESCRIPTIONS FOR DETAIL, CONTAINMENT, AND PROFILES



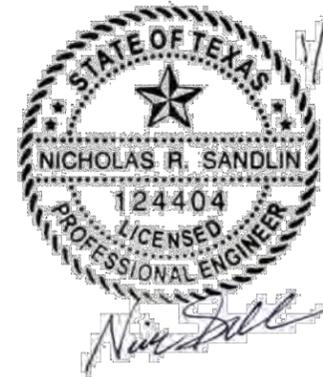
# BRATTON LANE

(60' R.O.W.)



SCALE: 1" = 40'

IF DRAWING BAR DOES NOT MEASURE 2" THIS PRINT IS NOT TO SCALE



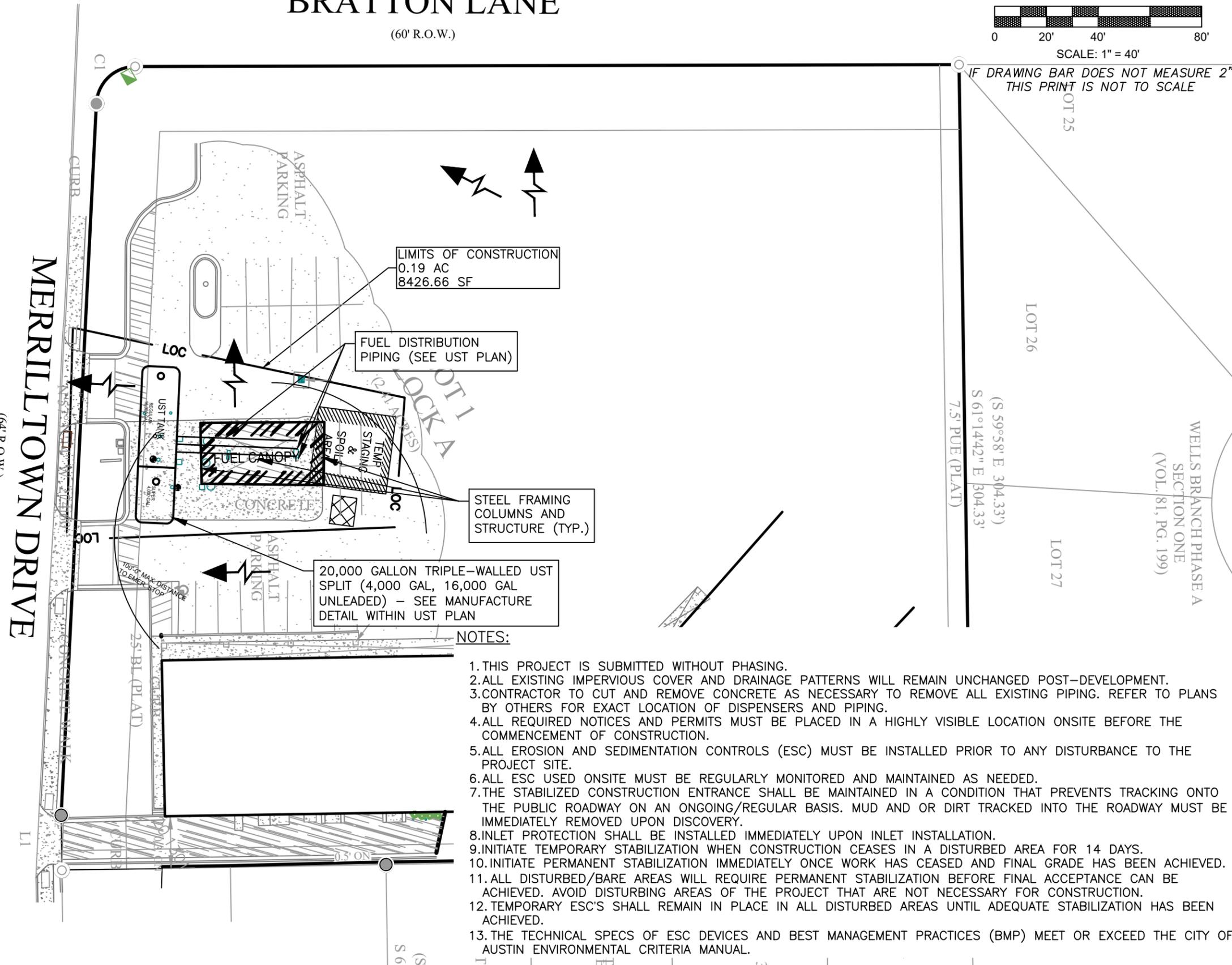
### LEGEND

- PROPOSED PROPERTY/PROJECT BOUNDARY LINE
- EXISTING R.O.W./PROPERTY LINE
- EXISTING EASEMENT LINE
- PROPOSED CURB & GUTTER LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION
- FIBER ROLL (MULCH)
- STAGING & TEMPORARY SPOILS AREA
- STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
- CONCRETE WASHOUT
- DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
- DRAINAGE AREA DESIGNATION AND AREA DRAINED
- FLOW ARROW

NOTE: ADDITIONAL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES MAY BE REQUIRED BY INSPECTOR AT TIME OF CONSTRUCTION.

### NOTES

1. ALL PROPERTY BOUNDARIES ARE APPROXIMATE.
2. ABOVE GROUND STORAGE TANK SIZE AND SPECIFICATION TO BE PER AST APPLICATION TO TCEQ.
3. TANK LOCATION AND SIZE IS ESTIMATED AND WILL BE FIELD VERIFIED.
4. ALL TANKS SHOWN ARE DOUBLE WALLED AND THEREFORE HAVE THEIR OWN CONTAINMENT.
5. SEE ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR CANOPY DETAILS AND CONFIRMATION OF FUEL ISLAND DATA.



LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION  
0.19 AC  
8426.66 SF

FUEL DISTRIBUTION PIPING (SEE UST PLAN)

STEEL FRAMING COLUMNS AND STRUCTURE (TYP.)

20,000 GALLON TRIPLE-WALLED UST SPLIT (4,000 GAL, 16,000 GAL UNLEADED) - SEE MANUFACTURE DETAIL WITHIN UST PLAN

### NOTES:

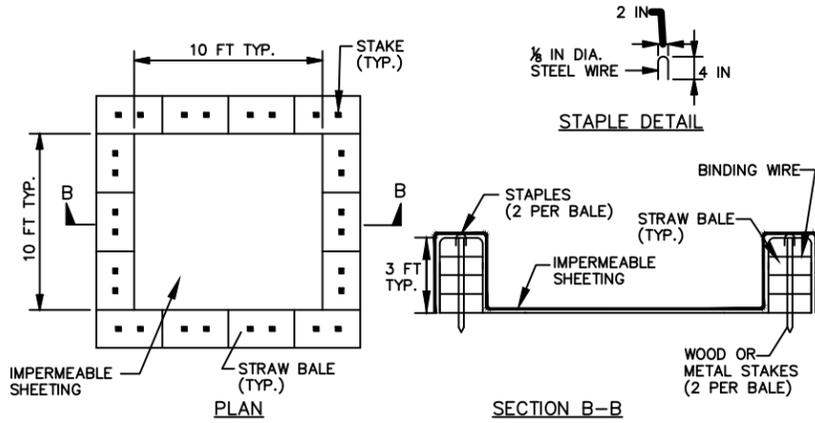
1. THIS PROJECT IS SUBMITTED WITHOUT PHASING.
2. ALL EXISTING IMPERVIOUS COVER AND DRAINAGE PATTERNS WILL REMAIN UNCHANGED POST-DEVELOPMENT.
3. CONTRACTOR TO CUT AND REMOVE CONCRETE AS NECESSARY TO REMOVE ALL EXISTING PIPING. REFER TO PLANS BY OTHERS FOR EXACT LOCATION OF DISPENSERS AND PIPING.
4. ALL REQUIRED NOTICES AND PERMITS MUST BE PLACED IN A HIGHLY VISIBLE LOCATION ONSITE BEFORE THE COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION.
5. ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS (ESC) MUST BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO ANY DISTURBANCE TO THE PROJECT SITE.
6. ALL ESC USED ONSITE MUST BE REGULARLY MONITORED AND MAINTAINED AS NEEDED.
7. THE STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN A CONDITION THAT PREVENTS TRACKING ONTO THE PUBLIC ROADWAY ON AN ONGOING/REGULAR BASIS. MUD AND OR DIRT TRACKED INTO THE ROADWAY MUST BE IMMEDIATELY REMOVED UPON DISCOVERY.
8. INLET PROTECTION SHALL BE INSTALLED IMMEDIATELY UPON INLET INSTALLATION.
9. INITIATE TEMPORARY STABILIZATION WHEN CONSTRUCTION CEASES IN A DISTURBED AREA FOR 14 DAYS.
10. INITIATE PERMANENT STABILIZATION IMMEDIATELY ONCE WORK HAS CEASED AND FINAL GRADE HAS BEEN ACHIEVED.
11. ALL DISTURBED/BARE AREAS WILL REQUIRE PERMANENT STABILIZATION BEFORE FINAL ACCEPTANCE CAN BE ACHIEVED. AVOID DISTURBING AREAS OF THE PROJECT THAT ARE NOT NECESSARY FOR CONSTRUCTION.
12. TEMPORARY ESC'S SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE IN ALL DISTURBED AREAS UNTIL ADEQUATE STABILIZATION HAS BEEN ACHIEVED.
13. THE TECHNICAL SPECS OF ESC DEVICES AND BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMP) MEET OR EXCEED THE CITY OF AUSTIN ENVIRONMENTAL CRITERIA MANUAL.

EROSION CONTROL AND DRAINAGE PLAN
SHEET 4 OF 6
BRATTON EAPP UST
BRATTON SERIES

**SANDLIN**  
SERVICES, LLC

TBPELS FIRM #21356  
4501 WHISPERING VALLEY DRIVE #27  
AUSTIN, TX 78727

# ONSITE CONCRETE WASHOUT STRUCTURE OR APPROVED EQUAL

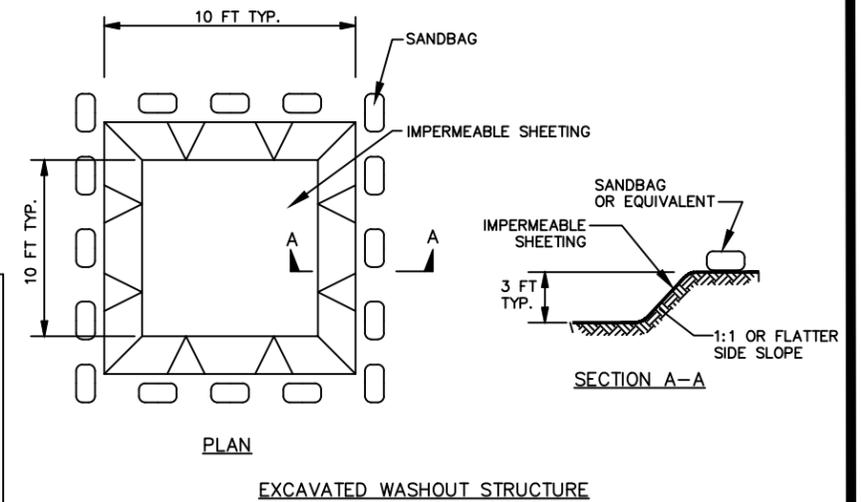
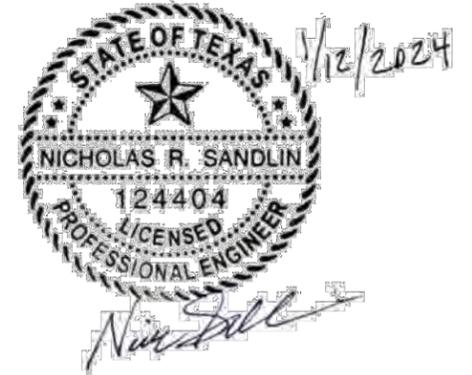


NOTE: CAN BE TWO STACKED BALES OR PARTIALLY EXCAVATED TO REACH 3 FT DEPTH

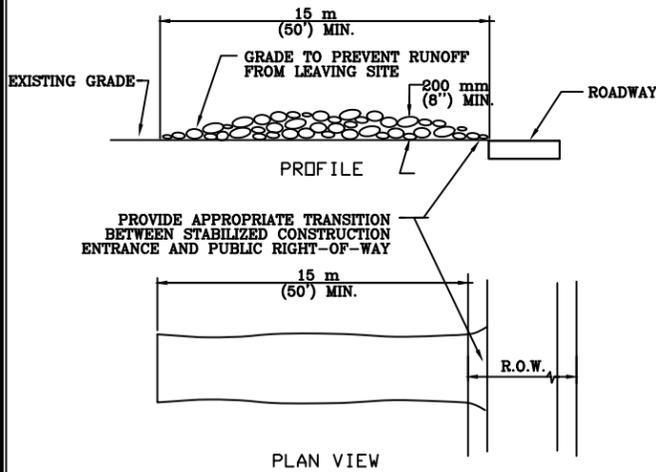
WASHOUT STRUCTURE WITH STRAW BALES

## CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

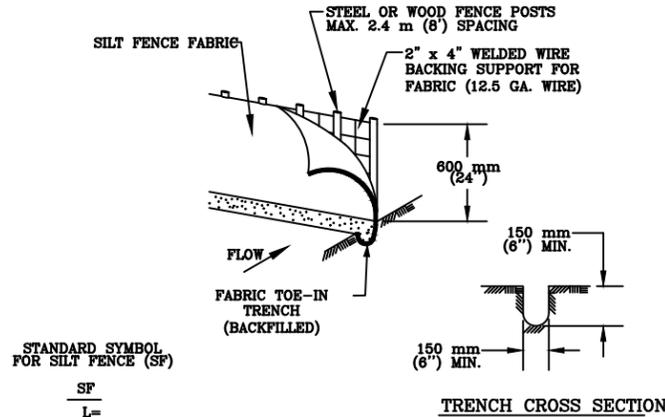
1. LOCATE WASHOUT STRUCTURE A MINIMUM OF 50 FEET AWAY FROM OPEN CHANNELS, STORM DRAIN INLETS, SENSITIVE AREAS, WETLANDS, BUFFERS AND WATER COURSES AND AWAY FROM CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC.
2. SIZE WASHOUT STRUCTURE FOR VOLUME NECESSARY TO CONTAIN WASH WATER AND SOLIDS AND MAINTAIN AT LEAST 4 INCHES OF FREEBOARD. TYPICAL DIMENSIONS ARE 10 FEET X 10 FEET X 3 FEET DEEP.
3. PREPARE SOIL BASE FREE OF ROCKS OR OTHER DEBRIS THAT MAY CAUSE TEARS OR HOLES IN THE LINER. FOR LINER, USE 10 MIL OR THICKER UV RESISTANT, IMPERMEABLE SHEETING, FREE OF HOLES AND TEARS OR OTHER DEFECTS THAT COMPROMISE IMPERMEABILITY OF THE MATERIAL.
4. PROVIDE A SIGN FOR THE WASHOUT IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO THE FACILITY.
5. KEEP CONCRETE WASHOUT STRUCTURE WATER TIGHT. REPLACE IMPERMEABLE LINER IF DAMAGED (E.G., RIPPED OR PUNCTURED). EMPTY OR REPLACE WASHOUT STRUCTURE THAT IS 75 PERCENT FULL, AND DISPOSE OF ACCUMULATED MATERIAL PROPERLY. DO NOT REUSE PLASTIC LINER. WET-VACUUM STORED LIQUIDS THAT HAVE NOT EVAPORATED AND DISPOSE OF IN AN APPROVED MANNER. PRIOR TO FORECASTED RAINSTORMS, REMOVE LIQUIDS OR COVER STRUCTURE TO PREVENT OVERFLOWS. REMOVE HARDENED SOLIDS, WHOLE OR BROKEN UP, FOR DISPOSAL OR RECYCLING. MAINTAIN RUNOFF DIVERSION AROUND EXCAVATED WASHOUT STRUCTURE UNTIL STRUCTURE IS REMOVED.



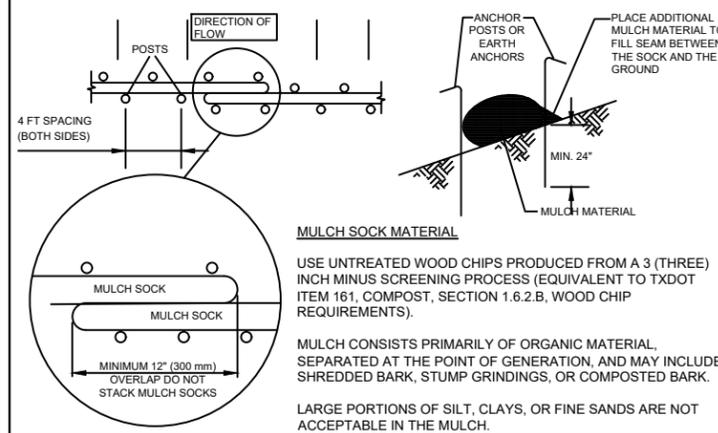
EXCAVATED WASHOUT STRUCTURE



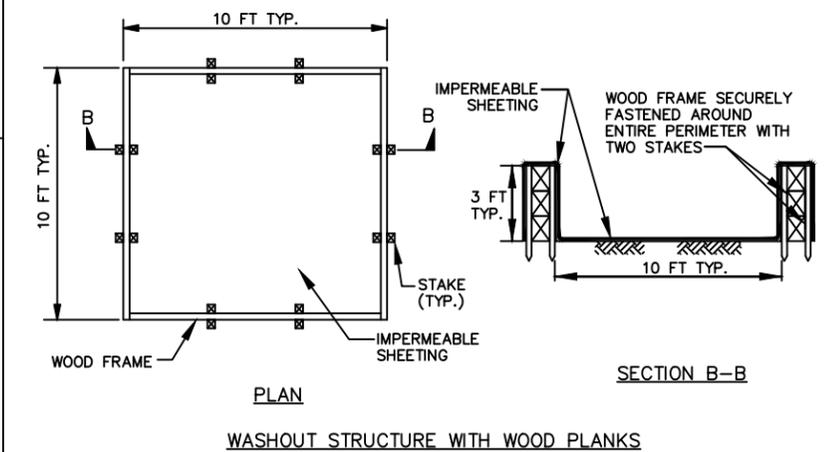
- NOTES:
1. STONE SIZE: 75-125 mm (3-5") OPEN GRADED ROCK.
  2. LENGTH: AS EFFECTIVE BUT NOT LESS THAN 15 m (50').
  3. THICKNESS: NOT LESS THAN 200 mm (8").
  4. WIDTH: NOT LESS THAN FULL WIDTH OF ALL POINTS OF INGRESS/EGRESS.
  5. WASHING: WHEN NECESSARY, VEHICLE WHEELS SHALL BE CLEANED TO REMOVE SEDIMENT PRIOR TO ENTRANCE ONTO PUBLIC ROADWAY. WHEN WASHING IS REQUIRED, IT SHALL BE DONE ON AN AREA STABILIZED WITH CRUSHED STONE AND DRAINS INTO AN APPROVED TRAP OR SEDIMENT BASIN. ALL SEDIMENT SHALL BE PREVENTED FROM ENTERING ANY STORM DRAIN, DITCH OR WATERCOURSE USING APPROVED METHODS.
  6. MAINTENANCE: THE ENTRANCE SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN A CONDITION THAT WILL PREVENT TRACKING OR FLOWING OF SEDIMENT ONTO PUBLIC ROADWAY. THIS MAY REQUIRE PERIODIC TOP DRESSING WITH ADDITIONAL STONE AS CONDITIONS DEMAND, AS WELL AS REPAIR AND CLEAN OUT OF ANY MEASURE DEVICES USED TO TRAP SEDIMENT. ALL SEDIMENTS THAT IS SPILLED, DROPPED, WASHED OR TRACKED ONTO PUBLIC ROADWAY MUST BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY.
  7. DRAINAGE: ENTRANCE MUST BE PROPERLY GRADED OR INCORPORATE A DRAINAGE SWALE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM LEAVING THE CONSTRUCTION SITE.



1. STEEL OR WOOD POSTS WHICH SUPPORT THE SILT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED ON A SLIGHT ANGLE TOWARD THE ANTICIPATED RUNOFF SOURCE. POST MUST BE EMBEDDED A MINIMUM OF 300 mm (12 INCHES). IF WOOD POSTS CANNOT ACHIEVE 300 mm (12 INCHES) DEPTH, USE STEEL POSTS.
2. THE TOE OF THE SILT FENCE SHALL BE TRENCHED IN WITH A SPADE OR MECHANICAL TRENCHER, SO THAT THE DOWNSLOPE FACE OF THE TRENCH IS FLAT AND PERPENDICULAR TO THE LINE OF FLOW.
3. THE TRENCH MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 150 mm (6 INCHES) DEEP AND 150 mm (6 INCHES) WIDE TO ALLOW FOR THE SILT FENCE FABRIC TO BE LAID IN THE GROUND AND BACKFILLED WITH COMPACTED MATERIAL.
4. SILT FENCE FABRIC SHOULD BE SECURELY FASTENED TO EACH STEEL OR WOOD SUPPORT POST OR TO WOVEN WIRE, WHICH IS IN TURN ATTACHED TO THE STEEL OR WOOD FENCE POST.
5. INSPECTION SHALL BE MADE WEEKLY OR AFTER EACH RAINFALL EVENT AND REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT SHALL BE MADE PROMPTLY AS NEEDED.
6. SILT FENCE SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN THE SITE IS COMPLETELY STABILIZED SO AS NOT TO BLOCK OR IMPEDE STORM FLOW OR DRAINAGE.
7. ACCUMULATED SILT SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN IT REACHES A DEPTH OF 150 mm (6 INCHES). THE SILT SHALL BE DISPOSED OF ON AN APPROVED SITE AND IN SUCH A MANNER THAT WILL NOT CONTRIBUTE TO ADDITIONAL SILTATION.



- NOTES:
1. STEEL OR WOOD POSTS WHICH SUPPORT THE MULCH SOCK SHALL BE INSTALLED ON A SLIGHT ANGLE TOWARD THE ANTICIPATED RUNOFF SOURCE. POST MUST BE EMBEDDED A MINIMUM OF 600mm (24 inches). IF WOOD POSTS CANNOT ACHIEVE 600mm (24 inches) DEPTH, USE STEEL POSTS. EARTH ANCHORS ARE ALSO ACCEPTABLE.
  2. THE TOE OF THE MULCH SOCK SHALL BE PLACED SO THAT THE MULCH SOCK IS FLAT AND PERPENDICULAR TO THE LINE OF FLOW. IN ORDER TO PREVENT WATER FROM FLOWING BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF ADJACENT ENDS OF MULCH SOCKS, LAP THE ENDS OF ADJACENT MULCH SOCKS A MINIMUM OF 300mm (12 inches).
  3. MULCH MATERIAL MUST BE FREE OF REFUSE, PHYSICAL CONTAMINANTS, AND MATERIAL TOXIC TO PLANT GROWTH; IT IS NOT ACCEPTABLE FOR THE MULCH MATERIAL TO CONTAIN GROUND CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS, BIOSOLIDS, OR MANURE.
  4. SOCK MATERIAL WILL BE 100% BIODEGRADABLE, PHOTODEGRADABLE, OR RECYCLABLE SUCH AS BURLAP, TWINE, UV PHOTODEGRADABLE PLASTIC, POLYESTER, OR ANY OTHER ACCEPTABLE MATERIAL.
  5. MULCH SOCKS SHOULD BE USED AT THE BASE OF SLOPES NO STEEPER THAN 2:1 AND SHOULD NOT EXCEED THE MAXIMUM SPACING CRITERIA PROVIDED IN CITY OF AUSTIN ENVIRONMENTAL CRITERIA MANUAL TABLE 1.4.5.F.1 FOR A GIVEN SLOPE CATEGORY.
  6. ACCUMULATED SILT SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN IT REACHES A DEPTH OF 150mm (6 inches). THE SILT SHALL BE DISPOSED OF ON AN APPROVED SITE AND IN SUCH A MANNER THAT WILL NOT CONTRIBUTE TO ADDITIONAL SILTATION.



WASHOUT STRUCTURE WITH WOOD PLANKS

CITY OF AUSTIN WATERSHED PROTECTION DEPARTMENT	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	STANDARD NO. 641S-1
RECORD COPY SIGNED BY J. PATRICK MURPHY 5/23/00 ADOPTED	THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR APPROPRIATE USE OF THIS STANDARD.	

CITY OF AUSTIN WATERSHED PROTECTION DEPARTMENT	SILT FENCE	STANDARD NO. 642S-1
RECORD COPY SIGNED BY MORGAN BYARS 09/01/2011 ADOPTED	THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR APPROPRIATE USE OF THIS STANDARD.	

CITY OF AUSTIN WATERSHED PROTECTION DEPARTMENT	MULCH SOCK	STANDARD NO. 648S-1
RECORD COPY SIGNED BY MORGAN BYARS 08/24/2010 ADOPTED	THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR APPROPRIATE USE OF THIS STANDARD.	

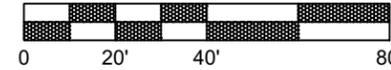
EROSION CONTROL DETAILS
SHEET 5 OF 6
BRATTON EAPP UST
BRATTON SERIES

**SANDLIN**  
SERVICES, LLC

TBPELS FIRM #21356  
4501 WHISPERING VALLEY DRIVE #27  
AUSTIN, TX 78727

# BRATTON LANE

(60' R.O.W.)



SCALE: 1" = 40'

IF DRAWING BAR DOES NOT MEASURE 2"  
THIS PRINT IS NOT TO SCALE



## LEGEND

- PROPOSED PROPERTY/PROJECT BOUNDARY LINE
- EXISTING R.O.W./PROPERTY LINE
- EXISTING EASEMENT LINE
- PROPOSED CURB & GUTTER LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION
- FIBER ROLL (MULCH)
- STAGING & TEMPORARY SPOILS AREA
- STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
- CONCRETE WASHOUT

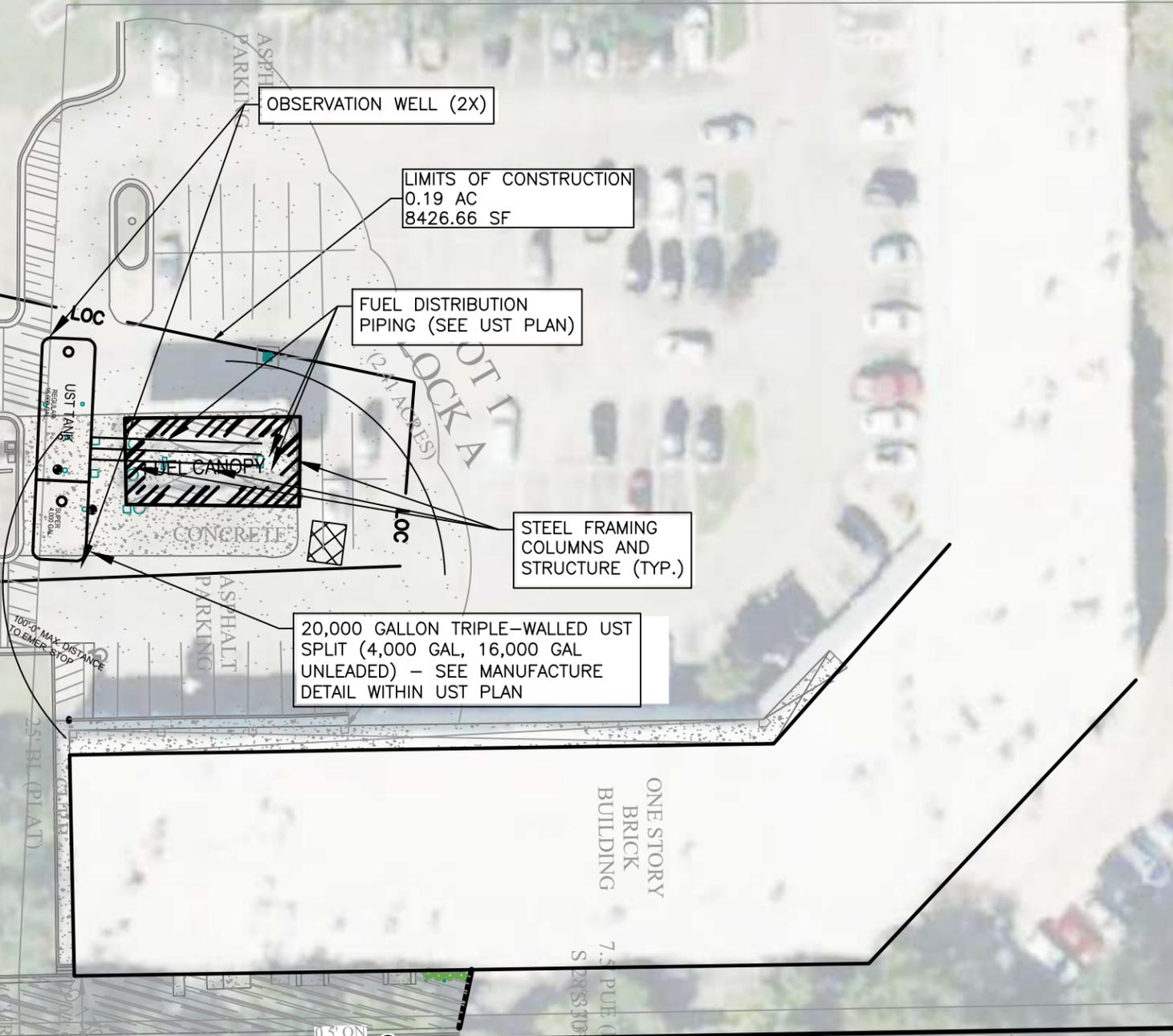
NOTE: ADDITIONAL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES MAY BE REQUIRED BY INSPECTOR AT TIME OF CONSTRUCTION.

- DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
- DRAINAGE AREA DESIGNATION AND AREA DRAINED
- FLOW ARROW

## NOTES

1. ALL PROPERTY BOUNDARIES ARE APPROXIMATE.
2. ABOVE GROUND STORAGE TANK SIZE AND SPECIFICATION TO BE PER AST APPLICATION TO TCEQ.
3. TANK LOCATION AND SIZE IS ESTIMATED AND WILL BE FIELD VERIFIED.
4. ALL TANKS SHOWN ARE DOUBLE WALLED AND THEREFORE HAVE THEIR OWN CONTAINMENT.
5. SEE ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR CANOPY DETAILS AND CONFIRMATION OF FUEL ISLAND DATA.

MERRILLTOWN DRIVE  
(64' R.O.W.)



OBSERVATION WELL (2X)

LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION  
0.19 AC  
8426.66 SF

FUEL DISTRIBUTION  
PIPING (SEE UST PLAN)

LOC

UST TANK  
REGULAR  
ULTRA  
SUPER

FUEL CANOPY  
CONCRETE

STEEL FRAMING  
COLUMNS AND  
STRUCTURE (TYP.)

20,000 GALLON TRIPLE-WALLED UST  
SPLIT (4,000 GAL, 16,000 GAL  
UNLEADED) - SEE MANUFACTURE  
DETAIL WITHIN UST PLAN

ONE STORY  
BRICK  
BUILDING

SITE PLAN
SHEET 6 OF 6
BRATTON EAPP UST
BRATTON SERIES

ENGINEERING | CONSULTING

## SANDLIN

SERVICES, LLC

TBPELS FIRM #21356  
4501 WHISPERING VALLEY DRIVE #27  
AUSTIN, TX 78727



## **Temporary Stormwater Section (TCEQ-0602)**

### **Attachment D: Temporary Best Management Practices and Measures**

1. There are approximately 0.0 AC of storm water that originate up gradient from the site and flow across the site through an onsite BMP. No upstream stormwater exists.
2. Temporary BMPs will be installed prior to soil disturbing construction activity. Silt fencing will be placed along the down-gradient sides of the property and limits of construction to prevent silt from escaping the construction area during permanent BMP construction.
3. A gravel construction entrance exists on site to reduce vehicle “tracking” onto adjoining streets. A concrete washout pit may be used to collect all excess concrete during construction, if needed.
4. Temporary BMPs for this project will protect surface water or groundwater from turbid water, phosphorus, sediment, oil and other contaminants, which may mobilize in stormwater flows by slowing the flow of runoff to allow sediment and suspended solids to settle out of the runoff.
5. Practices may also be implemented on site for interim and permanent stabilization. Stabilization practices may include but are not limited to establishment of temporary vegetation; establishment of permanent vegetation; mulching; geotextiles; sod stabilization; vegetative buffer strips; protection of existing trees and vegetation; and other similar measures.
6. There are no sensitive features or surface streams within the boundaries of the project that would require temporary BMPs. The temporary onsite BMPs will be used to treat stormwater runoff before it leaves the project and prevent pollutants from entering into surface streams or any sensitive features down gradient of the site.



**Temporary Stormwater Section  
(TCEQ-0602)**

**Attachment E:  
Request to Temporarily Seal a Feature  
(NOT APPLICABLE)**



## Temporary Stormwater Section (TCEQ-0602)

### Attachment F: Structural Practices

Structural BMPs will be used to limit runoff discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. BMPs will be installed prior to soil disturbing construction activity. Silt fencing will be placed along the down-gradient sides of the property to prevent silt from escaping the construction area. A temporary construction entrance will be placed at the site entry/exit point to reduce tracking onto adjoining streets. A construction staging area will be used onsite to perform all vehicle maintenance and for equipment and material storage. A concrete truck washout pit will be placed on site to provide containment and easier cleanup of waste from concrete operations. The location of all structural temporary BMPs are shown within the Site Plans.

#### *Description of Temporary BMPs*

##### Construction Entrance/Exit:

The purpose of a gravel construction entrance is to provide a stable entrance/exit condition from the construction site and keep mud and sediment off public roads. A stabilized construction entrance is a stabilized pad of crushed stone located at any point traffic will be entering or leaving the construction site from a public right-of-way. This practice should be used at all point of construction ingress and egress. Excessive amounts of mud can also present a safety hazard to roadway users. To minimize the amount of sediment loss to nearby roads, access to the construction site should be limited to as few points as possible and vegetation around the perimeter should be protected where access is not necessary. A rock stabilized construction entrance exists and will be used at all designated access points.

##### Silt Fence:

The purpose of a silt fence is to intercept and detain water-borne sediment from unprotected areas of a limited extent. Silt fence is used during the period of construction near the perimeter of a disturbed area to intercept sediment while allowing water to percolate through. This fence should remain in place until the disturbed area is permanently stabilized. Silt fence should not be used where there is a concentration of water in a channel or drainage way. If concentrated flow occurs after installation, corrective action must be taken such as placing a rock berm in the areas of concentrated flow.

Silt fencing within the site may be temporarily moved during the day to allow construction activity provided it is replaced and properly anchored to the ground at the end of the day. Silt fences on the perimeter of the site or around drainage ways should not be moved at any time.

##### Triangular Sediment Filter Dikes

Triangular sediment filter dikes (18"x18"x18" filter material with 6" square folded wire mesh frame) will be installed downgradient of the UST construction area with filter cloth placed over any existing stormwater



collection drains. The dike and filter cloth will be held in place with cloth sandbags. The facility existing topography will not change as the UST will be placed on existing crushed rock.

Concrete Washout Area (if applicable)

The purpose of concrete washout areas is to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from concrete waste by conducting washout offsite, performing onsite washout in a designated area, and training employees and subcontractors.

The following steps will help reduce stormwater pollution from concrete wastes:

- Incorporate requirements for concrete waste management into material supplier and subcontractor agreements.
- Avoid mixing excess amounts of fresh concrete.
- Perform washout of concrete trucks in designated areas only.
- Do not wash out concrete trucks into storm drains, open ditches, streets, or streams.
- Do not allow excess concrete to be dumped onsite, except in designated areas.
- For onsite washout:
- Locate washout area at least 50 feet from sensitive features, storm drains, open ditches, or water bodies. Do not allow runoff from this area by constructing a temporary pit or bermed area large enough for liquid and solid waste.
- Wash out wastes into the temporary pit where the concrete can set, be broken up, and then disposed properly.



**Temporary Stormwater Section  
(TCEQ-0602)**

**Attachment G:  
Drainage Area Map**

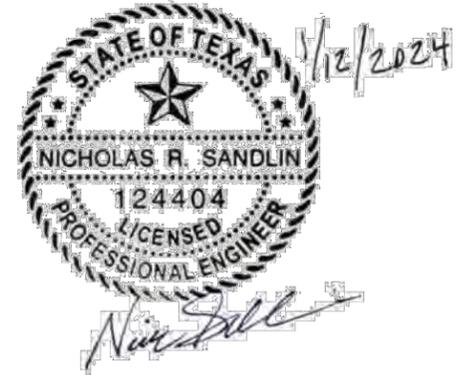
**PROJECT CONTACTS**

**OWNER:**  
 BRATTON SERIES (1559670)  
 12400 W HIGHWAY 71 STE 350-371  
 BEE CAVE TX 78738-6517

**ENGINEER:**  
 SANDLIN SERVICES, LLC  
 4501 WHISPERING VALLEY DR. UNIT#27  
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78727  
 806-679-7303

# BRATTON LANE UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK PLANS

**ADDRESS: 14735 BRATTON LN, AUSTIN, TX 78728**



**SURVEY AND BENCHMARK**

ALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE FOLLOWING BENCHMARKS AND INFORMATION.

CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE FIELD SURVEY AND BENCHMARK

BEARINGS ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLAN COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, TEXAS CENTRAL ZONE (NAD 83)

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

LOT 1 BLK A WELLS BRANCH PHS A SEC 9  
 SEE PLAT SHEET

**ZONING AND USE**

JURISDICTION: CITY OF AUSTIN ETJ, TRAVIS COUNTY  
 ZONING: N/A  
 EXISTING LAND USE: C-STORE  
 PROPOSED LAND USE: C-STORE

**WATERSHED**

WATERSHED: WALNUT CREEK

**EDWARDS AQUIFER**

THIS PROJECT LIES WITHIN THE EDWARDS AQUIFER TRANSITION ZONE AS DEFINED BY THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (TCEQ)

**FLOODPLAIN NOTE**

THE 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN IS NOT LOCATED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PLAN. NO PORTION OF THIS TRACT LIES WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN ACCORDING TO THE NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE FEMA MAP COMMUNITY PANEL 48453C0260J, EFFECTIVE ON 8/18/2014

**REVISION RECORD**

SHEET LIST	
NUMBER	TITLE
1	COVER PAGE
2	CONSTRUCTION NOTES (1 OF 2)
3	CONSTRUCTION NOTES (2 OF 2)
4	EROSION CONTROL AND DRAINAGE PLAN
5	EROSION CONTROL DETAILS
6	SITE PLAN

DATE OF SUBMITTAL: 1/16/2024

APPROVALS:

-----

**CONTRACTOR GENERAL NOTES**

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN A "NOTICE OF PROPOSED INSTALLATION OF UTILITY LINE" PERMIT FROM THE COUNTY FOR ANY WORK PERFORMED IN THE EXISTING COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY (DRIVEWAY APRON, WATER MAIN TIE-IN, ETC.) THIS PERMIT APPLICATION WILL REQUIRE A LIABILITY AGREEMENT, A CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE FOR WORK WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY INCLUDING PAVEMENT REPAIR (IF NEEDED), A PERFORMANCE BOND, CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND, IF NECESSARY, A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN. AN INSPECTION FEE, AND A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING MAY ALSO BE REQUIRED, DEPENDING ON THE SCOPE OF WORK. THE PERMIT WILL BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE COUNTY ENGINEER, AND MUST ALSO BE APPROVED BY THE COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT IF ANY ROAD CLOSURE IS INVOLVED.
2. BY THE ACT OF SUBMITTING A BID FOR THIS PROPOSED CONTRACT, THE BIDDER WARRANTS THAT THE BIDDER, AND ALL SUBCONTRACTORS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS HE INTENDS TO USE, HAVE CAREFULLY AND THOROUGHLY REVIEWED THE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ALL OTHER CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND HAVE FOUND THEM COMPLETE AND FREE FROM ANY AMBIGUITIES AND SUFFICIENT FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED. THE BIDDER FURTHER WARRANTS THAT TO THE BEST OF HIS OR HIS SUBCONTRACTORS' AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS' KNOWLEDGE, ALL MATERIALS AND PRODUCTS SPECIFIED OR INDICATED HEREIN ARE ACCEPTABLE FOR ALL APPLICABLE CODES AND AUTHORITIES.
3. THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN ON THESE PLANS HAS BEEN BASED UPON RECORD INFORMATION ONLY AND MAY NOT MATCH LOCATIONS AND/OR DEPTHS AS CONSTRUCTED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE AUSTIN AREA "ONE CALL" SYSTEM 1-800-245-4545, OR THE OWNER OF EACH INDIVIDUAL UTILITY, FOR ASSISTANCE IN DETERMINING EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS AND DEPTHS PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ALL UTILITY CROSSINGS PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION.
4. THE CONTRACTOR OR SURVEYOR WILL OBTAIN A DIGITAL COPY OF THE CAD FILES THAT REPRESENT THESE IMPROVEMENTS; SANDLIN SERVICES, LLC AND IT'S ASSOCIATES TAKE NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE LOCATION OF THESE IMPROVEMENTS IN ANY COORDINATE SYSTEM. DIGITAL FILES USED TO PRODUCE THESE PLANS WERE PARTIALLY CREATED BY PARTIES OTHER THAN SANDLIN SERVICES, LLC AND ARE NOT INTENDED FOR USE IN CONSTRUCTION STAKING. VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL DATA SHALL BE INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR'S R.P.L.S.
5. SANDLIN SERVICES, LLC HAS ENDEAVORED TO DESIGN THESE PLANS COMPLIANT WITH ADA/TDLR AND OTHER ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS. HOWEVER, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT BE RELIEVED OF ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR CONSTRUCTING THESE IMPROVEMENTS COMPLIANT WITH ALL APPLICABLE ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS. IF THE CONTRACTOR NOTICES ANY DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN THESE PLANS AND ACCESSIBILITY LAWS/RULES, HE IS TO STOP WORK IN THE AREA OF CONFLICT AND NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY FOR A RESOLUTION AND/OR REVISION TO THESE PLANS. SANDLIN SERVICES, LLC SHALL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR CONSTRUCTING THIS SITE COMPLIANT WITH ACCESSIBILITY LAWS/RULES REGARDLESS OF WHAT IS SHOWN IN THESE PLANS.

COVER PAGE
SHEET 1 OF 6
BRATTON EAPP UST
BRATTON SERIES





**Temporary Stormwater Section  
(TCEQ-0602)**

**Attachment H:  
Temporary Sediment Pond(s) Plans and Calculations  
(NOT APPLICABLE)**



## Temporary Stormwater Section (TCEQ-0602)

### Attachment I: Inspection and Maintenance for BMPs

#### *Inspection and Maintenance Guidelines for Construction BMPs*

##### Personnel Responsible for Inspections

The agent that performs the inspections should be knowledgeable of this general permit, familiar with the construction site, and knowledgeable of the SWPPP for the site. Documentation of the inspector's qualifications is to be included in the attached Inspector Qualifications Log.

##### Inspection Schedule

The primary operator is required to choose one of the two inspections listed below.

- Option 1:** Once every seven calendar days. If this alternative schedule is developed, then the inspection must occur regardless of whether or not there has been a rainfall event since the previous inspection.
  
- Option 2:** Once every 14 calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm event of two inches or greater.

The inspections may occur on either schedule provided that documentation reflects the current schedule and that any changes to the schedule are conducted in accordance with the following provisions: the schedule may be changed a maximum of one time each month, the schedule change must be implemented at the beginning of a calendar month, and the reason for the schedule change must be documented (e.g., end of “dry” season and beginning of “wet” season).

If option 2 is the chosen frequency of inspections a rain gauge must be properly maintained on site or the storm event information from a weather station that is representative of the site location. For any day of rainfall during normal business hours that measures 0.25 inches or greater, proper documentation of the total rainfall measured for that day must be recorded.

Personnel provided by the permittee must inspect:

- disturbed areas of the construction site that have not been finally stabilized,
- areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation,
- structural controls (for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system),
- sediment and erosion control measures identified in the SWP3 (to ensure they are operating correctly), and
- locations where vehicles enter or exit the site (for evidence of off-site sediment tracking).



### Reductions in Inspection Frequency

Where sites have been finally or temporarily stabilized or where runoff is unlikely due to winter conditions (e.g., site is covered with snow, ice, or frozen ground exists), inspections must be conducted at least once every month. In arid, semi-arid, or drought-stricken areas, inspections must be conducted at least once every month and within 24 hours after the end of a storm event of 0.5 inches or greater. A record of the total rainfall measured, as well as the approximate beginning and ending dates of winter or drought conditions resulting in monthly frequency of inspections in the attached Rain Gauge Log.

In the event of flooding or other uncontrollable situations which prohibit access to the inspection sites, inspections must be conducted as soon as access is practicable.

### Inspection Report Forms

Use the Inspection Report Forms given as a checklist to ensure that all required areas of the construction site are addressed. There is space to document the inspector's name as well as when the inspections regularly take place. The tables will document that the required area was inspected. (If there were any areas of concern, briefly describe them in this space with a more detailed description in the narrative section. Use the last table to document any discharges found during the inspections).

Describe how effective the installed BMPs are performing. Describe any BMP failures that were noted during the investigation and describe any maintenance required due to the failure. If new BMPs are needed as the construction site changes, the inspector can use the space at the bottom of the section to list BMPs to be implemented before the next inspection.

Describe the inspector's qualifications, how the inspection was conducted, and describe any areas of non-compliance in detail. If an inspection report does not identify any incidents of non-compliance, then it must contain a certifying signature stating that the facility or site is in compliance. The report must be signed by a person and in a manner required by 30 TAC 305.128. There is space at the end of the form to allow for this certifying signature.

Whenever an inspection shows that BMP modifications are needed to better control pollutants in runoff, the changes must be completed within seven calendar days following the inspection. If existing BMPs are modified or if additional BMPs are needed, you must describe your implementation schedule, and wherever possible, make the required BMP changes before the next storm event.

The Inspection Report Form functions as the required report and must be signed in accordance with TCEQ rules at 30 TAC 305.128.



*Corrective Action*

Personnel Responsible for Corrective Actions

Both Primary and Secondary Operators are responsible for maintaining all necessary Corrective Actions. If an individual is specifically identified as the responsible party for modifying the contact information for that individual should be documented in the attached Inspector Qualifications Log.

Corrective Action Forms

The Temporary BMPs must be modified based on the results of inspections, as necessary, to better control pollutants in runoff. Revisions must be completed within seven (7) calendar days following the inspection. If existing BMPs are modified or if additional BMPs are necessary, an implementation schedule must be described in the attached forms and wherever possible those changes implemented before the next storm event. If implementation before the next anticipated storm event is impracticable, these changes must be implemented as soon as practicable. Actions taken as a result of inspections must be properly documented by completing the corrective action forms given.



## Inspector Qualifications Log\*

Inspector Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Qualifications (Check as appropriate and provide description):

- Training Course \_\_\_\_\_  
 Supervised Experience \_\_\_\_\_  
 Other \_\_\_\_\_

Inspector Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Qualifications (Check as appropriate and provide description):

- Training Course \_\_\_\_\_  
 Supervised Experience \_\_\_\_\_  
 Other \_\_\_\_\_

Inspector Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Qualifications (Check as appropriate and provide description):

- Training Course \_\_\_\_\_  
 Supervised Experience \_\_\_\_\_  
 Other \_\_\_\_\_

Inspector Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Qualifications (Check as appropriate and provide description):

- Training Course \_\_\_\_\_  
 Supervised Experience \_\_\_\_\_  
 Other \_\_\_\_\_

Inspector Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Qualifications (Check as appropriate and provide description):

- Training Course \_\_\_\_\_  
 Supervised Experience \_\_\_\_\_  
 Other \_\_\_\_\_

Inspector Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Qualifications (Check as appropriate and provide description):

- Training Course \_\_\_\_\_  
 Supervised Experience \_\_\_\_\_  
 Other \_\_\_\_\_

\*The agent that performs the inspections should be knowledgeable of this general permit, familiar with the construction site, and knowledgeable of the SWPPP for the site. The contractor is to provide an inspector with a CPESC, CESSWI, or CISEC certification.













General Information			
Name of Project		Tracking Number	Inspection Date
Inspector Name, Title & Contact Information			
Present Phase of Construction			
Inspection Location (if multiple inspections are required, specify location where this inspection is being conducted)			
<b>Inspection Frequency</b> <b>Standard Frequency:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Weekly <input type="checkbox"/> Every 14 days and within 24 hours of a 0.25" rain <b>Increased Frequency:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Every 7 days and within 24 hours of a 0.25" rain <b>Reduced Frequency:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Once per month (for stabilized areas) <input type="checkbox"/> Once per month and within 24 hours of a 0.25" rain (for arid, semi-arid, or drought-stricken areas during seasonally dry periods or during drought) <input type="checkbox"/> Once per month (for frozen conditions where earth-disturbing activities are being conducted)			
<b>Was this inspection triggered by a 0.25" storm event?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <b>If yes, how did you determine whether a 0.25" storm event has occurred?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Rain gauge on site <input type="checkbox"/> Weather station representative of site. Specify weather station source.  <b>Total rainfall amount that triggered the inspection (in inches):</b>			
<b>Unsafe Conditions for Inspection</b> <b>Did you determine that any portion of your site was unsafe for inspection?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  <b>If "yes," complete the following:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Describe the conditions that prevented you from conducting the inspection in this location:</li>     <li>o Location(s) where conditions were found:</li> </ul>			



Condition and Effectiveness of Erosion and Sediment (E&S) Controls				
Type / Location of E&S Control	Repairs or Other Maintenance Needed?	Corrective Action Required?	Date on Which Maintenance of Corrective Action First Identified?	Notes
1.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
2.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
3.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
4.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
5.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
6.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
7.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
8.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
9.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		



Condition and Effectiveness of Pollution Prevention (P <sub>2</sub> ) Practices				
Type / Location of P <sub>2</sub> Practices	Repairs or Other Maintenance Needed?	Corrective Action Required?	Identification Date	Notes
1.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
2.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
3.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
4.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
5.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
6.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
7.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
8.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
9.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		

Stabilization of Exposed Soil			
Stabilization Area	Stabilization Method	Have you Initiated Stabilization?	Notes



1.		<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO If yes, provide date:	
2.		<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO If yes, provide date:	
3.		<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO If yes, provide date:	
4.		<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO If yes, provide date:	

**Description of Discharges**

**Was a stormwater discharge or other discharge occurring from any part of your site at the time of the inspection?**  YES  NO  
**If "YES," provide the following information for each point of discharge:**

Discharge Locations	Observations
1.	Describe the discharge:  At points of discharge and the channels and banks of surface waters in the immediate vicinity, are there any visible signs of erosion and / or sediment accumulation that can be attributed to your discharge? <input type="checkbox"/> YES. <input type="checkbox"/> NO If yes, describe what you see, specify the location(s) where these conditions were found, and indicate whether modification, maintenance, or corrective action is needed to resolve the issue:
2.	Describe the discharge:  At points of discharge and the channels and banks of surface waters in the immediate vicinity, are there any visible signs of erosion and / or sediment accumulation that can be attributed to your discharge? <input type="checkbox"/> YES. <input type="checkbox"/> NO If yes, describe what you see, specify the location(s) where these conditions were found, and indicate whether modification, maintenance, or corrective action is needed to resolve the issue:
3.	Describe the discharge:  At points of discharge and the channels and banks of surface waters in the immediate vicinity, are there any visible signs of erosion and / or sediment accumulation that can be attributed to your discharge? <input type="checkbox"/> YES. <input type="checkbox"/> NO If yes, describe what you see, specify the location(s) where these conditions were found, and indicate whether modification, maintenance, or corrective action is needed to resolve the issue:

**Contractor or Subcontractor Certification and Signature**

--



“I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information, submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am, aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.”

**Signature of Contractor or Subcontractor:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Printed Name and Affiliation:**

**Certification and Signature by Permittee**

“I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information, submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am, aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.”

**Signature of Permittee or  
“Duly Authorized Representative”:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Printed Name and Affiliation:**



<b>Section A – Initial Report</b>			
(Complete this section within 24 hours of discovering the condition that triggered corrective action.)			
Name of Project:	Tracking Number:	Today's Date	
Date Problem First Discovered:	Time Problem First Discovered:		
Name of Individual Completing this Form:	Contact Information:		
<p>What site conditions triggered the requirement to conduct corrective action:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> A required stormwater control was never installed, was installed incorrectly, or not in accordance with the requirements in Part 2 and/or Part 3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The stormwater controls that have been installed and maintained are not effective enough for the discharge to meet applicable water quality standards</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> A prohibited discharge has occurred or is occurring</p> <p>Provide a description of the problem:</p> <p>Deadline for completing corrective action (Enter date that is either: (1) no more than 7 calendar days after the date you discovered the problem, or (2) if it is infeasible to complete work within the first 7 days, enter the date that is as soon as practicable following the 7<sup>th</sup> day):</p> <p>If your estimated date of completion falls after the 7-day deadline, explain (1) why you believe it is infeasible to complete work within 7 days, and (2) why the date you have established for making the new or modified stormwater control operational is the soonest practicable timeframe:</p>			
<b>Section B – Corrective Action Progress</b>			
(Complete this section no later than 7 calendar days after discovering the condition that triggered corrective action.)			
<b>Section B.1 – Why the Problem Occurred</b>			
Cause(s) of Problem (Add an additional sheet if necessary)	How This Was Determined and the Date You Determined the Cause		
1.	1.		
2.	2.		
<b>Section B.2 – Stormwater Control Modifications to be Implemented to Correct the Problem</b>			
List of Stormwater control Modification(s) Needed to Correct Problem (Add an additional sheet if necessary)	Completion Date	SWPPP Update Necessary?	Notes
1.		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Date:	
2.		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Date:	



Section A – Initial Report (Complete this section within 24 hours of discovering the condition that triggered corrective action.)			
Name of Project:	Tracking Number:	Today's Date	
Date Problem First Discovered:	Time Problem First Discovered:		
Name of Individual Completing this Form:	Contact Information:		
<p>What site conditions triggered the requirement to conduct corrective action:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> A required stormwater control was never installed, was installed incorrectly, or not in accordance with the requirements in Part 2 and/or Part 3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The stormwater controls that have been installed and maintained are not effective enough for the discharge to meet applicable water quality standards</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> A prohibited discharge has occurred or is occurring</p> <p>Provide a description of the problem:</p> <p>Deadline for completing corrective action (Enter date that is either: (1) no more than 7 calendar days after the date you discovered the problem, or (2) if it is infeasible to complete work within the first 7 days, enter the date that is as soon as practicable following the 7<sup>th</sup> day):</p> <p>If your estimated date of completion falls after the 7-day deadline, explain (1) why you believe it is infeasible to complete work within 7 days, and (2) why the date you have established for making the new or modified stormwater control operational is the soonest practicable timeframe:</p>			
Section B – Corrective Action Progress (Complete this section no later than 7 calendar days after discovering the condition that triggered corrective action.)			
Section B.1 – Why the Problem Occurred			
Cause(s) of Problem (Add an additional sheet if necessary)	How This Was Determined and the Date You Determined the Cause		
1.	1.		
2.	2.		
Section B.2 – Stormwater Control Modifications to be Implemented to Correct the Problem			
List of Stormwater control Modification(s) Needed to Correct Problem (Add an additional sheet if necessary)	Completion Date	SWPPP Update Necessary?	Notes
1.		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Date:	
2.		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Date:	

<b>Contractor or Subcontractor Certification and Signature</b>
--



“I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information, submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am, aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.”

**Signature of Contractor or Subcontractor:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date:**

**Printed Name and Affiliation:**

**Certification and Signature by Permittee**

“I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information, submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am, aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.”

**Signature of Permittee or**  
**“Duly Authorized Representative”:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date:**

**Printed Name and Affiliation:**



## **Temporary Stormwater Section (TCEQ-0602)**

### **Attachment J: Schedule of Interim and Permanent Soil Stabilization Practices**

#### *Interim Vegetative Stabilization*

Interim soil stabilization will not be required.

#### *Permanent Vegetative Stabilization*

Construction practices shall disturb the minimal amount of existing ground cover as required for land clearing, grading, and construction activity for the shortest amount of time possible to minimize the potential of erosion and sedimentation from the site. Existing vegetation shall be maintained and left in place until it is necessary to disturb for construction activity. For this project, the following stabilization practices will be implemented:

1. Hydraulic Mulch and Seeding: Disturbed areas subject to erosion shall be stabilized with hydraulic mulch and/or seeded and watered to provide interim stabilization.
2. Sodding and Wood Mulch: As per the project landscaping plan, sodding and wood mulch will be applied to landscaped areas to provide permanent stabilization prior to project completion.

Records of the following shall be maintained:

1. The dates when major grading activities occur,
2. The dates when construction activities temporarily or permanently cease on a portion of the site, and
3. The dates when stabilization measures are initiated.

Stabilization measures must be initiated as soon as practical in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, and except as provided in the following, must be initiated no more than fourteen (14) days after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceased:



Where the initiation of stabilization measures by the 14<sup>th</sup> day after construction activity temporarily or permanently ceased is precluded by snow cover or frozen ground conditions, stabilization measures must be initiated as soon as practical.

Where construction activity on a portion of the site is temporarily ceased and earth disturbing activities will be resumed within twenty-one (21) days, temporary stabilization measures do not have to be initiated on that portion of the site.

In arid areas (areas with an average rainfall of 0-10 inches), semiarid areas (areas with an average annual rainfall of 10 to 20 inches), and areas experiencing droughts where the initiation of stabilization measures by the 14<sup>th</sup> day after construction activity has temporarily or permanently ceased is precluded by seasonably arid conditions, stabilization measures must be initiated as soon as practical.

**Agent Authorization**  
**TCEQ-0599**

**Agent Authorization Form**  
For Required Signature  
Edwards Aquifer Protection Program  
Relating to 30 TAC Chapter 213  
Effective June 1, 1999

I MEHDI Dmatiya  
Print Name

OWNER  
Title - Owner/President/Other

of SAMIT 2002, LLC  
Corporation/Partnership/Entity Name

have authorized Chad M. Copeland, P.G., PWS  
Print Name of Agent/Engineer

of Ranger Environmental Services, LLC  
Print Name of Firm

to represent and act on the behalf of the above named Corporation, Partnership, or Entity for the purpose of preparing and submitting this plan application to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the review and approval consideration of regulated activities.

I also understand that:

1. The applicant is responsible for compliance with 30 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 213 and any condition of the TCEQ's approval letter. The TCEQ is authorized to assess administrative penalties of up to \$10,000 per day per violation.
2. For those submitting an application who are not the property owner, but who have the right to control and possess the property, additional authorization is required from the owner.
3. Application fees are due and payable at the time the application is submitted. The application fee must be sent to the TCEQ cashier or to the appropriate regional office. The application will not be considered until the correct fee is received by the commission.
4. A notarized copy of the Agent Authorization Form must be provided for the person preparing the application, and this form must accompany the completed application.

5. No person shall commence any regulated activity on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone, Contributing Zone or Transition Zone until the appropriate application for the activity has been filed with and approved by the Executive Director.

SIGNATURE PAGE:

*Mahesh*

Applicant's Signature

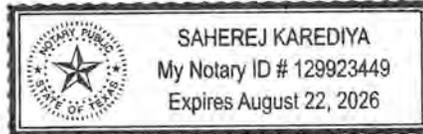
MEHDI UMATIYA

12/13/23

Date

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

County of TRAVIS §



BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared MEHDI UMATIYA known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that (s)he executed same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office on this 13<sup>th</sup> day of DECEMBER, 2023.

*Saherej A Kareeya*  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 NOTARY PUBLIC  
*Saherej A Kareeya*  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Typed or Printed Name of Notary

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: Aug 22 - 2026



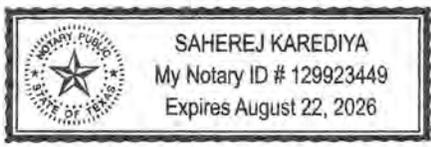
5. No person shall commence any regulated activity on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone, Contributing Zone or Transition Zone until the appropriate application for the activity has been filed with and approved by the Executive Director.

SIGNATURE PAGE:

Mehdi  
Applicant's Signature

MEHDI UMATIYA  
12/13/23 Date

THE STATE OF TEXAS §  
County of TRAVIS §



BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared MEHDI UMATIYA known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that (s)he executed same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office on this 13<sup>th</sup> day of DECEMBER, 2023.

Saherej A Kareliya  
NOTARY PUBLIC  
Typed or Printed Name of Notary

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: Aug - 22 - 2026

**Application Fee Form**  
**TCEQ-0574**

# Application Fee Form

## Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

Name of Proposed Regulated Entity: Speedy Stop

Regulated Entity Location: 14735 Bratton Lane, Austin, Texas

Name of Customer: SAMIT 2002, LLC

Contact Person: Mehdi Umatiya

Phone: 512-698-7280

Customer Reference Number (if issued): CN 605741479

Regulated Entity Reference Number (if issued): RN 10498996

### Austin Regional Office (3373)

Hays

Travis

Williamson

### San Antonio Regional Office (3362)

Bexar

Medina

Uvalde

Comal

Kinney

Application fees must be paid by check, certified check, or money order, payable to the **Texas Commission on Environmental Quality**. Your canceled check will serve as your receipt. **This form must be submitted with your fee payment.** This payment is being submitted to:

Austin Regional Office

San Antonio Regional Office

Mailed to: TCEQ - Cashier

Overnight Delivery to: TCEQ - Cashier

Revenues Section

Mail Code 214

P.O. Box 13088

Austin, TX 78711-3088

12100 Park 35 Circle

Building A, 3rd Floor

Austin, TX 78753

(512)239-0357

### Site Location (Check All That Apply):

Recharge Zone

Contributing Zone

Transition Zone

<i>Type of Plan</i>	<i>Size</i>	<i>Fee Due</i>
Water Pollution Abatement Plan, Contributing Zone Plan: One Single Family Residential Dwelling	Acres	\$
Water Pollution Abatement Plan, Contributing Zone Plan: Multiple Single Family Residential and Parks	Acres	\$
Water Pollution Abatement Plan, Contributing Zone Plan: Non-residential	Acres	\$
Sewage Collection System	L.F.	\$
Lift Stations without sewer lines	Acres	\$
Underground or Aboveground Storage Tank Facility	Tanks	\$
Piping System(s)(only)	1 Each	\$ 650.00
Exception	Each	\$
Extension of Time	Each	\$

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_



Date: 1/15/2024

# Application Fee Schedule

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

Edwards Aquifer Protection Program 30 TAC Chapter 213 (effective 05/01/2008)

## ***Water Pollution Abatement Plans and Modifications***

### ***Contributing Zone Plans and Modifications***

<b><i>Project</i></b>	<b><i>Project Area in Acres</i></b>	<b><i>Fee</i></b>
One Single Family Residential Dwelling	< 5	\$650
Multiple Single Family Residential and Parks	< 5	\$1,500
	5 < 10	\$3,000
	10 < 40	\$4,000
	40 < 100	\$6,500
	100 < 500	\$8,000
	≥ 500	\$10,000
Non-residential (Commercial, industrial, institutional, multi-family residential, schools, and other sites where regulated activities will occur)	< 1	\$3,000
	1 < 5	\$4,000
	5 < 10	\$5,000
	10 < 40	\$6,500
	40 < 100	\$8,000
	≥ 100	\$10,000

### ***Organized Sewage Collection Systems and Modifications***

<b><i>Project</i></b>	<b><i>Cost per Linear Foot</i></b>	<b><i>Minimum Fee- Maximum Fee</i></b>
Sewage Collection Systems	\$0.50	\$650 - \$6,500

### ***Underground and Aboveground Storage Tank System Facility Plans and Modifications***

<b><i>Project</i></b>	<b><i>Cost per Tank or Piping System</i></b>	<b><i>Minimum Fee- Maximum Fee</i></b>
Underground and Aboveground Storage Tank Facility	\$650	\$650 - \$6,500

### ***Exception Requests***

<b><i>Project</i></b>	<b><i>Fee</i></b>
Exception Request	\$500

***Extension of Time Requests***

<b><i>Project</i></b>	<b><i>Fee</i></b>
Extension of Time Request	\$150

**Core Data Form**  
**TCEQ-10400**



# TCEQ Core Data Form

For detailed instructions on completing this form, please read the Core Data Form Instructions or call 512-239-5175.

## SECTION I: General Information

1. Reason for Submission <i>(If other is checked please describe in space provided.)</i>		
<input type="checkbox"/> New Permit, Registration or Authorization <i>(Core Data Form should be submitted with the program application.)</i>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Renewal <i>(Core Data Form should be submitted with the renewal form)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other EAPP UST Modification	
2. Customer Reference Number <i>(if issued)</i>	Follow this link to search for CN or RN numbers in <a href="#">Central Registry**</a>	3. Regulated Entity Reference Number <i>(if issued)</i>
CN 605741479		RN 101498996

## SECTION II: Customer Information

4. General Customer Information		5. Effective Date for Customer Information Updates (mm/dd/yyyy)		12/12/2023
<input type="checkbox"/> New Customer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Update to Customer Information <input type="checkbox"/> Change in Regulated Entity Ownership <input type="checkbox"/> Change in Legal Name <i>(Verifiable with the Texas Secretary of State or Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts)</i>				
<i>The Customer Name submitted here may be updated automatically based on what is current and active with the Texas Secretary of State (SOS) or Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA).</i>				
6. Customer Legal Name <i>(If an individual, print last name first: eg: Doe, John)</i>			<i>If new Customer, enter previous Customer below:</i>	
SAMIT 2002, LLC				
7. TX SOS/CPA Filing Number		8. TX State Tax ID (11 digits)		9. Federal Tax ID (9 digits)
803488562				84-3929012
10. DUNS Number <i>(if applicable)</i>		11. Type of Customer:		
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Individual      Partnership: <input type="checkbox"/> General <input type="checkbox"/> Limited <input type="checkbox"/> Sole Proprietorship <input type="checkbox"/> Other:		
Government: <input type="checkbox"/> City <input type="checkbox"/> County <input type="checkbox"/> Federal <input type="checkbox"/> Local <input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Other				
12. Number of Employees			13. Independently Owned and Operated?	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0-20 <input type="checkbox"/> 21-100 <input type="checkbox"/> 101-250 <input type="checkbox"/> 251-500 <input type="checkbox"/> 501 and higher			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
14. Customer Role <i>(Proposed or Actual) – as it relates to the Regulated Entity listed on this form. Please check one of the following</i>				
<input type="checkbox"/> Owner <input type="checkbox"/> Operator <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Owner & Operator <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Occupational Licensee <input type="checkbox"/> Responsible Party <input type="checkbox"/> VCP/BSA Applicant				
15. Mailing Address: 14735 BRATTON LANE #101				
City: AUSTIN      State: TX      ZIP: 78728      ZIP + 4:				
16. Country Mailing Information <i>(if outside USA)</i>			17. E-Mail Address <i>(if applicable)</i>	
			SPEEDY STOP 101 @ gmail.com	
18. Telephone Number		19. Extension or Code		20. Fax Number <i>(if applicable)</i>
(512) - 698 7280				( ) -

## SECTION III: Regulated Entity Information

21. General Regulated Entity Information (If 'New Regulated Entity' is selected, a new permit application is also required.)

New Regulated Entity     Update to Regulated Entity Name     Update to Regulated Entity Information

The Regulated Entity Name submitted may be updated, in order to meet TCEQ Core Data Standards (removal of organizational endings such as Inc, LP, or LLC).

22. Regulated Entity Name (Enter name of the site where the regulated action is taking place.)

Speedy Stop

23. Street Address of the Regulated Entity:

14735 Bratton Lane

(No PO Boxes)

City	Austin	State	TX	ZIP	78728	ZIP + 4	
------	--------	-------	----	-----	-------	---------	--

24. County

Travis

If no Street Address is provided, fields 25-28 are required.

25. Description to

Physical Location:

26. Nearest City

State

Nearest ZIP Code

Latitude/Longitude are required and may be added/updated to meet TCEQ Core Data Standards. (Geocoding of the Physical Address may be used to supply coordinates where none have been provided or to gain accuracy).

27. Latitude (N) In Decimal:

28. Longitude (W) In Decimal:

Degrees

Minutes

Seconds

Degrees

Minutes

Seconds

29. Primary SIC Code

30. Secondary SIC Code

31. Primary NAICS Code

32. Secondary NAICS Code

(4 digits)

(4 digits)

(5 or 6 digits)

(5 or 6 digits)

5411

445120

33. What is the Primary Business of this entity? (Do not repeat the SIC or NAICS description.)

Retail Fueling and Convenience Store

34. Mailing

14735 Bratton Lane #101

Address:

City	Austin	State	TX	ZIP	78728	ZIP + 4	
------	--------	-------	----	-----	-------	---------	--

35. E-Mail Address:

the speedystop101@gmail.com

36. Telephone Number

37. Extension or Code

38. Fax Number (if applicable)

( ) 512 698 7280

( ) -

39. TCEQ Programs and ID Numbers Check all Programs and write in the permits/registration numbers that will be affected by the updates submitted on this form. See the Core Data Form instructions for additional guidance.

Dam Safety     Districts     Edwards Aquifer     Emissions Inventory Air     Industrial Hazardous Waste

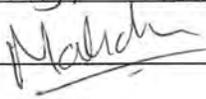
		11-96021502		
<input type="checkbox"/> Municipal Solid Waste	<input type="checkbox"/> New Source Review Air	<input type="checkbox"/> OSSF	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Petroleum Storage Tank	<input type="checkbox"/> PWS
			37325	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sludge	<input type="checkbox"/> Storm Water	<input type="checkbox"/> Title V Air	<input type="checkbox"/> Tires	<input type="checkbox"/> Used Oil
<input type="checkbox"/> Voluntary Cleanup	<input type="checkbox"/> Wastewater	<input type="checkbox"/> Wastewater Agriculture	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Rights	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:

### SECTION IV: Preparer Information

<b>40. Name:</b>	Chad M. Copeland, P.G., PWS	<b>41. Title:</b>	Senior Project Manager
<b>42. Telephone Number</b>	<b>43. Ext./Code</b>	<b>44. Fax Number</b>	<b>45. E-Mail Address</b>
( 512 ) 335-1785	124	( 512 ) 335-0527	chad@rangerenv.com

### SECTION V: Authorized Signature

46. By my signature below, I certify, to the best of my knowledge, that the information provided in this form is true and complete, and that I have signature authority to submit this form on behalf of the entity specified in Section II, Field 6 and/or as required for the updates to the ID numbers identified in field 39.

<b>Company:</b>	SAMIT 2002, LLC	<b>Job Title:</b>	OWNER
<b>Name (In Print):</b>	MEHDI UMATIYA	<b>Phone:</b>	(512) 698-7280
<b>Signature:</b>		<b>Date:</b>	12/12/23

# Owner Authorization Form

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality  
for Required Signature  
Edwards Aquifer Protection Program  
Relating to 30 TAC Chapter 213  
Effective June 1, 1999

## Land Owner Authorization

I, Melissa Macknokey of  
Land Owner Signatory Name

Bratton Series, A Series of Bratton Square LLC  
Land Owner Name (Legal Entity or Individual)

am the owner of the property located at

14735 Bratton Lane Austin, TX 78728  
Legal description of the property referenced in the application

and am duly authorized in accordance with §213.4(c)(2) and §213.4(d)(1) or §213.23(c)(2) and §213.23(d) relating to the right to submit an application, signatory authority, and proof of authorized signatory.

I do hereby authorize Speedy Stop - Mehdi Umamiya  
Applicant Name (Legal Entity or Individual)

to conduct 14735 Bratton Lane Austin, TX 78728  
Description of the proposed regulated activities

at 14735 Bratton Lane Austin, TX 78728  
Precise location of the authorized regulated activities

## Land Owner Acknowledgement

I understand that Bratton Series, A Series of Bratton Square, LLC  
Land Owner Name (Legal Entity or Individual)

Is ultimately responsible for compliance with the approved or conditionally approved Edwards Aquifer protection plan and any special conditions of the approved plan through all phases of plan implementation even if the responsibility for compliance and the right to possess and control the property referenced in the application has been contractually assumed by another legal entity. I further understand that any failure to comply with any condition of the executive director's approval is a violation is subject to administrative rule or orders and penalties as provided under §213.10 (relating to Enforcement). Such violation may also be subject to civil penalties and injunction.

**Land Owner Signature**

Melissa Mackneiky  
Land Owner Signature

2/14/24  
Date

THE STATE OF § Texas  
County of § Travis

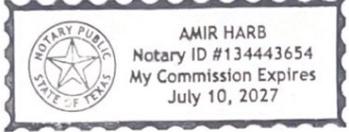
BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Melissa Mackneiky known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that (s)he executed same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office on this 14<sup>th</sup> day of February

Amir Harb  
NOTARY PUBLIC

Amir Harb  
Typed or Printed Name of Notary

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: 07/10/2027



Attached: (Mark all that apply)

- Lease Agreement
- Signed Contract
- Deed Recorded Easement
- Other legally binding document

**Applicant Acknowledgement**

I, MEHDI UMATIYA of SAMIT 2002 LLC  
Applicant Signatory Name Applicant Name (Legal Entity or Individual)  
acknowledge that BRATTON SERIES, A SERIES OF BRATTON SEWER LLC  
Land Owner Name (Legal Entity or Individual)  
has provided Mehdi UMATIYA SAMIT 2002 LLC  
Applicant Name (Legal Entity or Individual)  
with the right to possess and control the property referenced in the Edwards Aquifer protection plan.  
I understand that MEHDI UMATIYA SAMIT 2002 LLC  
Applicant Name (Legal Entity or Individual)

is contractually responsible for compliance with the approved or conditionally approved Edwards Aquifer protection plan and any special conditions of the approved plan through all phases of plan implementation. I further understand that failure to comply with any condition of the executive director's approval is a violation is subject to administrative rule or orders and penalties as provided under §213.10 (relating to Enforcement). Such violation may also be subject to civil penalties and injunction.

**Applicant Signature**

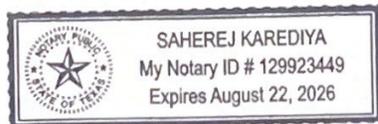
Mehdi  
Applicant Signature

2/14/24  
Date

THE STATE OF § TEXAS  
County of § TRAVIS

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared MEHDI UMATIYA  
known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and  
acknowledged to me that (s)he executed same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office on this 14<sup>th</sup> day of FEB' 2024



[Signature]  
NOTARY PUBLIC  
SAHEREJ A KAREDIYA  
Typed or Printed Name of Notary

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: AUG - 22 - 2026